

Introduction to Scientific Computing in Python

Continuum Analytics and Robert Johansson

August 17, 2015

Table of Contents

1	Introduction to scientific computing with Python	2
1.1	The role of computing in science	2
1.1.1	References	3
1.2	Requirements on scientific computing	3
1.2.1	Tools for managing source code	3
1.3	What is Python?	4
1.4	What makes Python suitable for scientific computing?	4
1.4.1	The scientific Python software stack	5
1.4.2	Python environments	5
1.4.3	Python interpreter	6
1.4.4	IPython	7
1.4.5	IPython notebook	7
1.4.6	Spyder	8
1.5	Versions of Python	8
1.6	Installation	9
1.6.1	Linux	9
1.6.2	MacOS X	9
1.6.3	Windows	9
1.7	Further reading	10
2	Introduction to Python programming	11
2.1	Python program files	11
2.1.1	Example:	11
2.1.2	Character encoding	12
2.2	IPython notebooks	12
2.3	Modules	12
2.3.1	References	12
2.3.2	Looking at what a module contains, and its documentation	13
2.4	Variables and types	14
2.4.1	Symbol names	14
2.4.2	Assignment	14
2.4.3	Fundamental types	15
2.4.4	Type utility functions	15
2.4.5	Type casting	16
2.5	Operators and comparisons	17
2.6	Compound types: Strings, List and dictionaries	18
2.6.1	Strings	18
2.6.2	List	19
2.6.3	Tuples	22

2.6.4	Dictionaries	22
2.7	Control Flow	23
2.7.1	Conditional statements: if, elif, else	23
2.8	Loops	24
2.8.1	for loops:	24
2.8.2	Using Lists: Creating lists using for loops:	25
2.8.3	while loops:	26
2.9	Functions	26
2.9.1	Default argument and keyword arguments	27
2.9.2	Unnamed functions (lambda function)	28
2.10	Classes	28
2.11	Modules	29
2.12	Exceptions	31
2.13	Further reading	33
3	Numpy - multidimensional data arrays	34
3.1	Introduction	34
3.2	Creating numpy arrays	34
3.2.1	From lists	34
3.2.2	Using array-generating functions	36
3.3	File I/O	38
3.3.1	Comma-separated values (CSV)	38
3.3.2	Numpy's native file format	39
3.4	More properties of the numpy arrays	40
3.5	Manipulating arrays	40
3.5.1	Indexing	40
3.5.2	Index slicing	41
3.5.3	Fancy indexing	42
3.6	Functions for extracting data from arrays and creating arrays	43
3.6.1	where	43
3.6.2	diag	43
3.6.3	take	44
3.6.4	choose	44
3.7	Linear algebra	44
3.7.1	Scalar-array operations	44
3.7.2	Element-wise array-array operations	45
3.7.3	Matrix algebra	45
3.7.4	Array/Matrix transformations	47
3.7.5	Matrix computations	47
3.7.6	Data processing	48
3.7.7	Computations on subsets of arrays	49
3.7.8	Calculations with higher-dimensional data	50
3.8	Reshaping, resizing and stacking arrays	51
3.9	Adding a new dimension: newaxis	52
3.10	Stacking and repeating arrays	52
3.10.1	tile and repeat	52
3.10.2	concatenate	52
3.10.3	hstack and vstack	53
3.11	Copy and “deep copy”	53
3.12	Iterating over array elements	54
3.13	Vectorizing functions	55
3.14	Using arrays in conditions	55
3.15	Type casting	56
3.16	Further reading	56

4	SciPy - Library of scientific algorithms for Python	57
4.1	Introduction	57
4.2	Special functions	58
4.3	Integration	59
4.3.1	Numerical integration: quadrature	59
4.4	Ordinary differential equations (ODEs)	61
4.5	Fourier transform	65
4.6	Linear algebra	66
4.6.1	Linear equation systems	67
4.6.2	Eigenvalues and eigenvectors	67
4.6.3	Matrix operations	68
4.6.4	Sparse matrices	68
4.7	Optimization	70
4.7.1	Finding a minima	71
4.7.2	Finding a solution to a function	72
4.8	Interpolation	73
4.9	Statistics	74
4.9.1	Statistical tests	75
4.10	Further reading	76
5	matplotlib - 2D and 3D plotting in Python	77
5.1	Introduction	77
5.2	MATLAB-like API	78
5.2.1	Example	78
5.3	The matplotlib object-oriented API	79
5.3.1	Figure size, aspect ratio and DPI	84
5.3.2	Saving figures	85
5.3.3	Legends, labels and titles	85
5.3.4	Formatting text: LaTeX, fontsize, font family	87
5.3.5	Setting colors, linewidths, linetypes	90
5.3.6	Control over axis appearance	92
5.3.7	Placement of ticks and custom tick labels	93
5.3.8	Axis number and axis label spacing	95
5.3.9	Axis grid	97
5.3.10	Axis spines	98
5.3.11	Twin axes	98
5.3.12	Axes where x and y is zero	99
5.3.13	Other 2D plot styles	100
5.3.14	Text annotation	102
5.3.15	Figures with multiple subplots and insets	102
5.3.16	Colormap and contour figures	106
5.4	3D figures	109
5.4.1	Animations	112
5.4.2	Backends	114
5.5	Further reading	119
6	Sympy - Symbolic algebra in Python	120
6.1	Introduction	120
6.2	Symbolic variables	121
6.2.1	Complex numbers	121
6.2.2	Rational numbers	122
6.3	Numerical evaluation	122
6.4	Algebraic manipulations	124
6.4.1	Expand and factor	124

6.4.2	Simplify	125
6.4.3	apart and together	125
6.5	Calculus	126
6.5.1	Differentiation	126
6.6	Integration	127
6.6.1	Sums and products	127
6.7	Limits	128
6.8	Series	129
6.9	Linear algebra	130
6.9.1	Matrices	130
6.10	Solving equations	131
6.11	Quantum mechanics: noncommuting variables	131
6.12	States	131
6.12.1	Operators	132
6.13	Further reading	134
7	Using Fortran and C code with Python	136
7.1	Fortran	137
7.1.1	F2PY	137
7.1.2	Example 0: scalar input, no output	137
7.1.3	Example 1: vector input and scalar output	137
7.1.4	Example 2: cummulative sum, vector input and vector output	139
7.1.5	Further reading	140
7.2	C	140
7.3	ctypes	140
7.3.1	Product function:	142
7.3.2	Cummulative sum:	142
7.3.3	Simple benchmark	142
7.3.4	Further reading	142
7.4	Cython	142
7.4.1	Cython in the IPython notebook	143
7.4.2	Further reading	144
8	Tools for high-performance computing applications	146
8.1	multiprocessing	146
8.2	IPython parallel	147
8.2.1	Further reading	150
8.3	MPI	150
8.3.1	Example 1	150
8.3.2	Example 2	151
8.3.3	Example 3: Matrix-vector multiplication	151
8.3.4	Example 4: Sum of the elements in a vector	152
8.3.5	Further reading	153
8.4	OpenMP	153
8.4.1	Example: matrix vector multiplication	154
8.4.2	Further reading	157
8.5	OpenCL	157
8.5.1	Further reading	159
9	Revision control software	160
9.1	There are two main purposes of RCS systems:	160
9.2	Basic principles and terminology for RCS systems	160
9.2.1	Some good RCS software	161
9.3	Installing git	161

9.4	Creating and cloning a repository	161
9.5	Status	162
9.6	Adding files and committing changes	163
9.7	Committing changes	168
9.8	Removing files	170
9.9	Commit logs	171
9.10	Diffs	192
9.11	Discard changes in the working directory	193
9.12	Checking out old revisions	194
9.13	Tagging and branching	217
	9.13.1 Tags	217
9.14	Branches	238
9.15	pulling and pushing changesets between repositories	241
	9.15.1 pull	241
	9.15.2 push	241
9.16	Hosted repositories	244
9.17	Graphical user interfaces	245
9.18	Further reading	245

Chapter 1

Introduction to scientific computing with Python

This curriculum builds on material by J. Robert Johansson from his “Introduction to scientific computing with Python,” generously made available under a [Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Unported License](https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/) at <https://github.com/jrjohansson/scientific-python-lectures>. The Continuum Analytics enhancements use the [Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial 4.0 International License](https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/4.0/).

1.1 The role of computing in science

Science has traditionally been divided into experimental and theoretical disciplines, but during the last several decades computing has emerged as a very important part of science. Scientific computing is often closely related to theory, but it also has many characteristics in common with experimental work. It is therefore often viewed as a new third branch of science. In most fields of science, computational work is an important complement to both experiments and theory, and nowadays a vast majority of both experimental and theoretical papers involve some numerical calculations, simulations or computer modeling.

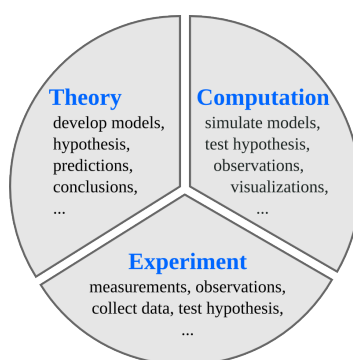


Figure 1.1: Theory, experiment, computation

In experimental and theoretical sciences there are well established codes of conduct for how results and methods are published and made available to other scientists. For example, in theoretical sciences, derivations, proofs and other results are published in full detail, or made available upon request. Likewise, in experimental sciences, the methods used and the results are published, and all experimental data should be available upon request. It is considered unscientific to withhold crucial details in a theoretical proof or experimental method, that would hinder other scientists from replicating and reproducing the results.

In computational sciences there are not yet any well established guidelines for how source code and generated data should be handled. For example, it is relatively rare that source code used in simulations for

published papers are provided to readers, in contrast to the open nature of experimental and theoretical work. And it is not uncommon that source code for simulation software is withheld and considered a competitive advantage (or unnecessary to publish).

However, this issue has recently started to attract increasing attention, and a number of editorials in high-profile journals have called for increased openness in computational sciences. Some prestigious journals, including Science, have even started to demand of authors to provide the source code for simulation software used in publications to readers upon request.

Discussions are also ongoing on how to facilitate distribution of scientific software, for example as supplementary materials to scientific papers.

1.1.1 References

- [Reproducible Research in Computational Science](#), Roger D. Peng, Science 334, 1226 (2011).
- [Shining Light into Black Boxes](#), A. Morin et al., Science 336, 159-160 (2012).
- [The case for open computer programs](#), D.C. Ince, Nature 482, 485 (2012).

1.2 Requirements on scientific computing

Replication and **reproducibility** are two of the cornerstones of the scientific method. With respect to numerical work, complying with these concepts have the following practical implications:

- Replication: An author of a scientific paper that involves numerical calculations should be able to rerun the simulations and replicate the results upon request. Other scientists should also be able to perform the same calculations and obtain the same results, given the information about the methods used in a publication.
- Reproducibility: The results obtained from numerical simulations should be reproducible with an independent implementation of the method, or using a different method altogether.

In summary: A sound scientific result should be reproducible, and a sound scientific study should be replicable.

To achieve these goals, we need to:

- Keep and take note of *exactly* which source code and version were used to produce data and figures in published papers.
- Record information of which version of external software was used. Keep access to the environment that was used.
- Make sure that old codes and notes are backed up and kept for future reference.
- Be ready to give additional information about the methods used, and perhaps also the simulation codes, to an interested reader who requests it (even years after the paper was published!).
- Ideally codes should be published online, to make it easier for other scientists interested in the codes to access them.

1.2.1 Tools for managing source code

Ensuring replicability and reproducibility of scientific simulations is a *complicated problem*, but there are good tools to help with this:

- Revision Control System (RCS) software.
 - Good choices include:

- * `git` - <http://git-scm.com>
- * `mercurial` - <http://mercurial.selenic.com>. Also known as `hg`.
- * `subversion` - <http://subversion.apache.org>. Also known as `svn`.
- Online repositories for source code. Available as both private and public repositories.
 - Some good alternatives are
 - * `Github` - <http://www.github.com>
 - * `Bitbucket` - <http://www.bitbucket.com>
 - * Privately hosted repositories on the university's or department's servers.

Note Repositories are also excellent for version controlling manuscripts, figures, thesis files, data files, lab logs, etc. — basically any digital content that must be preserved and is frequently updated. Again, both public and private repositories are readily available. They are also excellent collaboration tools!

1.3 What is Python?

`Python` is a modern, general-purpose, object-oriented, high-level programming language.

General characteristics of Python:

- **clean and simple language:** Easy-to-read and intuitive code, easy-to-learn minimalistic syntax, maintainability scales well with size of projects.
- **expressive language:** Fewer lines of code, fewer bugs, easier to maintain.

Technical details:

- **dynamically typed:** No need to define the type of variables, function arguments or return types.
- **automatic memory management:** No need to explicitly allocate and deallocate memory for variables and data arrays. No memory leak bugs.
- **interpreted:** No need to compile the code. The Python interpreter reads and executes the python code directly.

Advantages:

- The main advantage is ease of programming, minimizing the time required to develop, debug and maintain the code.
- Well designed language that encourage many good programming practices:
- Modular and object-oriented programming, good system for packaging and re-use of code. This often results in more transparent, maintainable and bug-free code.
- Documentation tightly integrated with the code.
- A large standard library, and a large collection of add-on packages.

Disadvantages:

- Since Python is an interpreted and dynamically typed programming language, the execution of Python code can be slow compared to compiled statically typed programming languages, such as C and Fortran.
- Somewhat decentralized, with different environment, packages and documentation spread out at different places. Can make it harder to get started.

1.4 What makes Python suitable for scientific computing?

- Python has a strong position in scientific computing:
 - Large community of users, easy to find help and documentation.

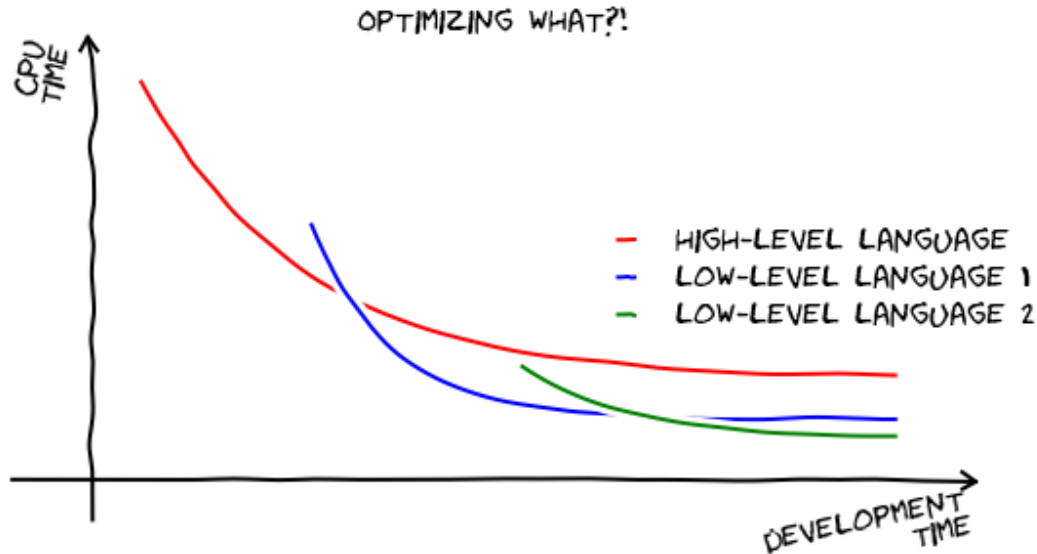


Figure 1.2: Optimizing what

- Extensive ecosystem of scientific libraries and environments
 - numpy: <http://numpy.scipy.org> - Numerical Python
 - scipy: <http://www.scipy.org> - Scientific Python
 - matplotlib: <http://www.matplotlib.org> - graphics library
- Great performance due to close integration with time-tested and highly optimized codes written in C and Fortran:
 - blas, atlas blas, lapack, arpack, Intel MKL, ...
- Good support for
 - Parallel processing with processes and threads
 - Interprocess communication (MPI)
 - GPU computing (OpenCL and CUDA)
- Readily available and suitable for use on high-performance computing clusters.
- No license costs, no unnecessary use of research budget.

1.4.1 The scientific Python software stack

1.4.2 Python environments

Python is not only a programming language, but often also refers to the standard implementation of the interpreter (technically referred to as **CPython**) that actually runs the Python code on a computer.

There are also many different environments through which the Python interpreter can be used. Each environment has different advantages and is suitable for different workflows. One strength of Python is that it is versatile and can be used in complementary ways, but it can be confusing for beginners so we will start with a brief survey of Python environments that are useful for scientific computing.

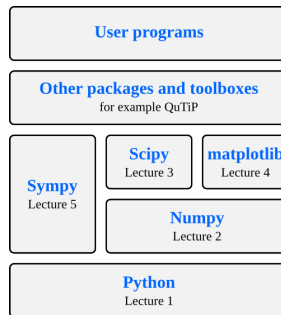


Figure 1.3: Scientific Python Stack

1.4.3 Python interpreter

The standard way to use the Python programming language is to use the Python interpreter to run Python code. The python interpreter is a program that reads and execute the Python code in files passed to it as arguments. At the command prompt, the command `python` is used to invoke the Python interpreter.

For example, to run a file `my-program.py` that contains Python code from the command prompt, use::

```
$ python my-program.py
```

We can also start the interpreter by simply typing `python` at the command line, and interactively type Python code into the interpreter.

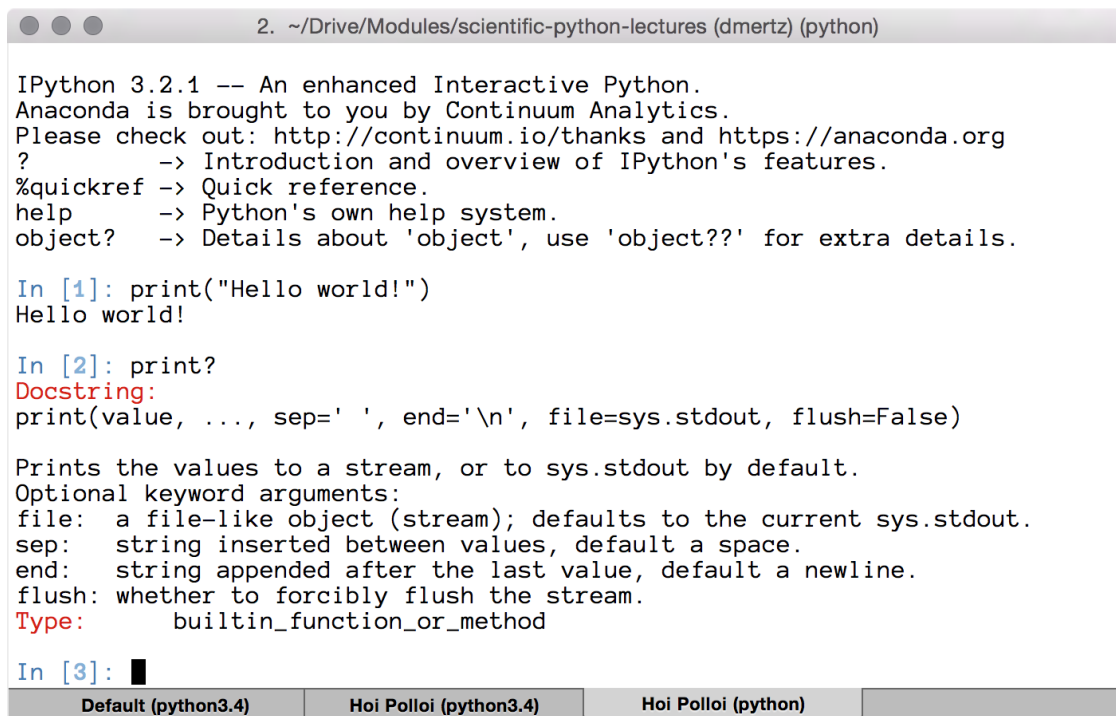
The screenshot shows a terminal window titled "2. ~/Drive/Modules/scientific-python-lectures (dmertz) (python3.4)". The prompt is "503-scientific-python-lectures %". The user enters `python`, which starts the Python 3.4.3 interpreter. The output shows the Python version, Anaconda version, and build information. The user then enters `print("Hello world!")`, `def hello(name):`, `... print("Hello %s!" % name)`, `...`, and `hello('Sally')`, resulting in the output "Hello world!" and "Hello Sally!". The terminal has a tab bar at the bottom with "Default (python3.4)" and "Hoi Polloi (python3.4)".

Figure 1.4: Python screenshot

This is often how we want to work when developing scientific applications, or when doing small calculations. But the standard Python interpreter is not very convenient for this kind of work, due to a number of limitations.

1.4.4 IPython

IPython is an interactive shell that addresses the limitation of the standard Python interpreter, and it is a work-horse for scientific use of python. It provides an interactive prompt to the Python interpreter with a greatly improved user-friendliness.



```
IPython 3.2.1 -- An enhanced Interactive Python.
Anaconda is brought to you by Continuum Analytics.
Please check out: http://continuum.io/thanks and https://anaconda.org
?          -> Introduction and overview of IPython's features.
%quickref  -> Quick reference.
help       -> Python's own help system.
object?    -> Details about 'object', use 'object??' for extra details.

In [1]: print("Hello world!")
Hello world!

In [2]: print?
Docstring:
print(value, ..., sep=' ', end='\n', file=sys.stdout, flush=False)

Prints the values to a stream, or to sys.stdout by default.
Optional keyword arguments:
file:  a file-like object (stream); defaults to the current sys.stdout.
sep:   string inserted between values, default a space.
end:   string appended after the last value, default a newline.
flush: whether to forcibly flush the stream.
Type:  builtin_function_or_method

In [3]: █
```

Figure 1.5: IPython screenshot

Some of the many useful features of IPython includes:

- Command history, which can be browsed with the up and down arrows on the keyboard.
- Tab auto-completion.
- In-line editing of code.
- Object introspection, and automatic extract of documentation strings from Python objects like classes and functions.
- Good interaction with operating system shell.
- Support for multiple parallel back-end processes, that can run on computing clusters or cloud services like Amazon EC2.

1.4.5 IPython notebook

IPython notebook is an HTML-based notebook environment for Python, similar to Mathematica or Maple. It is based on the IPython shell, but provides a cell-based environment with great interactivity, where calculations can be organized and documented in a structured way.

Although using a web browser as graphical interface, IPython notebooks are usually run locally, from the same computer that run the browser. To start a new IPython notebook session, run the following command:

```
$ ipython notebook
```

from a directory where you want the notebooks to be stored. This will open a new browser window (or a new tab in an existing window) with an index page where existing notebooks are shown and from which new notebooks can be created.

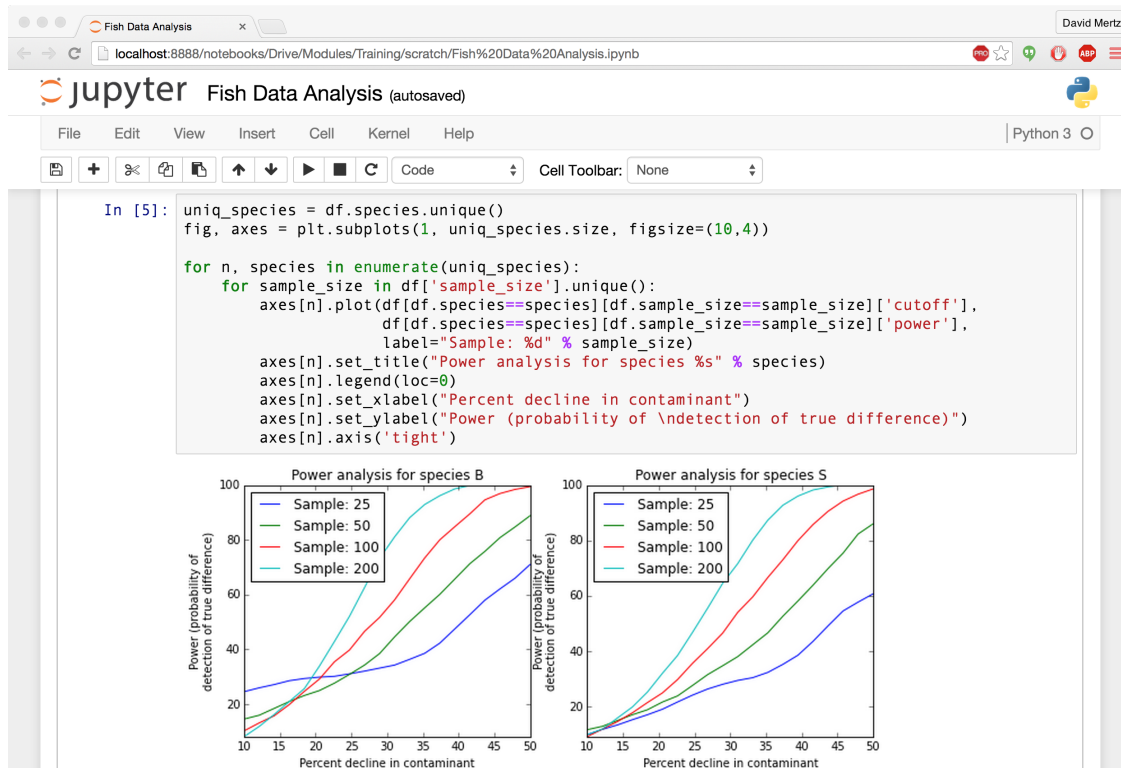


Figure 1.6: IPython notebook

1.4.6 Spyder

Spyder is a MATLAB-like IDE for scientific computing with python. It has the many advantages of a traditional IDE environment, for example that everything from code editing, execution and debugging is carried out in a single environment, and work on different calculations can be organized as projects in the IDE environment.

Some advantages of Spyder:

- Powerful code editor, with syntax high-lighting, dynamic code introspection and integration with the python debugger.
- Variable explorer, IPython command prompt.
- Integrated documentation and help.

1.5 Versions of Python

There are two currently maintained families of python: Python 2 and Python 3. Python 3 will eventually supercede Python 2, but it is not fully backward-compatible. For these lectures either version will be work, since most features are compatible between versions.

To see which version of Python you have, run

```
% python --version
Python 3.4.3 :: Anaconda 2.3.0 (x86_64)
% python2 --version
Python 2.7.10
```

Several versions of Python can be installed in parallel, as shown above.

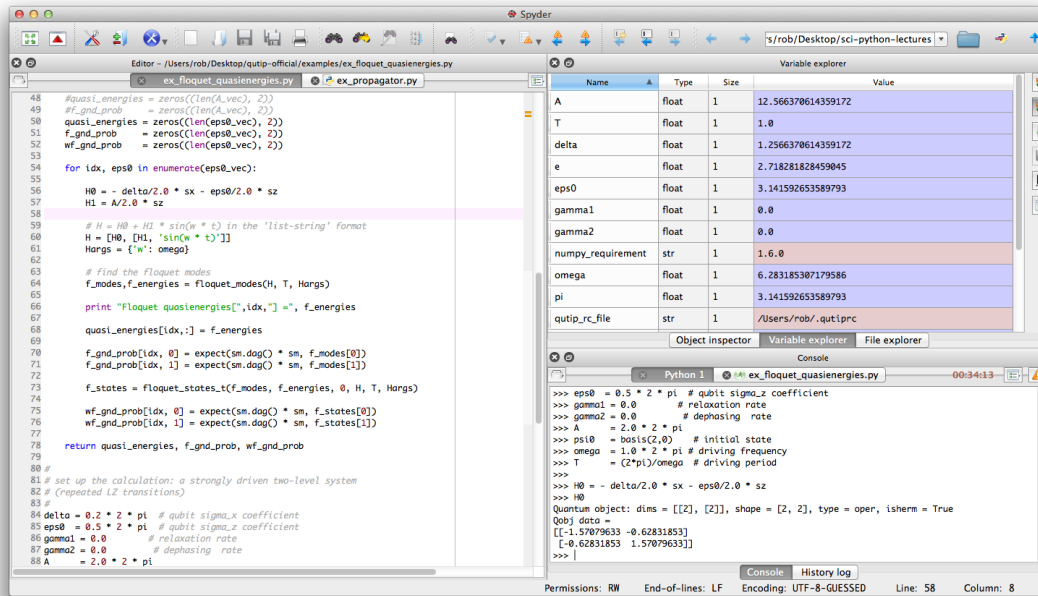


Figure 1.7: Spyder screenshot

1.6 Installation

1.6.1 Linux

In Ubuntu Linux, to installing python and all the requirements of these lectures run:

```
% sudo apt-get install python ipython ipython-notebook
% sudo apt-get install python-numpy python-scipy python-matplotlib python-sympy
% sudo apt-get install spyder
```

To use the Anaconda Python distribution that includes a very large range of scientific libraries pre-compiled (including all of those required for these lectures), you can run:

```
% wget https://repo.continuum.io/miniconda/Miniconda3-latest-Linux-x86_64.sh
% bash Miniconda3-latest-Linux-x86_64.sh
% conda install anaconda
```

1.6.2 MacOS X

Python is included by default in Mac OS X, but OS releases typically lag the latest Python versions. To use the Anaconda Python distribution that includes a very large range of scientific libraries pre-compiled, you can run these commands in a terminal:

```
% wget https://repo.continuum.io/miniconda/Miniconda3-latest-MacOSX-x86_64.sh
% bash Miniconda3-latest-MacOSX-x86_64.sh
% conda install anaconda
```

1.6.3 Windows

Windows lacks a good packaging system, so the easiest way to set up a Python environment is to install a pre-packaged distribution. Some good alternatives are:

- [Anaconda](#). The Anaconda Python distribution comes with many scientific computing and data science packages and is free, including for commercial use and redistribution. It also has add-on products such as Accelerate, IOPro, and MKL Optimizations, which have free trials and are free for academic use.
- [Python.org](#). Official distribution from the creators of Python. The tools [pip](#) (included with recent versions) or [conda](#) may be used to install additional packages.
- [Enthought Python Distribution](#). EPD is a commercial product but is available free for academic use.

1.7 Further reading

- [Python](#). The official Python website.
- [Python tutorials](#). The official Python tutorials.
- [Think Python](#). A free book on Python.

Chapter 2

Introduction to Python programming

This curriculum builds on material by J. Robert Johansson from his “Introduction to scientific computing with Python,” generously made available under a [Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Unported License](https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/) at <https://github.com/jrjohansson/scientific-python-lectures>. The Continuum Analytics enhancements use the [Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial 4.0 International License](https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/4.0/).

2.1 Python program files

- Python code is usually stored in text files with the file ending “.py”:

```
myprogram.py
```

- Every line in a Python program file is assumed to be a Python statement, or part thereof.
 - The only exception is comment lines, which start with the character # (optionally preceded by an arbitrary number of white-space characters, i.e., tabs or spaces). Comment lines are usually ignored by the Python interpreter.
- To run our Python program from the command line, we use:

```
$ python myprogram.py
```

- On UNIX systems, it is common to define the path to the interpreter on the first line of the program. Note that this is a comment line as far as the Python interpreter is concerned:

```
#!/usr/bin/env python
```

If we do, and if we additionally set the file script to be executable, we can run the program like this:

```
$ myprogram.py
```

2.1.1 Example:

```
In [1]: ls scripts/hello-world*.py
```

```
scripts/hello-world-in-swedish.py  scripts/hello-world.py
```

```
In [2]: cat scripts/hello-world.py
```



```
#!/usr/bin/env python

print("Hello world!")

In [3]: !python scripts/hello-world.py

Hello world!
```

2.1.2 Character encoding

The standard character encoding is ASCII, but we can use any other encoding; for example, UTF-8. To specify that UTF-8 is used, we include the special line

```
# -*- coding: UTF-8 -*-

    at the top of the file.

In [4]: cat scripts/hello-world-in-swedish.py

#!/usr/bin/env python
# -*- coding: UTF-8 -*-

print("Hej världen!")

In [5]: !python scripts/hello-world-in-swedish.py

Hej världen!
```

Other than these two *optional* lines in the beginning of a Python code file, no additional code is required for initializing a program.

2.2 IPython notebooks

This file - an IPython notebook - does not follow the standard pattern with Python code in a text file. Instead, an IPython notebook is stored as a file in the **JSON** format. The advantage is that we can mix formatted text, Python code and code output. It requires the IPython notebook server to run it though, and therefore isn't a standalone Python program as described above. Other than that, there is no difference between the Python code that goes into a program file or an IPython notebook.

2.3 Modules

Most of the functionality in Python is provided by *modules*. The Python Standard Library is a large collection of modules that provides *cross-platform* implementations of common facilities such as access to the operating system, file I/O, string management, network communication, and much more.

2.3.1 References

- The Python Language Reference: <http://docs.python.org/2/reference/index.html>
- The Python Standard Library: <http://docs.python.org/2/library/>

To use a module in a Python program, it first has to be imported. A module can be imported using the `import` statement. For example, to import the module `math`, which contains many standard mathematical functions, we can do:

```
In [6]: import math
```

This includes the whole module and makes it available for use later in the program. For example, we can do:

```
In [7]: import math
```

```
    x = math.cos(2 * math.pi)

    print(x)
```

1.0

Alternatively, we can choose to import all symbols (functions and variables) in a module to the current namespace (so that we don't need to use the prefix “`math.`” every time we use something from the `math` module:

```
In [8]: from math import *
```

```
    x = cos(2 * pi)

    print(x)
```

1.0

This pattern can be very convenient, but in large programs that include many modules, it is often a good idea to keep the symbols from each module in their own namespaces, by using the `import math` pattern. This would eliminate potentially confusing problems with namespace collisions.

As a third alternative, we can choose to import only a few selected symbols from a module by explicitly listing which ones we want to import instead of using the wildcard character `*`:

```
In [9]: from math import cos, pi
```

```
    x = cos(2 * pi)

    print(x)
```

1.0

2.3.2 Looking at what a module contains, and its documentation

Once a module is imported, we can list the symbols it provides using the `dir` function:

```
In [10]: import math
```

```
    print(dir(math))
```

```
['__doc__', '__file__', '__loader__', '__name__', '__package__', '__spec__', 'acos', 'acosh', 'asin', 'asinh',
```

And using the function `help`, we can get a description of each function (almost; not all functions have docstrings, as they are technically called, but the vast majority of functions are documented this way).

```
In [11]: help(math.log)
```

Help on built-in function log in module math:

```
log(...)
    log(x[, base])
```

Return the logarithm of x to the given base.

If the base not specified, returns the natural logarithm (base e) of x.

```
In [12]: log(10)
```

```
Out[12]: 2.302585092994046
```

```
In [13]: log(10, 2)
```

```
Out[13]: 3.3219280948873626
```

We can also use the `help` function directly on modules: Try

```
help(math)
```

Some very useful modules from the Python standard library are `os`, `sys`, `math`, `shutil`, `re`, `subprocess`, `multiprocessing`, `threading`.

A complete list of standard modules for Python 2 and Python 3 are available at <http://docs.python.org/2/library/> and <http://docs.python.org/3/library/>, respectively.

2.4 Variables and types

2.4.1 Symbol names

Variable names in Python can contain alphanumerical characters `a-z`, `A-Z`, `0-9` and some special characters such as `_`. Normal variable names must start with a letter.

By convention, variable names start with a lowercase letter, and Class names start with a capital letter.

In addition, there are a number of Python keywords that cannot be used as variable names. These keywords are:

```
and, as, assert, break, class, continue, def, del, elif, else, except,
exec, finally, for, from, global, if, import, in, is, lambda, not, or,
pass, print, raise, return, try, while, with, yield
```

Note: Be aware of the keyword `lambda`, which could easily be a natural variable name in a scientific program. But being a keyword, it cannot be used as a variable name.

2.4.2 Assignment

The assignment operator in Python is `=`. Python is a dynamically typed language, so we do not need to specify the type of a variable when we create one.

Assigning a value to a new variable creates the variable:

```
In [14]: # variable assignments
        x = 1.0
        my_variable = 12.2
```

Although not explicitly specified, a variable does have a type associated with it. The type is derived from the value that was assigned to it.

```
In [15]: type(x)
```

```
Out[15]: float
```

If we assign a new value to a variable, its type can change.

```
In [16]: x = 1
```

```
In [17]: type(x)
```

```
Out[17]: int
```

If we try to use a variable that has not yet been defined, we get an `NameError`:

```
In [18]: try:
          print(y)
        except NameError as e:
          print(repr(e))
```

```
NameError("name 'y' is not defined",)
```

2.4.3 Fundamental types

```
In [19]: # integers
          x = 1
          type(x)
```

```
Out[19]: int
```

```
In [20]: # float
          x = 1.0
          type(x)
```

```
Out[20]: float
```

```
In [21]: # boolean
          b1 = True
          b2 = False

          type(b1)
```

```
Out[21]: bool
```

```
In [22]: # complex numbers: note the use of 'j' to specify the imaginary part
          x = 1.0 - 1.0j
          type(x)
```

```
Out[22]: complex
```

```
In [23]: print(x)
```

```
(1-1j)
```

```
In [24]: print(x.real, x.imag)
```

```
1.0 -1.0
```

2.4.4 Type utility functions

The module `types` contains a number of type name definitions that can be used to test if variables are of certain types:

```
In [25]: import types
```

```
        # print all types defined in the 'types' module
        print(dir(types))
```

```
['BuiltinFunctionType', 'BuiltinMethodType', 'CodeType', 'DynamicClassAttribute', 'FrameType', 'FunctionType', 'GeneratorType', 'ListType', 'MappingProxyType', 'MethodType', 'ModuleType', 'NoneType', 'ObjectType', 'RangeType', 'SliceType', 'StringType', 'TupleType', 'Type', 'TypeVarType', 'UnionType', 'WeakKeyDictionaryType', 'WeakMethodType', 'WeakSetType', 'WrapperDescriptorType']
```

```
In [26]: x = 1.0

        # check if the variable x is a float
        type(x) is float
```

```
Out[26]: True
```

```
In [27]: # check if the variable x is an int
        type(x) is int
```

```
Out[27]: False
```

We can also use the `isinstance` method for testing types of variables:

```
In [28]: isinstance(x, float)
```

```
Out[28]: True
```

2.4.5 Type casting

```
In [29]: x = 1.5
```

```
        print(x, type(x))

1.5 <class 'float'>
```

```
In [30]: x = int(x)
```

```
        print(x, type(x))

1 <class 'int'>
```

```
In [31]: z = complex(x)
```

```
        print(z, type(z))

(1+0j) <class 'complex'>
```

```
In [32]: try:
        x = float(z)
        except TypeError as e:
            print(repr(e))
```

```
TypeError("can't convert complex to float",)
```

Complex variables cannot be cast to floats or integers. We need to use `z.real` or `z.imag` to extract the part of the complex number we want:

```
In [33]: y = bool(z.real)

        print(z.real, " -> ", y, type(y))

y = bool(z.imag)

        print(z.imag, " -> ", y, type(y))

1.0 -> True <class 'bool'>
0.0 -> False <class 'bool'>
```

2.5 Operators and comparisons

Most operators and comparisons in Python work as one would expect:

- Arithmetic operators `+`, `-`, `*`, `/`, `//` (integer division), `**` power

```
In [34]: 1 + 2, 1 - 2, 1 * 2, 1 / 2
```

```
Out[34]: (3, -1, 2, 0.5)
```

```
In [35]: 1.0 + 2.0, 1.0 - 2.0, 1.0 * 2.0, 1.0 / 2.0
```

```
Out[35]: (3.0, -1.0, 2.0, 0.5)
```

```
In [36]: # Integer division of float numbers
        3.0 // 2.0
```

```
Out[36]: 1.0
```

```
In [37]: # Note! The power operators in python isn't ^, but **
        2 ** 2
```

```
Out[37]: 4
```

Note: The `/` operator always performs a floating point division in Python 3.x. This is not true in Python 2.x, where the result of `/` is always an integer if the operands are integers. To be more specific, `1/2 = 0.5` (float) in Python 3.x, and `1/2 = 0` (int) in Python 2.x (but `1.0/2 = 0.5` in Python 2.x).

- The boolean operators are spelled out as the words `and`, `not`, `or`.

```
In [38]: True and False
```

```
Out[38]: False
```

```
In [39]: not False
```

```
Out[39]: True
```

```
In [40]: True or False
```

```
Out[40]: True
```

- Comparison operators `>`, `<`, `>=` (greater or equal), `<=` (less or equal), `==` equality, `is` identical.

```
In [41]: 2 > 1, 2 < 1
```

```
Out[41]: (True, False)
```

```
In [42]: 2 > 2, 2 < 2
```

```
Out[42]: (False, False)
```

```
In [43]: 2 >= 2, 2 <= 2
```

```
Out[43]: (True, True)
```

```
In [44]: # equality
        [1,2] == [1,2]
```

```
Out[44]: True
```

```
In [45]: # objects identical?
        l1 = l2 = [1,2]
```

```
        l1 is l2
```

```
Out[45]: True
```

2.6 Compound types: Strings, List and dictionaries

2.6.1 Strings

Strings are the variable type that is used for storing text messages.

```
In [46]: s = "Hello world"
         type(s)

Out[46]: str

In [47]: # length of the string: the number of characters
         len(s)

Out[47]: 11

In [48]: # replace a substring in a string with something else
         s2 = s.replace("world", "test")
         print(s2)
```

Hello test

We can index a character in a string using []:

```
In [49]: s[0]

Out[49]: 'H'
```

Heads up, MATLAB users: Indexing start at 0!

We can extract a part of a string using the syntax `[start:stop]`, which extracts characters between index `start` and `stop - 1` (the character at index `stop` is not included):

```
In [50]: s[0:5]

Out[50]: 'Hello'

In [51]: s[4:5]

Out[51]: 'o'
```

If we omit either (or both) of `start` or `stop` from `[start:stop]`, the default is the beginning and the end of the string, respectively:

```
In [52]: s[:5]

Out[52]: 'Hello'

In [53]: s[6:]

Out[53]: 'world'

In [54]: s[:]

Out[54]: 'Hello world'
```

We can also define the step size using the syntax `[start:end:step]` (the default value for `step` is 1, as we saw above):

```
In [55]: s[::1]

Out[55]: 'Hello world'

In [56]: s[::2]

Out[56]: 'Hlowrd'
```

This technique is called *slicing*. Read more about the syntax here: <http://docs.python.org/release/2.7.3/library/functions.html?highlight=slice#slice>

Python has a very rich set of functions for text processing. See for example <http://docs.python.org/2/library/string.html> for more information.

String formatting examples

```
In [57]: print("str1", "str2", "str3") # The print statement concatenates strings with a space
str1 str2 str3

In [58]: print("str1", 1.0, False, -1j) # The print statement converts all arguments to strings
str1 1.0 False (-0-1j)

In [59]: print("str1" + "str2" + "str3") # strings added with + are concatenated without space
str1str2str3

In [60]: print("value = %f" % 1.0)      # we can use C-style string formatting
value = 1.000000

In [61]: # this formatting creates a string
s2 = "value1 = %.2f. value2 = %d" % (3.1415, 1.5)

print(s2)

value1 = 3.14. value2 = 1

In [62]: # alternative, more intuitive way of formatting a string
s3 = 'value1 = {0}, value2 = {1}'.format(3.1415, 1.5)

print(s3)

value1 = 3.1415, value2 = 1.5
```

2.6.2 List

Lists are very similar to strings, except that each element can be of any type.
The syntax for creating lists in Python is [...]:

```
In [63]: l = [1,2,3,4]

print(type(l))
print(l)

<class 'list'>
[1, 2, 3, 4]
```

We can use the same slicing techniques to manipulate lists as we could use on strings:

```
In [64]: print(l)

print(l[1:3])

print(l[:2])

[1, 2, 3, 4]
[2, 3]
[1, 3]
```

Heads up, MATLAB users: Indexing starts at 0!


```
In [65]: l[0]
```

```
Out[65]: 1
```

Elements in a list do not all have to be of the same type:

```
In [66]: l = [1, 'a', 1.0, 1-1j]
```

```
print(l)
```

```
[1, 'a', 1.0, (1-1j)]
```

Python lists do not have to be homogeneous and may be arbitrarily nested:

```
In [67]: nested_list = [1, [2, [3, [4, [5]]]]]
```

```
nested_list
```

```
Out[67]: [1, [2, [3, [4, [5]]]]]
```

Lists play a very important role in Python. For example, they are used in loops and other flow control structures (discussed below). There are a number of convenient functions for generating lists of various types; for example, the `range` function:

```
In [68]: start = 10
```

```
stop = 30
```

```
step = 2
```

```
range(start, stop, step)
```

```
Out[68]: range(10, 30, 2)
```

```
In [69]: # in Python 3 range generates an iterator, which can be converted to a list using 'list(...)'.  
# It has no effect in Python 2
```

```
list(range(start, stop, step))
```

```
Out[69]: [10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28]
```

```
In [70]: list(range(-10, 10))
```

```
Out[70]: [-10, -9, -8, -7, -6, -5, -4, -3, -2, -1, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9]
```

```
In [71]: s
```

```
Out[71]: 'Hello world'
```

```
In [72]: # convert a string to a list by type casting:
```

```
s2 = list(s)
```

```
s2
```

```
Out[72]: ['H', 'e', 'l', 'l', 'o', ' ', 'w', 'o', 'r', 'l', 'd']
```

```
In [73]: # sorting lists
```

```
s2.sort()
```

```
print(s2)
```

```
[' ', 'H', 'd', 'e', 'l', 'l', 'l', 'o', 'o', 'r', 'w']
```

Adding, inserting, modifying, and removing elements from lists

```
In [74]: # create a new empty list
l = []

# add an elements using 'append'
l.append("A")
l.append("d")
l.append("d")

print(l)

['A', 'd', 'd']
```

We can modify lists by assigning new values to elements in the list. In technical jargon, lists are *mutable*.

```
In [75]: l[1] = "p"
l[2] = "p"

print(l)

['A', 'p', 'p']

In [76]: l[1:3] = ["d", "d"]

print(l)

['A', 'd', 'd']
```

Insert an element at an specific index using `insert`.

```
In [77]: l.insert(0, "i")
l.insert(1, "n")
l.insert(2, "s")
l.insert(3, "e")
l.insert(4, "r")
l.insert(5, "t")

print(l)

['i', 'n', 's', 'e', 'r', 't', 'A', 'd', 'd']
```

Remove first element with specific value using `remove`.

```
In [78]: l.remove("A")

print(l)

['i', 'n', 's', 'e', 'r', 't', 'd', 'd']
```

Remove an element at a specific location using `del`.

```
In [79]: del l[7]
del l[6]

print(l)

['i', 'n', 's', 'e', 'r', 't']
```

See `help(list)` for more details, or read the online documentation.

2.6.3 Tuples

Tuples are like lists, except that they cannot be modified once created; that is, they are *immutable*.

In Python, tuples are created using the syntax `(..., ..., ...)`, or even `..., ...`:

```
In [80]: point = (10, 20)

        print(point, type(point))

(10, 20) <class 'tuple'>
```

```
In [81]: point = 10, 20

        print(point, type(point))

(10, 20) <class 'tuple'>
```

We can unpack a tuple by assigning it to a comma-separated list of variables:

```
In [82]: x, y = point

        print("x =", x)
        print("y =", y)

x = 10
y = 20
```

If we try to assign a new value to an element in a tuple we get an error:

```
In [83]: try:
        point[0] = 20
        except TypeError as e:
            print(repr(e))

TypeError("'tuple' object does not support item assignment",)
```

2.6.4 Dictionaries

Dictionaries are also like lists, except that each element is a key-value pair. The syntax for dictionaries is `{key1 : value1, ...}`:

```
In [84]: params = {"parameter1" : 1.0,
                  "parameter2" : 2.0,
                  "parameter3" : 3.0,}

        print(type(params))
        print(params)

<class 'dict'>
{'parameter2': 2.0, 'parameter3': 3.0, 'parameter1': 1.0}

In [85]: print("parameter1 = " + str(params["parameter1"]))
        print("parameter2 = " + str(params["parameter2"]))
        print("parameter3 = " + str(params["parameter3"]))

parameter1 = 1.0
parameter2 = 2.0
parameter3 = 3.0
```

```
In [86]: params["parameter1"] = "A"
        params["parameter2"] = "B"

        # add a new entry
        params["parameter4"] = "D"

        print("parameter1 = " + str(params["parameter1"]))
        print("parameter2 = " + str(params["parameter2"]))
        print("parameter3 = " + str(params["parameter3"]))
        print("parameter4 = " + str(params["parameter4"]))

parameter1 = A
parameter2 = B
parameter3 = 3.0
parameter4 = D
```

2.7 Control Flow

2.7.1 Conditional statements: if, elif, else

The Python syntax for conditional execution of code uses the keywords `if`, `elif` (else if), `else`:

```
In [87]: statement1 = False
        statement2 = False

        if statement1:
            print("statement1 is True")

        elif statement2:
            print("statement2 is True")

        else:
            print("statement1 and statement2 are False")
```

statement1 and statement2 are False

For the first time, here we encounter a peculiar and unusual aspect of the Python programming language: Program blocks are defined by their indentation level.

Compare to the equivalent C code:

```
if (statement1)
{
    printf("statement1 is True\n");
}
else if (statement2)
{
    printf("statement2 is True\n");
}
else
{
    printf("statement1 and statement2 are False\n");
}
```

In C, blocks are defined by enclosing them in curly braces `{` and `}`. The level of indentation (spaces or a tab before the code statements) does not have an effect; it's just optional formatting.

But in Python, the extent of a code block is defined by its indentation level — denoted with a tab or 4-5 spaces. This means that we have to be careful to indent our code correctly, or else we will get syntax errors.

Examples:

```
In [88]: statement1 = statement2 = True
```

```
    if statement1:
        if statement2:
            print("both statement1 and statement2 are True")
```

```
both statement1 and statement2 are True
```

```
# Bad indentation!
```

```
if statement1:
    if statement2: # next line is not properly indented
        print("both statement1 and statement2 are True")
```

```
File "<ipython-input-17-d663108bdb86>", line 4
    print("both statement1 and statement2 are True")
    ^
```

```
IndentationError: expected an indented block
```

```
In [89]: statement1 = False
```

```
    if statement1:
        print("printed if statement1 is True")

        print("still inside the if block")
```

```
In [90]: if statement1:
        print("printed if statement1 is True")

        print("now outside the if block")
```

```
now outside the if block
```

2.8 Loops

In Python, loops can be programmed in a number of different ways. The most common is the `for` loop, which is used together with iterable objects, such as lists. The basic syntax is:

2.8.1 for loops:

```
In [91]: for x in [1,2,3]:
        print(x)
```

```
1
2
3
```

The `for` loop iterates over the elements of the supplied list, and executes the containing block once for each element. Any kind of list can be used in the `for` loop. For example:

```
In [92]: for x in range(4): # by default range start at 0
        print(x)
```

```
0
1
2
3
```

Note: `range(4)` does not include 4 !

```
In [93]: for x in range(-3,3):
         print(x)
```

```
-3
-2
-1
0
1
2
```

```
In [94]: for word in ["scientific", "computing", "with", "python"]:
         print(word)
```

```
scientific
computing
with
python
```

To iterate over key-value pairs of a dictionary:

```
In [95]: for key, value in params.items():
         print(key + " = " + str(value))
```

```
parameter2 = B
parameter3 = 3.0
parameter4 = D
parameter1 = A
```

Sometimes it is useful to have access to the indices of the values when iterating over a list. We can use the `enumerate` function for this:

```
In [96]: for idx, x in enumerate(range(-3,3)):
         print(idx, x)
```

```
0 -3
1 -2
2 -1
3 0
4 1
5 2
```

2.8.2 Using Lists: Creating lists using for loops:

A convenient and compact way to initialize lists:

```
In [97]: l1 = [x**2 for x in range(0,5)]

         print(l1)
```

```
[0, 1, 4, 9, 16]
```

2.8.3 while loops:

```
In [98]: i = 0

        while i < 5:
            print(i)

            i = i + 1

        print("done")

0
1
2
3
4
done
```

Note that the `print("done")` statement is not part of the `while` loop body because of the difference in indentation.

2.9 Functions

A function in Python is defined using the keyword `def`, followed by a function name, a signature within parentheses `()`, and a colon `:`. The following code, with one additional level of indentation, is the function body.

```
In [99]: def func0():
        print("test")
```

```
In [100]: func0()

test
```

Optional, but highly recommended: Define a so-called “docstring” — a description of the function’s purpose and behavior. The docstring should follow directly after the function definition, before the code in the function body.

```
In [101]: def func1(s):
        """
        Print a string 's' and tell how many characters it has
        """

        print(s + " has " + str(len(s)) + " characters")
```

```
In [102]: help(func1)
```

```
Help on function func1 in module __main__:
```

```
func1(s)
    Print a string 's' and tell how many characters it has
```

```
In [103]: func1("test")
```

```
test has 4 characters
```

Functions that return a value use the `return` keyword:

```
In [104]: def square(x):
          """
          Return the square of x.
          """
          return x ** 2
```

```
In [105]: square(4)
```

```
Out[105]: 16
```

We can return multiple values from a function using tuples (see above):

```
In [106]: def powers(x):
          """
          Return a few powers of x.
          """
          return x ** 2, x ** 3, x ** 4
```

```
In [107]: powers(3)
```

```
Out[107]: (9, 27, 81)
```

```
In [108]: x2, x3, x4 = powers(3)
```

```
        print(x3)
```

```
27
```

2.9.1 Default argument and keyword arguments

when defining a function, we can give default values to the arguments the function takes:

```
In [109]: def myfunc(x, p=2, debug=False):
          if debug:
              print("evaluating myfunc for x = " + str(x) + " using exponent p = " + str(p))
          return x**p
```

If we don't provide a value of the `debug` argument when calling the function `myfunc`, it defaults to the value provided in the function definition:

```
In [110]: myfunc(5)
```

```
Out[110]: 25
```

```
In [111]: myfunc(5, debug=True)
```

```
evaluating myfunc for x = 5 using exponent p = 2
```

```
Out[111]: 25
```

If we explicitly list the names of the arguments in the function calls, they do not need to come in the same order as in the function definition. This is called *keyword* arguments, and is often very useful in functions that take a lot of optional arguments.

```
In [112]: myfunc(p=3, debug=True, x=7)
```

```
evaluating myfunc for x = 7 using exponent p = 3
```

```
Out[112]: 343
```


2.9.2 Unnamed functions (lambda function)

In Python we can also create unnamed functions using the `lambda` keyword:

```
In [113]: f1 = lambda x: x**2
```

```
# is equivalent to
```

```
def f2(x):  
    return x**2
```

```
In [114]: f1(2), f2(2)
```

```
Out[114]: (4, 4)
```

This technique is useful, for example, when we want to pass a simple function as an argument to another function, like this:

```
In [115]: # map is a built-in python function  
map(lambda x: x**2, range(-3,4))
```

```
Out[115]: <map at 0x105aa6550>
```

```
In [116]: # in python 3 we can use 'list(...)' to convert the iterator to an explicit list  
list(map(lambda x: x**2, range(-3,4)))
```

```
Out[116]: [9, 4, 1, 0, 1, 4, 9]
```

2.10 Classes

Classes are the key features of object-oriented programming. A class is a structure for representing an object and the operations that can be performed on the object.

In Python, a class can contain *attributes* (variables) and *methods* (functions).

A class is defined almost like a function, but using the `class` keyword, and the class definition usually contains a number of class method definitions (a function in a class).

- Each class method should have an argument `self` as its first argument. This object is a self-reference.
- Some class method names have special meaning; for example:
 - `__init__`: The name of the method that is invoked when the object is first created.
 - `__str__`: A method that is invoked when a simple string representation of the class is needed, as for example when printed.
 - There are many more; see <http://docs.python.org/2/reference/datamodel.html#special-method-names>

```
In [117]: class Point:  
    """  
    Simple class for representing a point in a Cartesian coordinate system.  
    """  
  
    def __init__(self, x, y):  
        """  
        Create a new Point at x, y.  
        """  
        self.x = x
```

```

        self.y = y

    def translate(self, dx, dy):
        """
        Translate the point by dx and dy in the x and y direction.
        """
        self.x += dx
        self.y += dy

    def __str__(self):
        return("Point at [%f, %f]" % (self.x, self.y))

```

To create a new instance of a class:

```

In [118]: p1 = Point(0, 0) # this will invoke the __init__ method in the Point class

        print(p1)           # this will invoke the __str__ method

```

```
Point at [0.000000, 0.000000]
```

To invoke a class method in the class instance p:

```

In [119]: p2 = Point(1, 1)

        p1.translate(0.25, 1.5)

        print(p1)
        print(p2)

```

```
Point at [0.250000, 1.500000]
Point at [1.000000, 1.000000]
```

Note that calling class methods can modify the state of that particular class instance, but does not affect other class instances or any global variables.

That is one of the nice things about object-oriented design: code such as functions and related variables are grouped in separate and independent entities.

2.11 Modules

One of the most important concepts in good programming is to reuse code and avoid repetitions.

The idea is to write functions and classes with a well-defined purpose and scope, and reuse these instead of repeating similar code in different parts of a program (modular programming). This improves readability and maintainability of your programs. In practice, your programs have fewer bugs, and are easier to extend and debug/troubleshoot.

Python supports modular programming at different levels. Functions and classes are examples of tools for low-level modular programming. Python modules are a higher-level modular programming construct, where we can collect related variables, functions and classes in a module. A Python module is defined in a Python file (with file-ending `.py`), and can be made accessible to other Python modules and programs using the `import` statement.

The following example, `mymodule.py`, contains simple example implementations of a variable, function and a class:

```

In [120]: %%file mymodule.py
        """
        Example of a Python module. Contains a variable called my_variable,

```

```

a function called my_function, and a class called MyClass.
"""

my_variable = 0

def my_function():
    """
    Example function
    """
    return my_variable

class MyClass:
    """
    Example class.
    """

    def __init__(self):
        self.variable = my_variable

    def set_variable(self, new_value):
        """
        Set self.variable to a new value
        """
        self.variable = new_value

    def get_variable(self):
        return self.variable

```

Overwriting mymodule.py

We can import the module mymodule into our Python program using import:

```
In [121]: import mymodule
```

Use help(module) to get a summary of what the module provides:

```
In [122]: help(mymodule)
```

Help on module mymodule:

NAME

mymodule

DESCRIPTION

Example of a Python module. Contains a variable called my_variable, a function called my_function, and a class called MyClass.

CLASSES

builtins.object

MyClass

```
class MyClass(builtins.object)
```

```
| Example class.
```

```
|
```

```
| Methods defined here:
```

```

|
|  __init__(self)
|
|  get_variable(self)
|
|  set_variable(self, new_value)
|      Set self.variable to a new value
|
|  -----
|  Data descriptors defined here:
|
|  __dict__
|      dictionary for instance variables (if defined)
|
|  __weakref__
|      list of weak references to the object (if defined)

```

FUNCTIONS

```

    my_function()
        Example function

```

DATA

```

    my_variable = 0

```

FILE

```

    /Users/dmertz/Drive/Modules/scientific-python-lectures/mymodule.py

```

```

In [123]: mymodule.my_variable

```

```

Out[123]: 0

```

```

In [124]: mymodule.my_function()

```

```

Out[124]: 0

```

```

In [125]: my_class = mymodule.MyClass()
           my_class.set_variable(10)
           my_class.get_variable()

```

```

Out[125]: 10

```

If we make changes to the code in `mymodule.py`, we need to reload it using `reload`:

```

In [126]: from imp import reload
           reload(mymodule)

```

```

Out[126]: <module 'mymodule' from '/Users/dmertz/Drive/Modules/scientific-python-lectures/mymodule.py'>

```

2.12 Exceptions

In Python, errors are managed with a special language construct called “Exceptions”. When errors occur, exceptions can be raised, which interrupts the normal program flow and falls back to the point in the code where the closest try-except statement is defined.

To generate an exception, we can use the `raise` statement, which takes an argument that must be an instance of the class `BaseException` or a class derived from it.

```
In [127]: try:
            raise Exception("description of the error")
        except Exception as e:
            print(repr(e))
```

```
Exception('description of the error',)
```

A typical use of exceptions is to abort functions when some error condition occurs. For example:

```
def my_function(arguments):

    if not verify(arguments):
        raise Exception("Invalid arguments")

    # rest of the code goes here
```

To gracefully catch errors that are generated by functions and class methods, or by the Python interpreter itself, use the `try` and `except` statements:

```
try:
    # normal code goes here
except:
    # code for error handling goes here
    # this code is not executed unless the code
    # above generated an error
```

For example:

```
In [128]: try:
            print("test")
            # generate an error: the variable test is not defined
            print(test)
        except:
            print("Caught an exception")
```

```
test
Caught an exception
```

To get information about the error, we can access the `Exception` class instance that describes the exception by using, for example:

```
except Exception as e:
```

```
In [129]: try:
            print("test")
            # generate an error: the variable test is not defined
            print(test)
        except Exception as e:
            print("Caught an exception:" + str(e))
```

```
test
Caught an exception:name 'test' is not defined
```

2.13 Further reading

- <http://www.python.org> - The official web page of the Python programming language.
- <http://www.python.org/dev/peps/pep-0008> - Style guide for Python programming. Highly recommended.
- <http://www.greenteapress.com/thinkpython/> - A free book on Python programming.
- [Python Essential Reference](#) - A good reference book on Python programming.

Chapter 3

Numpy - multidimensional data arrays

This curriculum builds on material by J. Robert Johansson from his “Introduction to scientific computing with Python,” generously made available under a [Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Unported License](https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/) at <https://github.com/jrjohansson/scientific-python-lectures>. The Continuum Analytics enhancements use the [Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial 4.0 International License](https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/4.0/).

```
In [1]: # what is this line all about?!? Answer in lecture 4
        %pylab inline
```

Populating the interactive namespace from numpy and matplotlib

3.1 Introduction

The **numpy** package (module) is used in almost all numerical computation using Python. Numpy provides high-performance vector, matrix and higher-dimensional data structures for Python. It is implemented in C and Fortran, so when calculations are vectorized (formulated with vectors and matrices), performance is very good.

To use **numpy**, you need to import the module. For example:

```
In [2]: from numpy import *
```

In the **numpy** package, the terminology used for vectors, matrices and higher-dimensional data sets is *array*.

3.2 Creating numpy arrays

There are a number of ways to initialize new numpy arrays, including:

- from a Python list or tuples
- using functions that are dedicated to generating numpy arrays, such as **arange**, **linspace**, etc.
- reading data from files

3.2.1 From lists

To create new vector and matrix arrays from Python lists, we can use the **numpy.array** function.

```
In [3]: # a vector: the argument to the array function is a Python list
        v = array([1,2,3,4])
        v
```

```
Out[3]: array([1, 2, 3, 4])
```

```
In [4]: # a matrix: the argument to the array function is a nested Python list  
M = array([[1, 2], [3, 4]])  
M
```

```
Out[4]: array([[1, 2],  
              [3, 4]])
```

The `v` and `M` objects are both of the type `ndarray` that the `numpy` module provides.

```
In [5]: type(v), type(M)
```

```
Out[5]: (numpy.ndarray, numpy.ndarray)
```

The difference between the `v` and `M` arrays is only their shapes. We can get information about the shape of an array by using the `ndarray.shape` property.

```
In [6]: v.shape
```

```
Out[6]: (4,)
```

```
In [7]: M.shape
```

```
Out[7]: (2, 2)
```

The number of elements in the array is available through the `ndarray.size` property:

```
In [8]: M.size
```

```
Out[8]: 4
```

Or we could use the function `numpy.shape` and `numpy.size`

```
In [9]: shape(M)
```

```
Out[9]: (2, 2)
```

```
In [10]: size(M)
```

```
Out[10]: 4
```

So far the `numpy.ndarray` looks very much like a Python list (or nested list). Why not simply use Python lists for computations, instead of creating a new array type?

There are several reasons:

- Python lists are very general. They can contain any kind of object. They are dynamically typed. They do not support mathematical functions such as matrix and dot multiplications. Implementing such functions for Python lists would not be very efficient because of the dynamic typing.
- Numpy arrays are **statically typed** and **homogeneous**. The type of the elements is determined when the array is created.
- Numpy arrays are memory efficient.
- Because of the static typing, fast implementation of mathematical functions such as multiplication and addition of `numpy` arrays can be implemented in a compiled language (C and Fortran is used).

Using the `dtype` (data type) property of an `ndarray`, we can see what type the data of an array has:

```
In [11]: M.dtype
```



```
Out[11]: dtype('int64')
```

We get an error if we try to assign a value of the wrong type to an element in a `numpy` array:

```
In [12]: try:
          M[0,0] = "hello"
        except ValueError as e:
          print(repr(e))
```

```
ValueError("invalid literal for int() with base 10: 'hello'",)
```

If we want, we can explicitly define the type of the array data when we create it, using the `dtype` keyword argument:

```
In [13]: M = array([[1, 2], [3, 4]], dtype=complex)
          M
```

```
Out[13]: array([[ 1.+0.j,  2.+0.j],
                [ 3.+0.j,  4.+0.j]])
```

Common data types that can be used with `dtype` are: `int`, `float`, `complex`, `bool`, `object`, etc.

We can also explicitly define the bit size of the data types, for example: `int64`, `int16`, `float128`, `complex128`.

3.2.2 Using array-generating functions

For larger arrays, it is impractical to initialize the data manually, using explicit Python lists. Instead we can use one of the many functions in `numpy` that generate arrays of different forms. Some of the more common are:

`arange`

```
In [14]: # create a range
          x = arange(0, 10, 1) # arguments: start, stop, step
          x
```

```
Out[14]: array([0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9])
```

```
In [15]: x = arange(-1, 1, 0.1)
          x
```

```
Out[15]: array([-1.00000000e+00, -9.00000000e-01, -8.00000000e-01,
                -7.00000000e-01, -6.00000000e-01, -5.00000000e-01,
                -4.00000000e-01, -3.00000000e-01, -2.00000000e-01,
                -1.00000000e-01, -2.22044605e-16,  1.00000000e-01,
                 2.00000000e-01,  3.00000000e-01,  4.00000000e-01,
                 5.00000000e-01,  6.00000000e-01,  7.00000000e-01,
                 8.00000000e-01,  9.00000000e-01])
```

`linspace` and `logspace`

```
In [16]: # using linspace, both end points ARE included
          linspace(0, 10, 25)
```

```
Out[16]: array([ 0.          ,  0.41666667,  0.83333333,  1.25          ,
                 1.66666667,  2.08333333,  2.5          ,  2.91666667,
                 3.33333333,  3.75          ,  4.16666667,  4.58333333,
                 5.          ,  5.41666667,  5.83333333,  6.25          ,
                 6.66666667,  7.08333333,  7.5          ,  7.91666667,
                 8.33333333,  8.75          ,  9.16666667,  9.58333333, 10.          ])
```

```
In [17]: logspace(0, 10, 10, base=math.e)
```

```
Out[17]: array([ 1.00000000e+00,  3.03773178e+00,  9.22781435e+00,
                2.80316249e+01,  8.51525577e+01,  2.58670631e+02,
                7.85771994e+02,  2.38696456e+03,  7.25095809e+03,
                2.20264658e+04])
```

mgrid

```
In [18]: x, y = mgrid[0:5, 0:5] # similar to meshgrid in MATLAB
```

```
In [19]: x
```

```
Out[19]: array([[0, 0, 0, 0, 0],
               [1, 1, 1, 1, 1],
               [2, 2, 2, 2, 2],
               [3, 3, 3, 3, 3],
               [4, 4, 4, 4, 4]])
```

```
In [20]: y
```

```
Out[20]: array([[0, 1, 2, 3, 4],
               [0, 1, 2, 3, 4],
               [0, 1, 2, 3, 4],
               [0, 1, 2, 3, 4],
               [0, 1, 2, 3, 4]])
```

random data

```
In [21]: from numpy import random
```

```
In [22]: # uniform random numbers in [0,1]
         random.rand(5,5)
```

```
Out[22]: array([[ 0.12802947,  0.60652292,  0.2973041 ,  0.7762001 ,  0.51374617],
                [ 0.83084453,  0.2014901 ,  0.4452018 ,  0.4567917 ,  0.1003796 ],
                [ 0.70152128,  0.92483649,  0.99032806,  0.71376291,  0.66902477],
                [ 0.25738627,  0.80390256,  0.51696599,  0.89671163,  0.14462983],
                [ 0.67869706,  0.60716068,  0.90129472,  0.3632927 ,  0.58651417]])
```

```
In [23]: # standard normal distributed random numbers
         random.randn(5,5)
```

```
Out[23]: array([[ 0.80813749, -0.45796321, -1.05030765, -0.06156713,  2.80145863],
                [ 0.49906338,  0.9471265 ,  0.63460865,  0.37024668, -0.82567128],
                [-0.62480853, -1.12918429, -1.45015362,  1.5230681 , -1.06038741],
                [ 2.11408217,  1.73683181,  0.91758826,  0.38963193,  0.02243749],
                [-0.44219893, -0.64039458, -0.05168848,  0.41248188, -0.50387127]])
```

diag

```
In [24]: # a diagonal matrix
         diag([1,2,3])
```

```
Out[24]: array([[1, 0, 0],
               [0, 2, 0],
               [0, 0, 3]])
```

```
In [25]: # diagonal with offset from the main diagonal
        diag([1,2,3], k=1)
```

```
Out[25]: array([[0, 1, 0, 0],
               [0, 0, 2, 0],
               [0, 0, 0, 3],
               [0, 0, 0, 0]])
```

zeros and ones

```
In [26]: zeros((3,3))
```

```
Out[26]: array([[ 0.,  0.,  0.],
               [ 0.,  0.,  0.],
               [ 0.,  0.,  0.]])
```

```
In [27]: ones((3,3))
```

```
Out[27]: array([[ 1.,  1.,  1.],
               [ 1.,  1.,  1.],
               [ 1.,  1.,  1.]])
```

3.3 File I/O

3.3.1 Comma-separated values (CSV)

A very common file format for data files is comma-separated values (CSV), or related formats such as TSV (tab-separated values). To read data from such files into Numpy arrays, we can use the `numpy.genfromtxt` function. For example:

```
In [28]: !head stockholm_td_adj.dat
```

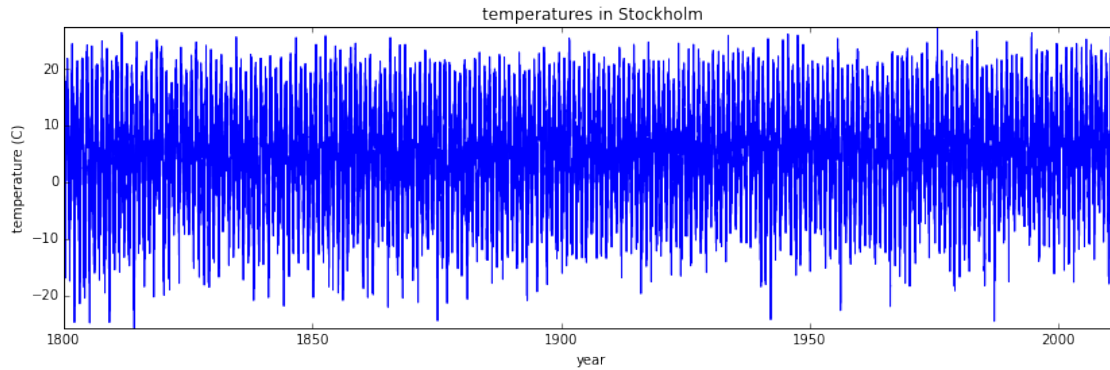
```
1800  1  1   -6.1   -6.1   -6.1  1
1800  1  2  -15.4  -15.4  -15.4  1
1800  1  3  -15.0  -15.0  -15.0  1
1800  1  4  -19.3  -19.3  -19.3  1
1800  1  5  -16.8  -16.8  -16.8  1
1800  1  6  -11.4  -11.4  -11.4  1
1800  1  7   -7.6   -7.6   -7.6  1
1800  1  8   -7.1   -7.1   -7.1  1
1800  1  9  -10.1  -10.1  -10.1  1
1800  1 10   -9.5   -9.5   -9.5  1
```

```
In [29]: data = genfromtxt('stockholm_td_adj.dat')
```

```
In [30]: data.shape
```

```
Out[30]: (77431, 7)
```

```
In [31]: fig, ax = subplots(figsize=(14,4))
        ax.plot(data[:,0]+data[:,1]/12.0+data[:,2]/365, data[:,5])
        ax.axis('tight')
        ax.set_title('temperatures in Stockholm')
        ax.set_xlabel('year')
        ax.set_ylabel('temperature (C)');
```



Using `numpy.savetxt`, we can store a Numpy array to a file in CSV format:

```
In [32]: M = rand(3,3)
```

```
M
```

```
Out[32]: array([[ 0.84067376,  0.33167461,  0.10605794],
                 [ 0.01078626,  0.54212167,  0.8104294 ],
                 [ 0.0765549 ,  0.72662149,  0.96613488]])
```

```
In [33]: savetxt("random-matrix.csv", M)
```

```
In [34]: !cat random-matrix.csv
```

```
8.406737578471080719e-01 3.316746066905028600e-01 1.060579374751211557e-01
1.078625883752493131e-02 5.421216683868690378e-01 8.104293983604120566e-01
7.655489804220483308e-02 7.266214939673084627e-01 9.661348838810386308e-01
```

```
In [35]: savetxt("random-matrix.csv", M, fmt='%.5f') # fmt specifies the format
```

```
!cat random-matrix.csv
```

```
0.84067 0.33167 0.10606
0.01079 0.54212 0.81043
0.07655 0.72662 0.96613
```

3.3.2 Numpy's native file format

Useful when storing and reading back numpy array data. Use the functions `numpy.save` and `numpy.load`:

```
In [36]: save("random-matrix.npy", M)
```

```
!file random-matrix.npy
```

```
random-matrix.npy: data
```

```
In [37]: load("random-matrix.npy")
```

```
Out[37]: array([[ 0.84067376,  0.33167461,  0.10605794],
                 [ 0.01078626,  0.54212167,  0.8104294 ],
                 [ 0.0765549 ,  0.72662149,  0.96613488]])
```

3.4 More properties of the numpy arrays

```
In [38]: M.itemsize # bytes per element
```

```
Out[38]: 8
```

```
In [39]: M.nbytes # number of bytes
```

```
Out[39]: 72
```

```
In [40]: M.ndim # number of dimensions
```

```
Out[40]: 2
```

3.5 Manipulating arrays

3.5.1 Indexing

We can index elements in an array using square brackets and indices:

```
In [41]: # v is a vector, and has only one dimension, taking one index  
         v[0]
```

```
Out[41]: 1
```

```
In [42]: # M is a matrix, or a 2-dimensional array, taking two indices  
         M[1,1]
```

```
Out[42]: 0.54212166838686904
```

If we omit an index of a multidimensional array, it returns the whole row (or, in general, a N-1 dimensional array)

```
In [43]: M
```

```
Out[43]: array([[ 0.84067376,  0.33167461,  0.10605794],  
               [ 0.01078626,  0.54212167,  0.8104294 ],  
               [ 0.0765549 ,  0.72662149,  0.96613488]])
```

```
In [44]: M[1]
```

```
Out[44]: array([ 0.01078626,  0.54212167,  0.8104294 ])
```

The same thing can be achieved with using `:` instead of an index:

```
In [45]: M[1,:] # row 1
```

```
Out[45]: array([ 0.01078626,  0.54212167,  0.8104294 ])
```

```
In [46]: M[:,1] # column 1
```

```
Out[46]: array([ 0.33167461,  0.54212167,  0.72662149])
```

We can assign new values to elements in an array using indexing:

```
In [47]: M[0,0] = 1
```

```
In [48]: M
```

```
Out[48]: array([[ 1.          ,  0.33167461,  0.10605794],
                [ 0.01078626,  0.54212167,  0.8104294 ],
                [ 0.0765549 ,  0.72662149,  0.96613488]])
```

```
In [49]: # also works for rows and columns
        M[1,:] = 0
        M[:,2] = -1
```

```
In [50]: M
```

```
Out[50]: array([[ 1.          ,  0.33167461, -1.          ],
                [ 0.          ,  0.          , -1.          ],
                [ 0.0765549 ,  0.72662149, -1.          ]])
```

3.5.2 Index slicing

Index slicing is the technical name for the syntax `M[lower:upper:step]` to extract part of an array:

```
In [51]: A = array([1,2,3,4,5])
        A
```

```
Out[51]: array([1, 2, 3, 4, 5])
```

```
In [52]: A[1:3]
```

```
Out[52]: array([2, 3])
```

Array slices are *mutable*: if they are assigned a new value, the original array from which the slice was extracted is modified:

```
In [53]: A[1:3] = [-2,-3]

        A
```

```
Out[53]: array([ 1, -2, -3,  4,  5])
```

We can omit any of the three parameters in `M[lower:upper:step]`:

```
In [54]: A[:] # lower, upper, step all take the default values
```

```
Out[54]: array([ 1, -2, -3,  4,  5])
```

```
In [55]: A[::2] # step is 2, lower and upper defaults to the beginning and end of the array
```

```
Out[55]: array([ 1, -3,  5])
```

```
In [56]: A[:3] # first three elements
```

```
Out[56]: array([ 1, -2, -3])
```

```
In [57]: A[3:] # elements from index 3
```

```
Out[57]: array([4, 5])
```

Negative indices count from the end of the array (positive index from the beginning):

```
In [58]: A = array([1,2,3,4,5])
```

```
In [59]: A[-1] # the last element in the array
```

```
Out[59]: 5
```

```
In [60]: A[-3:] # the last three elements
```

```
Out[60]: array([3, 4, 5])
```

Index slicing works exactly the same way for multidimensional arrays:

```
In [61]: A = array([[n+m*10 for n in range(5)] for m in range(5)])
```

A

```
Out[61]: array([[ 0,  1,  2,  3,  4],
               [10, 11, 12, 13, 14],
               [20, 21, 22, 23, 24],
               [30, 31, 32, 33, 34],
               [40, 41, 42, 43, 44]])
```

```
In [62]: # a block from the original array
         A[1:4, 1:4]
```

```
Out[62]: array([[11, 12, 13],
               [21, 22, 23],
               [31, 32, 33]])
```

```
In [63]: # strides
         A[:,::2, ::2]
```

```
Out[63]: array([[ 0,  2,  4],
               [20, 22, 24],
               [40, 42, 44]])
```

3.5.3 Fancy indexing

Fancy indexing is the name for when an array or list is used in place of an index:

```
In [64]: row_indices = [1, 2, 3]
         A[row_indices]
```

```
Out[64]: array([[10, 11, 12, 13, 14],
               [20, 21, 22, 23, 24],
               [30, 31, 32, 33, 34]])
```

```
In [65]: col_indices = [1, 2, -1] # remember, index -1 means the last element
         A[row_indices, col_indices]
```

```
Out[65]: array([11, 22, 34])
```

We can also use index masks: If the index mask is an Numpy array of data type `bool`, then an element is selected (True) or not (False) depending on the value of the index mask at the position of each element:

```
In [66]: B = array([n for n in range(5)])
         B
```

```
Out[66]: array([0, 1, 2, 3, 4])
```

```
In [67]: row_mask = array([True, False, True, False, False])
         B[row_mask]
```

```
Out[67]: array([0, 2])
```

```
In [68]: # same thing
row_mask = array([1,0,1,0,0], dtype=bool)
B[row_mask]
```

```
Out[68]: array([0, 2])
```

This feature is very useful to conditionally select elements from an array, for example, by using comparison operators:

```
In [69]: x = arange(0, 10, 0.5)
x
```

```
Out[69]: array([ 0. ,  0.5,  1. ,  1.5,  2. ,  2.5,  3. ,  3.5,  4. ,  4.5,  5. ,
                5.5,  6. ,  6.5,  7. ,  7.5,  8. ,  8.5,  9. ,  9.5])
```

```
In [70]: mask = (5 < x) * (x < 7.5)
mask
```

```
Out[70]: array([False, False, False, False, False, False, False, False, False,
                False, False,  True,  True,  True,  True, False, False, False,
                False, False], dtype=bool)
```

```
In [71]: x[mask]
```

```
Out[71]: array([ 5.5,  6. ,  6.5,  7. ])
```

3.6 Functions for extracting data from arrays and creating arrays

3.6.1 where

The index mask can be converted to position index using the `where` function:

```
In [72]: indices = where(mask)
indices
```

```
Out[72]: (array([11, 12, 13, 14]),)
```

```
In [73]: x[indices] # this indexing is equivalent to the fancy indexing x[mask]
```

```
Out[73]: array([ 5.5,  6. ,  6.5,  7. ])
```

3.6.2 diag

With the `diag` function we can also extract the diagonal and subdiagonals of an array:

```
In [74]: diag(A)
```

```
Out[74]: array([ 0, 11, 22, 33, 44])
```

```
In [75]: diag(A, -1)
```

```
Out[75]: array([10, 21, 32, 43])
```


3.6.3 take

The `take` function is similar to the fancy indexing described above:

```
In [76]: v2 = arange(-3,3)
          v2

Out[76]: array([-3, -2, -1,  0,  1,  2])

In [77]: row_indices = [1, 3, 5]
          v2[row_indices] # fancy indexing

Out[77]: array([-2,  0,  2])

In [78]: v2.take(row_indices)

Out[78]: array([-2,  0,  2])
```

But `take` also works on lists and other objects:

```
In [79]: take([-3, -2, -1,  0,  1,  2], row_indices)

Out[79]: array([-2,  0,  2])
```

3.6.4 choose

Constructs an array by picking elements from several arrays:

```
In [80]: which = [1, 0, 1, 0]
          choices = [[-2,-2,-2,-2], [5,5,5,5]]

          choose(which, choices)

Out[80]: array([ 5, -2,  5, -2])
```

3.7 Linear algebra

Vectorizing code is the key to writing efficient numerical calculation with Python/Numpy. That means that as much as possible of a program should be formulated in terms of matrix and vector operations, like matrix-matrix multiplication.

3.7.1 Scalar-array operations

We can use the usual arithmetic operators to multiply, add, subtract, and divide arrays with scalar numbers.

```
In [81]: v1 = arange(0, 5)

In [82]: v1 * 2

Out[82]: array([0, 2, 4, 6, 8])

In [83]: v1 + 2

Out[83]: array([2, 3, 4, 5, 6])

In [84]: A * 2, A + 2
```

```
Out[84]: (array([[ 0,  2,  4,  6,  8],
                [20, 22, 24, 26, 28],
                [40, 42, 44, 46, 48],
                [60, 62, 64, 66, 68],
                [80, 82, 84, 86, 88]]), array([[ 2,  3,  4,  5,  6],
                [12, 13, 14, 15, 16],
                [22, 23, 24, 25, 26],
                [32, 33, 34, 35, 36],
                [42, 43, 44, 45, 46]]))
```

3.7.2 Element-wise array-array operations

When we add, subtract, multiply and divide arrays using other arrays, the default behavior is **element-wise** operations:

```
In [85]: A * A # element-wise multiplication
```

```
Out[85]: array([[ 0,  1,  4,  9, 16],
                [100, 121, 144, 169, 196],
                [400, 441, 484, 529, 576],
                [900, 961, 1024, 1089, 1156],
                [1600, 1681, 1764, 1849, 1936]])
```

```
In [86]: v1 * v1
```

```
Out[86]: array([ 0,  1,  4,  9, 16])
```

If we multiply arrays with compatible shapes, we get an element-wise multiplication of each row:

```
In [87]: A.shape, v1.shape
```

```
Out[87]: ((5, 5), (5,))
```

```
In [88]: A * v1
```

```
Out[88]: array([[ 0,  1,  4,  9, 16],
                [ 0, 11, 24, 39, 56],
                [ 0, 21, 44, 69, 96],
                [ 0, 31, 64, 99, 136],
                [ 0, 41, 84, 129, 176]])
```

3.7.3 Matrix algebra

What about matrix multiplication? There are two ways. We can either use the **dot** function, which applies a matrix-matrix, matrix-vector, or inner vector multiplication to its two arguments:

```
In [89]: dot(A, A)
```

```
Out[89]: array([[ 300,  310,  320,  330,  340],
                [1300, 1360, 1420, 1480, 1540],
                [2300, 2410, 2520, 2630, 2740],
                [3300, 3460, 3620, 3780, 3940],
                [4300, 4510, 4720, 4930, 5140]])
```

```
In [90]: dot(A, v1)
```

```
Out[90]: array([ 30, 130, 230, 330, 430])
```

```
In [91]: dot(v1, v1)
```

```
Out[91]: 30
```

Or we can cast the array objects to the type `matrix`. This changes the behavior of the standard arithmetic operators `+`, `-`, `*` to use matrix algebra.

```
In [92]: M = matrix(A)
         v = matrix(v1).T # make it a column vector
```

```
In [93]: v
```

```
Out[93]: matrix([[0],
                 [1],
                 [2],
                 [3],
                 [4]])
```

```
In [94]: M * M
```

```
Out[94]: matrix([[ 300,  310,  320,  330,  340],
                 [1300, 1360, 1420, 1480, 1540],
                 [2300, 2410, 2520, 2630, 2740],
                 [3300, 3460, 3620, 3780, 3940],
                 [4300, 4510, 4720, 4930, 5140]])
```

```
In [95]: try:
         M * v
         except ValueError as e:
             print(repr(e))
```

```
In [96]: # inner product
         v.T * v
```

```
Out[96]: matrix([[30]])
```

```
In [97]: # with matrix objects, standard matrix algebra applies
         try:
             v + M*v
         except ValueError as e:
             print(repr(e))
```

If we try to add, subtract or multiply objects with incompatible shapes, we get an error:

```
In [98]: v = matrix([1,2,3,4,5,6]).T
```

```
In [99]: shape(M), shape(v)
```

```
Out[99]: ((5, 5), (6, 1))
```

```
In [100]: try:
          M * v
          except ValueError as e:
              print(repr(e))
```

```
ValueError('shapes (5,5) and (6,1) not aligned: 5 (dim 1) != 6 (dim 0)',)
```

Explore these related functions: `inner`, `outer`, `cross`, `kron`, `tensordot` using the help function. For example: `help(kron)`.

3.7.4 Array/Matrix transformations

Above we used the `.T` to transpose the matrix object `v`. We could have used the `transpose` function to accomplish the same thing.

Other mathematical functions that transform matrix objects are:

```
In [101]: C = matrix([[1j, 2j], [3j, 4j]])
          C
```

```
Out[101]: matrix([[ 0.+1.j,  0.+2.j],
                  [ 0.+3.j,  0.+4.j]])
```

```
In [102]: conjugate(C)
```

```
Out[102]: matrix([[ 0.-1.j,  0.-2.j],
                  [ 0.-3.j,  0.-4.j]])
```

Hermitian conjugate: transpose + conjugate:

```
In [103]: C.H
```

```
Out[103]: matrix([[ 0.-1.j,  0.-3.j],
                  [ 0.-2.j,  0.-4.j]])
```

We can extract the real and imaginary parts of complex-valued arrays using `real` and `imag`:

```
In [104]: real(C) # same as: C.real
```

```
Out[104]: matrix([[ 0.,  0.],
                  [ 0.,  0.]])
```

```
In [105]: imag(C) # same as: C.imag
```

```
Out[105]: matrix([[ 1.,  2.],
                  [ 3.,  4.]])
```

Or the complex argument and absolute value:

```
In [106]: angle(C+1) # heads up MATLAB Users, angle is used instead of arg
```

```
Out[106]: array([[ 0.78539816,  1.10714872],
                 [ 1.24904577,  1.32581766]])
```

```
In [107]: abs(C)
```

```
Out[107]: matrix([[ 1.,  2.],
                  [ 3.,  4.]])
```

3.7.5 Matrix computations

Inverse

```
In [108]: inv(C) # equivalent to C.I
```

```
Out[108]: matrix([[ 0.+2.j ,  0.-1.j ],
                  [ 0.-1.5j,  0.+0.5j]])
```

```
In [109]: C.I * C
```

```
Out[109]: matrix([[ 1.00000000e+00+0.j,  4.44089210e-16+0.j],
                  [ 0.00000000e+00+0.j,  1.00000000e+00+0.j]])
```

Determinant

```
In [110]: det(C)
```

```
Out[110]: (2.0000000000000004+0j)
```

```
In [111]: det(C.I)
```

```
Out[111]: (0.50000000000000011+0j)
```

3.7.6 Data processing

Often it is useful to store datasets in Numpy arrays. Numpy provides a number of functions to calculate statistics of datasets in arrays.

For example, let's calculate some properties from the Stockholm temperature dataset used above.

```
In [112]: # reminder, the tempeature dataset is stored in the data variable:  
          shape(data)
```

```
Out[112]: (77431, 7)
```

mean

```
In [113]: # the temperature data is in column 3  
          mean(data[:,3])
```

```
Out[113]: 6.1971096847515854
```

The daily mean temperature in Stockholm over the last 200 years has been about 6.2 C.

standard deviations and variance

```
In [114]: std(data[:,3]), var(data[:,3])
```

```
Out[114]: (8.2822716213405734, 68.596023209663414)
```

min and max

```
In [115]: # lowest daily average temperature  
          data[:,3].min()
```

```
Out[115]: -25.800000000000001
```

```
In [116]: # highest daily average temperature  
          data[:,3].max()
```

```
Out[116]: 28.300000000000001
```

sum, prod, and trace

```
In [117]: d = arange(0, 10)  
          d
```

```
Out[117]: array([0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9])
```

```
In [118]: # sum up all elements  
          sum(d)
```

```
Out[118]: 45
```

```

In [119]: # product of all elements
          prod(d+1)

Out[119]: 3628800

In [120]: # cummulative sum
          cumsum(d)

Out[120]: array([ 0,  1,  3,  6, 10, 15, 21, 28, 36, 45])

In [121]: # cummulative product
          cumprod(d+1)

Out[121]: array([      1,      2,      6,     24,    120,    720,   5040,
                40320,  362880, 3628800])

In [122]: # same as: diag(A).sum()
          trace(A)

Out[122]: 110

```

3.7.7 Computations on subsets of arrays

We can compute with subsets of the data in an array using indexing, fancy indexing, and the other methods of extracting data from an array (described above).

For example, let's go back to the temperature dataset:

```

In [123]: !head -n 3 stockholm_td_adj.dat

1800  1  1   -6.1   -6.1   -6.1  1
1800  1  2  -15.4  -15.4  -15.4  1
1800  1  3  -15.0  -15.0  -15.0  1

```

The dataformat is: year, month, day, daily average temperature, low, high, location.

If we are interested in the average temperature only in a particular month, say February, then we can create a index mask and use it to select only the data for that month using:

```

In [124]: unique(data[:,1]) # the month column takes values from 1 to 12

Out[124]: array([ 1.,  2.,  3.,  4.,  5.,  6.,  7.,  8.,  9., 10., 11.,
                12.])

In [125]: mask_feb = data[:,1] == 2

In [126]: # the temperature data is in column 3
          mean(data[mask_feb,3])

Out[126]: -3.2121095707365961

```

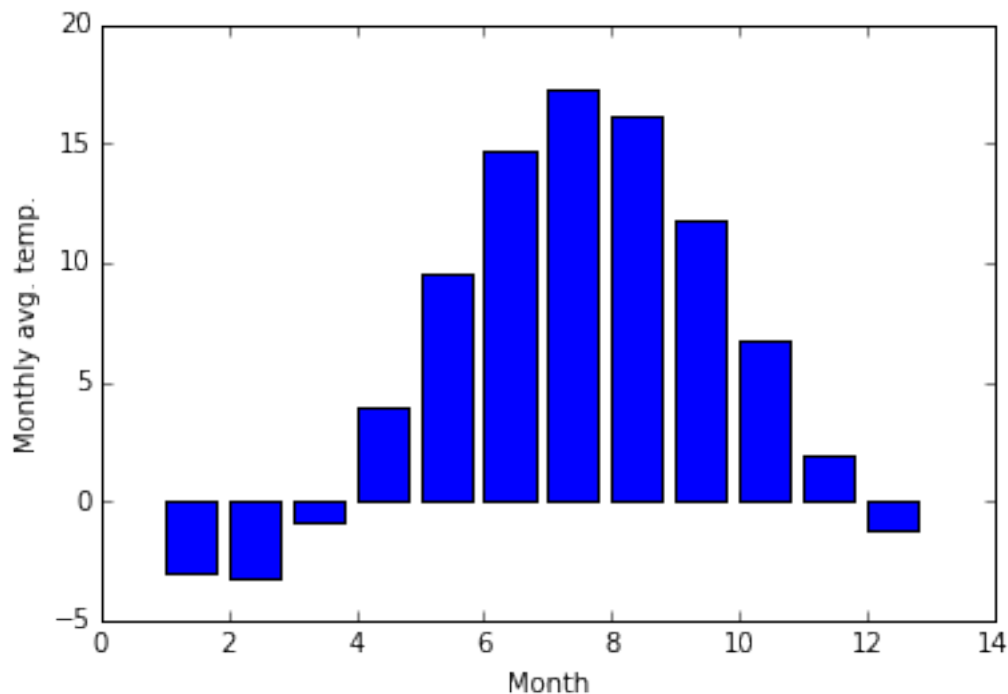
With these tools we have very powerful data processing capabilities at our disposal. For example, to extract the average monthly average temperatures for each month of the year only takes a few lines of code:

```

In [127]: months = arange(1,13)
          monthly_mean = [mean(data[data[:,1] == month, 3]) for month in months]

          fig, ax = subplots()
          ax.bar(months, monthly_mean)
          ax.set_xlabel("Month")
          ax.set_ylabel("Monthly avg. temp.");

```



3.7.8 Calculations with higher-dimensional data

When functions such as `min`, `max`, etc. are applied to a multidimensional arrays, it is sometimes useful to apply the calculation to the entire array, and sometimes only on a row or column basis. Using the `axis` argument we can specify how these functions should behave:

```
In [128]: m = rand(3,3)
          m
```

```
Out[128]: array([[ 0.58543987,  0.56611763,  0.73239   ],
                 [ 0.69201209,  0.58559652,  0.09501165],
                 [ 0.7828474 ,  0.15365045,  0.79381949]])
```

```
In [129]: # global max
          m.max()
```

```
Out[129]: 0.79381948853545647
```

```
In [130]: # max in each column
          m.max(axis=0)
```

```
Out[130]: array([ 0.7828474 ,  0.58559652,  0.79381949])
```

```
In [131]: # max in each row
          m.max(axis=1)
```

```
Out[131]: array([ 0.73239   ,  0.69201209,  0.79381949])
```

Many other functions and methods in the `array` and `matrix` classes accept the same (optional) `axis` keyword argument.

3.8 Reshaping, resizing and stacking arrays

The shape of an Numpy array can be modified without copying the underlying data, which makes it a fast operation even for large arrays.

```
In [132]: A
```

```
Out[132]: array([[ 0,  1,  2,  3,  4],
                 [10, 11, 12, 13, 14],
                 [20, 21, 22, 23, 24],
                 [30, 31, 32, 33, 34],
                 [40, 41, 42, 43, 44]])
```

```
In [133]: n, m = A.shape
```

```
In [134]: B = A.reshape((1,n*m))
B
```

```
Out[134]: array([[ 0,  1,  2,  3,  4, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 30, 31,
                  32, 33, 34, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44]])
```

```
In [135]: B[0,0:5] = 5 # modify the array
B
```

```
Out[135]: array([[ 5,  5,  5,  5,  5, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 30, 31,
                  32, 33, 34, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44]])
```

```
In [136]: A # and the original variable is also changed. B is only a different view of the same data
```

```
Out[136]: array([[ 5,  5,  5,  5,  5],
                 [10, 11, 12, 13, 14],
                 [20, 21, 22, 23, 24],
                 [30, 31, 32, 33, 34],
                 [40, 41, 42, 43, 44]])
```

We can also use the function `flatten` to make a higher-dimensional array into a vector. But this function create a copy of the data.

```
In [137]: B = A.flatten()
B
```

```
Out[137]: array([ 5,  5,  5,  5,  5, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 30, 31,
                  32, 33, 34, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44])
```

```
In [138]: B[0:5] = 10
B
```

```
Out[138]: array([10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 30, 31,
                  32, 33, 34, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44])
```

```
In [139]: A # now A has not changed, because B's data is a copy of A's, not referring to the same data
```

```
Out[139]: array([[ 5,  5,  5,  5,  5],
                 [10, 11, 12, 13, 14],
                 [20, 21, 22, 23, 24],
                 [30, 31, 32, 33, 34],
                 [40, 41, 42, 43, 44]])
```


3.9 Adding a new dimension: newaxis

With `newaxis`, we can insert new dimensions in an array; for example, converting a vector to a column or row matrix:

```
In [140]: v = array([1,2,3])
In [141]: shape(v)
Out[141]: (3,)
In [142]: # make a column matrix of the vector v
          v[:, newaxis]
Out[142]: array([[1],
                 [2],
                 [3]])
In [143]: # column matrix
          v[:,newaxis].shape
Out[143]: (3, 1)
In [144]: # row matrix
          v[newaxis,:].shape
Out[144]: (1, 3)
```

3.10 Stacking and repeating arrays

Using function `repeat`, `tile`, `vstack`, `hstack`, and `concatenate`, we can create larger vectors and matrices from smaller ones:

3.10.1 tile and repeat

```
In [145]: a = array([[1, 2], [3, 4]])
In [146]: # repeat each element 3 times
          repeat(a, 3)
Out[146]: array([1, 1, 1, 2, 2, 2, 3, 3, 3, 4, 4, 4])
In [147]: # tile the matrix 3 times
          tile(a, 3)
Out[147]: array([[1, 2, 1, 2, 1, 2],
                 [3, 4, 3, 4, 3, 4]])
```

3.10.2 concatenate

```
In [148]: b = array([[5, 6]])
In [149]: concatenate((a, b), axis=0)
Out[149]: array([[1, 2],
                 [3, 4],
                 [5, 6]])
In [150]: concatenate((a, b.T), axis=1)
Out[150]: array([[1, 2, 5],
                 [3, 4, 6]])
```

3.10.3 hstack and vstack

```
In [151]: vstack((a,b))
```

```
Out[151]: array([[1, 2],
                 [3, 4],
                 [5, 6]])
```

```
In [152]: hstack((a,b.T))
```

```
Out[152]: array([[1, 2, 5],
                 [3, 4, 6]])
```

3.11 Copy and “deep copy”

To achieve high performance, assignments in Python usually do not copy the underlying objects. This is important, for example, when objects are passed between functions, to avoid an excessive amount of memory copying when it is not necessary (technical term: pass by reference).

```
In [153]: A = array([[1, 2], [3, 4]])
```

A

```
Out[153]: array([[1, 2],
                 [3, 4]])
```

```
In [154]: # now B is referring to the same array data as A
          B = A
```

```
In [155]: # changing B affects A
          B[0,0] = 10
```

B

```
Out[155]: array([[10, 2],
                 [ 3, 4]])
```

```
In [156]: A
```

```
Out[156]: array([[10, 2],
                 [ 3, 4]])
```

If we want to avoid this behavior, so that when we get a new completely independent object B copied from A, then we need to do a so-called “deep copy” using the function `copy`:

```
In [157]: B = copy(A)
```

```
In [158]: # now, if we modify B, A is not affected
          B[0,0] = -5
          B
```

```
Out[158]: array([[ -5, 2],
                 [ 3, 4]])
```

```
In [159]: A
```

```
Out[159]: array([[10, 2],
                 [ 3, 4]])
```

3.12 Iterating over array elements

Generally, it's best to avoid iterating over the elements of arrays whenever we can. Why? In a interpreted language like Python (or MATLAB), iterations are really slow compared to vectorized operations.

However, sometimes iterations are unavoidable. For such cases, the Python `for` loop is the most convenient way to iterate over an array:

```
In [160]: v = array([1,2,3,4])
```

```
    for element in v:
        print(element)
```

```
1
2
3
4
```

```
In [161]: M = array([[1,2], [3,4]])
```

```
    for row in M:
        print("row", row)

    for element in row:
        print(element)
```

```
row [1 2]
1
2
row [3 4]
3
4
```

When we need to iterate over each element of an array and modify its elements, it is convenient to use the `enumerate` function to obtain both the element and its index in the `for` loop:

```
In [162]: for row_idx, row in enumerate(M):
            print("row_idx", row_idx, "row", row)

            for col_idx, element in enumerate(row):
                print("col_idx", col_idx, "element", element)

                # update the matrix M: square each element
                M[row_idx, col_idx] = element ** 2
```

```
row_idx 0 row [1 2]
col_idx 0 element 1
col_idx 1 element 2
row_idx 1 row [3 4]
col_idx 0 element 3
col_idx 1 element 4
```

```
In [163]: # each element in M is now squared
          M
```

```
Out[163]: array([[ 1,  4],
                 [ 9, 16]])
```

3.13 Vectorizing functions

As mentioned several times, to get good performance we should try to avoid looping over elements in our vectors and matrices, and instead use vectorized algorithms. The first step in converting a scalar algorithm to a vectorized algorithm is to make sure that the functions we write work with vector inputs.

```
In [164]: def Theta(x):
          """
          Scalar implemenation of the Heaviside step function.
          """
          if x >= 0:
              return 1
          else:
              return 0
```

```
In [165]: try:
          Theta(array([-3,-2,-1,0,1,2,3]))
        except ValueError as e:
            print(repr(e))
```

```
ValueError('The truth value of an array with more than one element is ambiguous. Use a.any() or a.all()')
```

OK, that didn't work because we didn't write the `Theta` function so that it can handle a vector input.

To get a vectorized version of `Theta`, we can use the Numpy function `vectorize`. In many cases it can automatically vectorize a function:

```
In [166]: Theta_vec = vectorize(Theta)

In [167]: Theta_vec(array([-3,-2,-1,0,1,2,3]))

Out[167]: array([0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1])
```

We can also implement the function to accept a vector input from the beginning (requires more effort but might give better performance):

```
In [168]: def Theta(x):
          """
          Vector-aware implementation of the Heaviside step function.
          """
          return 1 * (x >= 0)
```

```
In [169]: Theta(array([-3,-2,-1,0,1,2,3]))

Out[169]: array([0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1])
```

```
In [170]: # still works for scalars as well
          Theta(-1.2), Theta(2.6)
```

```
Out[170]: (0, 1)
```

3.14 Using arrays in conditions

When using arrays in conditions, for example in `if` statements and other boolean expressions, one needs to use `any` or `all`, which requires that any or all elements in the array evaluates to `True`:

```
In [171]: M
```

```
Out[171]: array([[ 1,  4],
                 [ 9, 16]])
```

```
In [172]: if (M > 5).any():
           print("at least one element in M is larger than 5")
           else:
               print("no element in M is larger than 5")
```

at least one element in M is larger than 5

```
In [173]: if (M > 5).all():
           print("all elements in M are larger than 5")
           else:
               print("all elements in M are not larger than 5")
```

all elements in M are not larger than 5

3.15 Type casting

Since Numpy arrays are *statically typed*, the type of an array does not change once created. But we can explicitly cast an array of some type to another using the `astype` functions (see also the similar `asarray` function). This always create a new array of new type:

```
In [174]: M.dtype
```

```
Out[174]: dtype('int64')
```

```
In [175]: M2 = M.astype(float)
           M2
```

```
Out[175]: array([[ 1.,  4.],
                 [ 9., 16.]])
```

```
In [176]: M2.dtype
```

```
Out[176]: dtype('float64')
```

```
In [177]: M3 = M.astype(bool)
           M3
```

```
Out[177]: array([[ True,  True],
                 [ True,  True]], dtype=bool)
```

3.16 Further reading

- <http://numpy.scipy.org>
- http://scipy.org/Tentative_NumPy_Tutorial
- http://scipy.org/NumPy_for_Matlab_Users - A Numpy guide for MATLAB users.

Chapter 4

SciPy - Library of scientific algorithms for Python

This curriculum builds on material by J. Robert Johansson from his “Introduction to scientific computing with Python,” generously made available under a [Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Unported License](https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/) at <https://github.com/jrjohansson/scientific-python-lectures>. The Continuum Analytics enhancements use the [Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial 4.0 International License](https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/4.0/).

```
In [1]: # what is this line all about? Answer in lecture 4
        %pylab inline
        from IPython.display import Image
```

Populating the interactive namespace from numpy and matplotlib

4.1 Introduction

The SciPy framework builds on top of the low-level NumPy framework for multidimensional arrays, and provides a large number of higher-level scientific algorithms. Some of the topics that SciPy covers are:

- Special functions ([scipy.special](#))
- Integration ([scipy.integrate](#))
- Optimization ([scipy.optimize](#))
- Interpolation ([scipy.interpolate](#))
- Fourier Transforms ([scipy.fftpack](#))
- Signal Processing ([scipy.signal](#))
- Linear Algebra ([scipy.linalg](#))
- Sparse Eigenvalue Problems ([scipy.sparse](#))
- Statistics ([scipy.stats](#))
- Multi-dimensional image processing ([scipy.ndimage](#))
- File IO ([scipy.io](#))

Each of these submodules provides a number of functions and classes that can be used to solve problems in their respective topics.

In this lecture, we will look at how to use some of these subpackages.

To access the SciPy package in a Python program, we start by importing everything from the `scipy` module.

```
In [2]: from scipy import *
```

If we only need to use part of the SciPy framework, we can selectively include only those modules we are interested in. For example, to include the linear algebra package under the name `la`, we can do:

```
In [3]: import scipy.linalg as la
```

4.2 Special functions

A large number of mathematical special functions are important for many computational physics problems. SciPy provides implementations of a very extensive set of special functions. For details, see the list of functions in the reference documentation at <http://docs.scipy.org/doc/scipy/reference/special.html#module-sciPy.special>.

To demonstrate the typical usage of special functions, we will look in more detail at the Bessel functions:

```
In [4]: #
        # The scipy.special module includes a large number of Bessel functions
        # Here we will use the functions jn and yn, which are the Bessel functions
        # of the first and second kind and real-valued order. We also include the
        # function jn_zeros and yn_zeros that gives the zeroes of the functions jn
        # and yn.
        #
        from scipy.special import jn, yn, jn_zeros, yn_zeros
```

```
In [5]: n = 0      # order
        x = 0.0

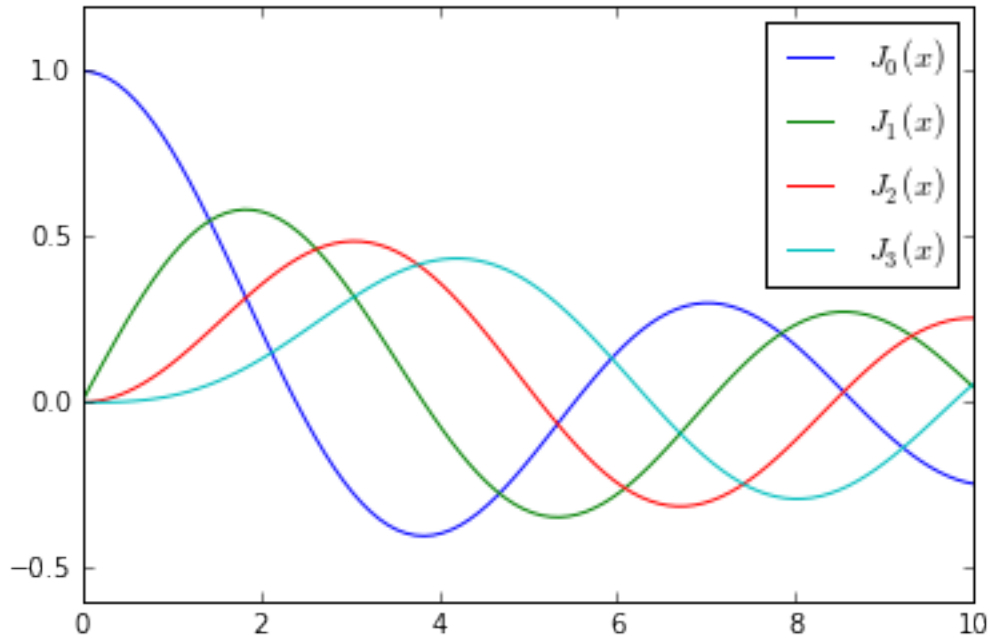
        # Bessel function of first kind
        print("J_%d(%f) = %f" % (n, x, jn(n, x)))

        x = 1.0
        # Bessel function of second kind
        print("Y_%d(%f) = %f" % (n, x, yn(n, x)))
```

```
J_0(0.000000) = 1.000000
Y_0(1.000000) = 0.088257
```

```
In [6]: x = linspace(0, 10, 100)

        fig, ax = subplots()
        for n in range(4):
            ax.plot(x, jn(n, x), label=r"$J_%d(x)$" % n)
        ax.legend();
```



```
In [7]: # zeros of Bessel functions
        n = 0 # order
        m = 4 # number of roots to compute
        jn_zeros(n, m)
```

```
Out[7]: array([ 2.40482556,  5.52007811,  8.65372791, 11.79153444])
```

4.3 Integration

4.3.1 Numerical integration: quadrature

Numerical evaluation of a function of the type

$$\int_a^b f(x)dx$$

is called *numerical quadrature*, or simply *quadrature*. SciPy provides a series of functions for different kind of quadrature, for example the `quad`, `dblquad` and `tplquad` for single, double and triple integrals, respectively.

```
In [8]: from scipy.integrate import quad, dblquad, tplquad
```

The `quad` function takes a large number of optional arguments which can be used to fine-tune the behavior of the function (try `help(quad)` for details).

The basic usage is as follows:

```
In [9]: # define a simple function for the integrand
        def f(x):
            return x
```

```
In [10]: x_lower = 0 # the lower limit of x
         x_upper = 1 # the upper limit of x
```



```

val, abserr = quad(f, x_lower, x_upper)

print("integral value =", val, ", absolute error =", abserr )

integral value = 0.5 , absolute error = 5.551115123125783e-15

```

If we need to pass extra arguments to the integrand function, we can use the `args` keyword argument:

```

In [11]: def integrand(x, n):
        """
        Bessel function of first kind and order n.
        """
        return jn(n, x)

x_lower = 0 # the lower limit of x
x_upper = 10 # the upper limit of x

val, abserr = quad(integrand, x_lower, x_upper, args=(3,))

print(val, abserr)

0.7366751370811073 9.389126882496403e-13

```

For simple functions, we can use a lambda function (nameless function) instead of explicitly defining a function for the integrand:

```

In [12]: val, abserr = quad(lambda x: exp(-x ** 2), -Inf, Inf)

print("numerical =", val, abserr)

analytical = sqrt(pi)
print("analytical =", analytical)

numerical = 1.7724538509055159 1.4202636780944923e-08
analytical = 1.77245385091

```

As shown in the example above, we can also use ‘Inf’ or ‘-Inf’ as integral limits. Higher-dimensional integration works in the same way:

```

In [13]: def integrand(x, y):
        return exp(-x**2-y**2)

x_lower = 0
x_upper = 10
y_lower = 0
y_upper = 10

val, abserr = dblquad(integrand, x_lower, x_upper, lambda x : y_lower, lambda x: y_upper)

print(val, abserr)

0.7853981633974476 1.638229942140971e-13

```

Note how we had to pass lambda functions for the limits for the y integration, since these in general can be functions of x.

4.4 Ordinary differential equations (ODEs)

SciPy provides two different ways to solve ODEs: An API based on the function `odeint`, and an object-oriented API based on the class `ode`. Usually `odeint` is easier to get started with, but the `ode` class offers a finer level of control.

Here we will use the `odeint` functions. For more information about the class `ode`, try `help(ode)`. It does pretty much the same thing as `odeint`, but in an object-oriented fashion.

To use `odeint`, first import it from the `scipy.integrate` module.

```
In [14]: from scipy.integrate import odeint, ode
```

A system of ODEs are usually formulated on standard form before it is attacked numerically. The standard form is:

$$y' = f(y, t)$$

where

$$y = [y_1(t), y_2(t), \dots, y_n(t)]$$

and f is some function that gives the derivatives of the function $y_i(t)$. To solve an ODE, we need to know the function f and an initial condition, $y(0)$.

Note that higher-order ODEs can always be written in this form by introducing new variables for the intermediate derivatives.

Once we have defined the Python function `f` and array `y_0` (that is f and $y(0)$ in the mathematical formulation), we can use the `odeint` function as:

```
y_t = odeint(f, y_0, t)
```

where `t` is an array with time-coordinates for which to solve the ODE problem. `y_t` is an array with one row for each point in time in `t`, where each column corresponds to a solution `y_i(t)` at that point in time.

We will see how we can implement `f` and `y_0` in Python code in the examples below.

Example: double pendulum Let's consider a physical example: The double compound pendulum, described in some detail here: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Double_pendulum

```
In [15]: Image(url='http://upload.wikimedia.org/wikipedia/commons/c/c9/Double-compound-pendulum-dimensi
```

```
Out[15]: <IPython.core.display.Image object>
```

The equations of motion of the pendulum are given on the wiki page:

$$\dot{\theta}_1 = \frac{6}{m\ell^2} \frac{2p_{\theta_1} - 3 \cos(\theta_1 - \theta_2) p_{\theta_2}}{16 - 9 \cos^2(\theta_1 - \theta_2)}$$

$$\dot{\theta}_2 = \frac{6}{m\ell^2} \frac{8p_{\theta_2} - 3 \cos(\theta_1 - \theta_2) p_{\theta_1}}{16 - 9 \cos^2(\theta_1 - \theta_2)}.$$

$$\dot{p}_{\theta_1} = -\frac{1}{2}m\ell^2 \left[\dot{\theta}_1 \dot{\theta}_2 \sin(\theta_1 - \theta_2) + 3 \frac{g}{\ell} \sin \theta_1 \right]$$

$$\dot{p}_{\theta_2} = -\frac{1}{2}m\ell^2 \left[-\dot{\theta}_1 \dot{\theta}_2 \sin(\theta_1 - \theta_2) + \frac{g}{\ell} \sin \theta_2 \right]$$

To make the Python code simpler to follow, let's introduce new variable names and the vector notation:

$$x = [\theta_1, \theta_2, p_{\theta_1}, p_{\theta_2}]$$

$$\dot{x}_1 = \frac{6}{m\ell^2} \frac{2x_3 - 3 \cos(x_1 - x_2) x_4}{16 - 9 \cos^2(x_1 - x_2)}$$

$$\dot{x}_2 = \frac{6}{m\ell^2} \frac{8x_4 - 3 \cos(x_1 - x_2) x_3}{16 - 9 \cos^2(x_1 - x_2)}$$

$$\dot{x}_3 = -\frac{1}{2}m\ell^2 \left[\dot{x}_1 \dot{x}_2 \sin(x_1 - x_2) + 3 \frac{g}{\ell} \sin x_1 \right]$$

$$\dot{x}_4 = -\frac{1}{2}m\ell^2 \left[-\dot{x}_1 \dot{x}_2 \sin(x_1 - x_2) + \frac{g}{\ell} \sin x_2 \right]$$

```
In [16]: g = 9.82
         L = 0.5
         m = 0.1
```

```

def dx(x, t):
    """
    The right-hand side of the pendulum ODE
    """
    x1, x2, x3, x4 = x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]

    dx1 = 6.0/(m*L**2) * (2 * x3 - 3 * cos(x1-x2) * x4)/(16 - 9 * cos(x1-x2)**2)
    dx2 = 6.0/(m*L**2) * (8 * x4 - 3 * cos(x1-x2) * x3)/(16 - 9 * cos(x1-x2)**2)
    dx3 = -0.5 * m * L**2 * ( dx1 * dx2 * sin(x1-x2) + 3 * (g/L) * sin(x1))
    dx4 = -0.5 * m * L**2 * (-dx1 * dx2 * sin(x1-x2) + (g/L) * sin(x2))

    return [dx1, dx2, dx3, dx4]

In [17]: # choose an initial state
x0 = [pi/4, pi/2, 0, 0]

In [18]: # time coordinate to solve the ODE for: from 0 to 10 seconds
t = linspace(0, 10, 250)

In [19]: # solve the ODE problem
x = odeint(dx, x0, t)

In [20]: # plot the angles as a function of time

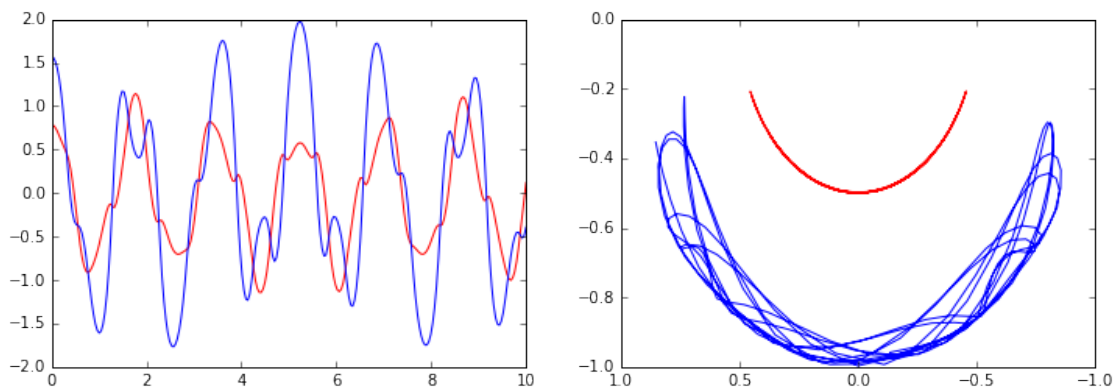
fig, axes =.subplots(1,2, figsize=(12,4))
axes[0].plot(t, x[:, 0], 'r', label="theta1")
axes[0].plot(t, x[:, 1], 'b', label="theta2")

x1 = + L * sin(x[:, 0])
y1 = - L * cos(x[:, 0])

x2 = x1 + L * sin(x[:, 1])
y2 = y1 - L * cos(x[:, 1])

axes[1].plot(x1, y1, 'r', label="pendulum1")
axes[1].plot(x2, y2, 'b', label="pendulum2")
axes[1].set_ylim([-1, 0])
axes[1].set_xlim([1, -1]);

```



Simple animation of the pendulum motion. We will see how to make a better animation in Lecture 4.

```

In [21]: from IPython.display import clear_output
import time

In [22]: fig, ax = subplots(figsize=(4,4))

        for t_idx, tt in enumerate(t[:200]):

            x1 = + L * sin(x[t_idx, 0])
            y1 = - L * cos(x[t_idx, 0])

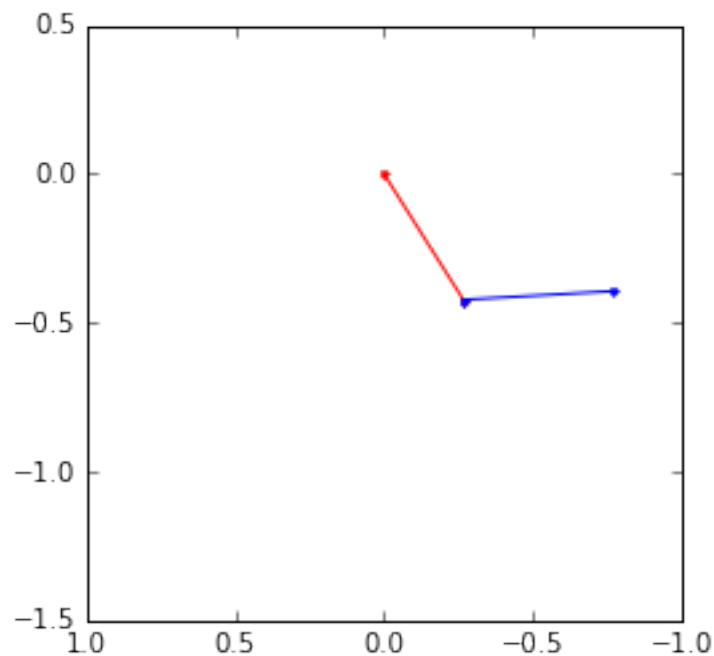
            x2 = x1 + L * sin(x[t_idx, 1])
            y2 = y1 - L * cos(x[t_idx, 1])

            ax.cla()
            ax.plot([0, x1], [0, y1], 'r.-')
            ax.plot([x1, x2], [y1, y2], 'b.-')
            ax.set_ylim([-1.5, 0.5])
            ax.set_xlim([1, -1])

            display(fig)
            clear_output()

            time.sleep(0.1)

```



Example: Damped harmonic oscillator ODE problems are important in computational physics, so we will look at one more example: the damped harmonic oscillation. This problem is well described on the wiki page: <http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Damping>

The equation of motion for the damped oscillator is:

$$\frac{d^2x}{dt^2} + 2\zeta\omega_0 \frac{dx}{dt} + \omega_0^2 x = 0$$

where x is the position of the oscillator, ω_0 is the frequency, and ζ is the damping ratio. To write this second-order ODE on standard form, we introduce $p = \frac{dx}{dt}$:

$$\begin{aligned}\frac{dp}{dt} &= -2\zeta\omega_0 p - \omega_0^2 x \\ \frac{dx}{dt} &= p\end{aligned}$$

In the implementation of this example, we will add extra arguments to the RHS function for the ODE, rather than using global variables as we did in the previous example. As a consequence of the extra arguments to the RHS, we need to pass an keyword argument `args` to the `odeint` function:

```
In [23]: def dy(y, t, zeta, w0):
        """
        The right-hand side of the damped oscillator ODE
        """
        x, p = y[0], y[1]

        dx = p
        dp = -2 * zeta * w0 * p - w0**2 * x

        return [dx, dp]

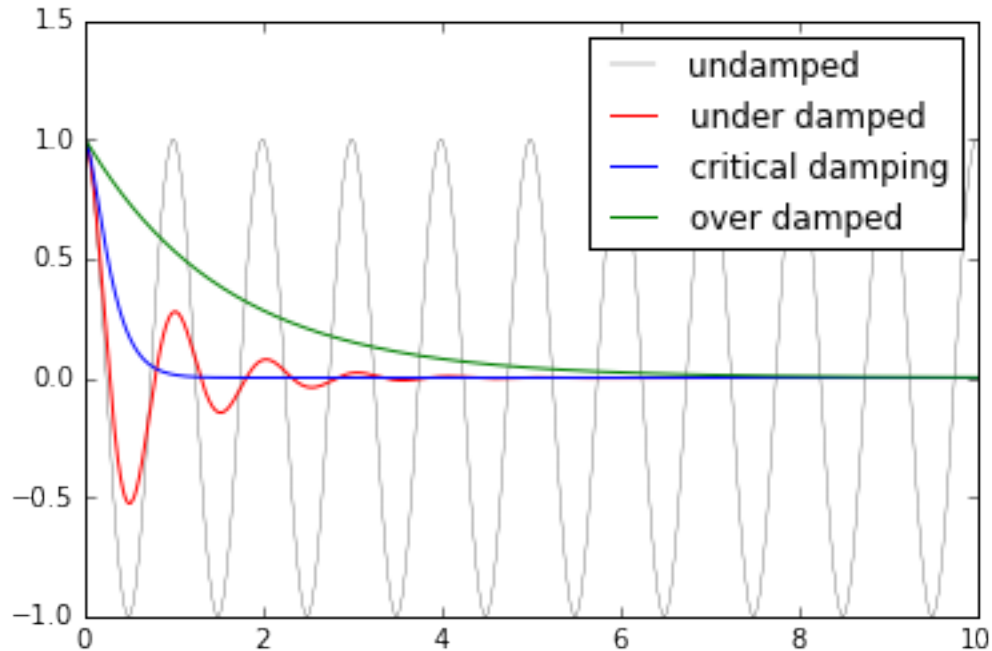
In [24]: # initial state:
        y0 = [1.0, 0.0]

In [25]: # time coordinate to solve the ODE for
        t = linspace(0, 10, 1000)
        w0 = 2*pi*1.0

In [26]: # solve the ODE problem for three different values of the damping ratio

        y1 = odeint(dy, y0, t, args=(0.0, w0)) # undamped
        y2 = odeint(dy, y0, t, args=(0.2, w0)) # under damped
        y3 = odeint(dy, y0, t, args=(1.0, w0)) # critical damping
        y4 = odeint(dy, y0, t, args=(5.0, w0)) # over damped

In [27]: fig, ax = subplots()
        ax.plot(t, y1[:,0], 'k', label="undamped", linewidth=0.25)
        ax.plot(t, y2[:,0], 'r', label="under damped")
        ax.plot(t, y3[:,0], 'b', label="critical damping")
        ax.plot(t, y4[:,0], 'g', label="over damped")
        ax.legend();
```



4.5 Fourier transform

Fourier transforms are one of the universal tools in computational physics; they appear over and over again in different contexts. SciPy provides functions for accessing the classic [FFTPACK](#) library from NetLib, an efficient and well tested FFT library written in FORTRAN. The SciPy API has a few additional convenience functions, but overall the API is closely related to the original FORTRAN library.

To use the `fftpack` module in a python program, include it using:

```
In [28]: from scipy.fftpack import *
```

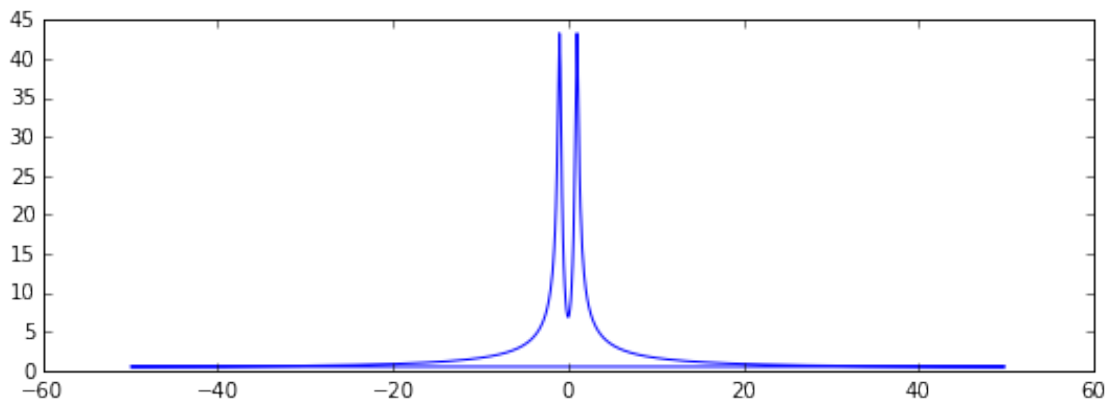
To demonstrate how to do a fast Fourier transform with SciPy, let's look at the FFT of the solution to the damped oscillator from the previous section:

```
In [29]: N = len(t)
         dt = t[1]-t[0]

         # calculate the fast fourier transform
         # y2 is the solution to the under-damped oscillator from the previous section
         F = fft(y2[:,0])

         # calculate the frequencies for the components in F
         w = fftfreq(N, dt)

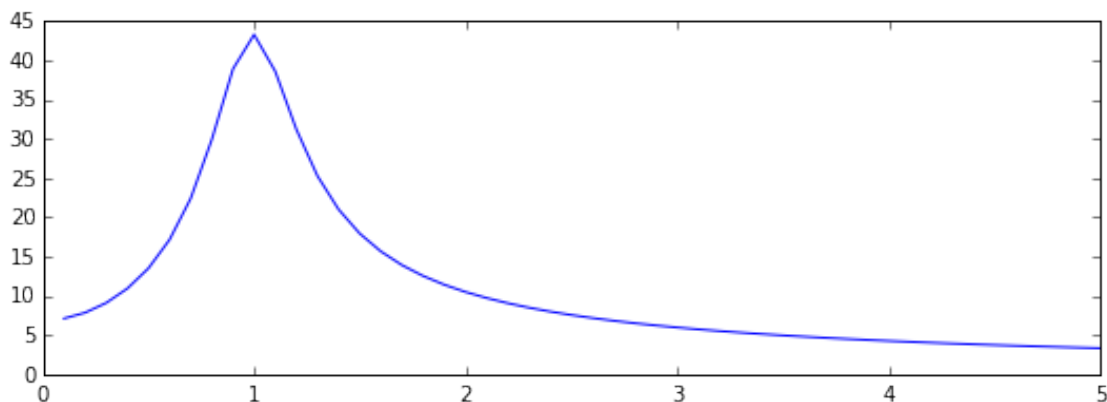
In [30]: fig, ax = subplots(figsize=(9,3))
         ax.plot(w, abs(F));
```



Since the signal is real, the spectrum is symmetric. We therefore only need to plot the part that corresponds to the positive frequencies. To extract that part of the `w` and `F`, we can use some of the indexing tricks for NumPy arrays we saw in Lecture 2:

```
In [31]: indices = where(w > 0) # select only indices for elements that corresponds to positive frequencies
         w_pos = w[indices]
         F_pos = F[indices]
```

```
In [32]: fig, ax = subplots(figsize=(9,3))
         ax.plot(w_pos, abs(F_pos))
         ax.set_xlim(0, 5);
```



As expected, we now see a peak in the spectrum that is centered around 1, which is the frequency we used in the damped oscillator example.

4.6 Linear algebra

The linear algebra module contains a lot of matrix-related functions, including linear equation solving, eigenvalue solvers, matrix functions (for example matrix-exponentiation), a number of different decompositions (SVD, LU, cholesky), etc.

Detailed documentation is available at: <http://docs.scipy.org/doc/scipy/reference/linalg.html>

Here we will look at how to use some of these functions:

4.6.1 Linear equation systems

Linear equation systems on the matrix form

$$Ax = b$$

where A is a matrix and x, b are vectors can be solved like:

```
In [33]: A = array([[1,2,3], [4,5,6], [7,8,9]])  
        b = array([1,2,3])
```

```
In [34]: x = solve(A, b)
```

x

```
Out[34]: array([-0.33333333,  0.66666667,  0.          ])
```

```
In [35]: # check  
        dot(A, x) - b
```

```
Out[35]: array([ -1.11022302e-16,  0.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00])
```

We can also do the same with

$$AX = B$$

where A, B, X are matrices:

```
In [36]: A = rand(3,3)  
        B = rand(3,3)
```

```
In [37]: X = solve(A, B)
```

```
In [38]: X
```

```
Out[38]: array([[ 2.70799194,  0.51640491,  1.19688238],  
                [-3.32262551,  0.70367645,  0.01223018],  
                [ 3.72353778, -0.72204184,  0.05911114]])
```

```
In [39]: # check  
        norm(dot(A, X) - B)
```

```
Out[39]: 3.3306690738754696e-16
```

4.6.2 Eigenvalues and eigenvectors

The eigenvalue problem for a matrix A :

$$Av_n = \lambda_n v_n$$

where v_n is the n th eigenvector and λ_n is the n th eigenvalue.

To calculate eigenvalues of a matrix, use the `eigvals` and for calculating both eigenvalues and eigenvectors, use the function `eig`:

```
In [40]: evals = eigvals(A)
```

```
In [41]: evals
```

```
Out[41]: array([ 1.65906267, -0.52654555, -0.12435119])
```

```
In [42]: evals, vecs = eig(A)
```

```
In [43]: evals
```

```
Out[43]: array([ 1.65906267, -0.52654555, -0.12435119])
```



```
In [44]: evecs
```

```
Out[44]: array([[ -0.65109435, -0.80687305,  0.54145843],
                [ -0.41901173,  0.07088811, -0.6829164 ],
                [-0.6328549 ,  0.5864561 ,  0.49035494]])
```

The eigenvectors corresponding to the n th eigenvalue (stored in `evals[n]`) is the n th *column* in `evecs`, i.e., `evecs[:,n]`. To verify this, let's try multiplying eigenvectors with the matrix and compare to the product of the eigenvector and the eigenvalue:

```
In [45]: n = 1
```

```
norm(dot(A, evecs[:,n]) - evals[n] * evecs[:,n])
```

```
Out[45]: 3.4450752215715612e-16
```

There are also more specialized eigensolvers, like the `eigh` for Hermitian matrices.

4.6.3 Matrix operations

```
In [46]: # the matrix inverse
         inv(A)
```

```
Out[46]: array([[ -1.85400423,  4.55527784, -0.48847856],
                [ 1.43264014, -5.20373919,  2.37053258],
                [ 0.09280508,  4.21038803, -2.28041774]])
```

```
In [47]: # determinant
         det(A)
```

```
Out[47]: 0.10862972985373656
```

```
In [48]: # norms of various orders
         norm(A, ord=2), norm(A, ord=Inf)
```

```
Out[48]: (1.8189773457520078, 2.0067831322860488)
```

4.6.4 Sparse matrices

Sparse matrices are often useful in numerical simulations dealing with large systems, if the problem can be described in matrix form where the matrices or vectors mostly contains zeroes. Scipy has good support for sparse matrices, with basic linear algebra operations (such as equation solving, eigenvalue calculations, etc).

There are many possible strategies for storing sparse matrices in an efficient way. Some of the most common are the so-called coordinate form (COO), list of list (LIL) form, and compressed-sparse column CSC (and row, CSR). Each format has advantages and disadvantages. Most computational algorithms (equation solving, matrix-matrix multiplication, etc.) can be efficiently implemented using CSR or CSC formats, but they are not so intuitive and not so easy to initialize. Often a sparse matrix is initially created in COO or LIL format (where we can efficiently add elements to the sparse matrix data), and then converted to CSC or CSR before being used in real calculations.

For more information about these sparse formats, see http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Sparse_matrix

When we create a sparse matrix, we have to choose which format it should be stored in. For example:

```
In [49]: from scipy.sparse import *
```

```
In [50]: # dense matrix
         M = array([[1,0,0,0], [0,3,0,0], [0,1,1,0], [1,0,0,1]]); M
```

```

Out[50]: array([[1, 0, 0, 0],
               [0, 3, 0, 0],
               [0, 1, 1, 0],
               [1, 0, 0, 1]])

In [51]: # convert from dense to sparse
         A = csr_matrix(M); A

Out[51]: <4x4 sparse matrix of type '<class 'numpy.int64''>'
         with 6 stored elements in Compressed Sparse Row format>

In [52]: # convert from sparse to dense
         A.todense()

Out[52]: matrix([[1, 0, 0, 0],
               [0, 3, 0, 0],
               [0, 1, 1, 0],
               [1, 0, 0, 1]], dtype=int64)

```

More efficient way to create sparse matrices: create an empty matrix and populate it using matrix indexing (avoids creating a potentially large dense matrix):

```

In [53]: A = lil_matrix((4,4)) # empty 4x4 sparse matrix
         A[0,0] = 1
         A[1,1] = 3
         A[2,2] = A[2,1] = 1
         A[3,3] = A[3,0] = 1
         A

Out[53]: <4x4 sparse matrix of type '<class 'numpy.float64''>'
         with 6 stored elements in LInked List format>

In [54]: A.todense()

Out[54]: matrix([[ 1.,  0.,  0.,  0.],
               [ 0.,  3.,  0.,  0.],
               [ 0.,  1.,  1.,  0.],
               [ 1.,  0.,  0.,  1.]])

```

Converting between different sparse matrix formats:

```

In [55]: A

Out[55]: <4x4 sparse matrix of type '<class 'numpy.float64''>'
         with 6 stored elements in LInked List format>

In [56]: A = csr_matrix(A); A

Out[56]: <4x4 sparse matrix of type '<class 'numpy.float64''>'
         with 6 stored elements in Compressed Sparse Row format>

In [57]: A = csc_matrix(A); A

Out[57]: <4x4 sparse matrix of type '<class 'numpy.float64''>'
         with 6 stored elements in Compressed Sparse Column format>

```

We can compute with sparse matrices like we do with dense matrices:

```

In [58]: A.todense()

Out[58]: matrix([[ 1.,  0.,  0.,  0.],
                 [ 0.,  3.,  0.,  0.],
                 [ 0.,  1.,  1.,  0.],
                 [ 1.,  0.,  0.,  1.]])

In [59]: (A * A).todense()

Out[59]: matrix([[ 1.,  0.,  0.,  0.],
                 [ 0.,  9.,  0.,  0.],
                 [ 0.,  4.,  1.,  0.],
                 [ 2.,  0.,  0.,  1.]])

In [60]: try:
            dot(A, A).todense()
        except ValueError as e:
            print(repr(e))

ValueError('Cannot find a common data type.',)

In [61]: v = array([1,2,3,4])[:,newaxis]; v

Out[61]: array([[1],
                [2],
                [3],
                [4]])

In [62]: # sparse matrix - dense vector multiplication
         A * v

Out[62]: array([[ 1.],
                [ 6.],
                [ 5.],
                [ 5.]])

In [63]: # same result with dense matrix - dense vector multiplication
         A.todense() * v

Out[63]: matrix([[ 1.],
                 [ 6.],
                 [ 5.],
                 [ 5.]])

```

4.7 Optimization

Optimization (finding minima or maxima of a function) is a large field in mathematics, and optimization of complicated functions or in many variables can be rather involved. Here we will only look at a few very simple cases. For a more detailed introduction to optimization with SciPy, see: http://scipy-lectures.github.com/advanced/mathematical_optimization/index.html

To use the optimization module in SciPy, first include the `optimize` module:

```

In [64]: from scipy import optimize

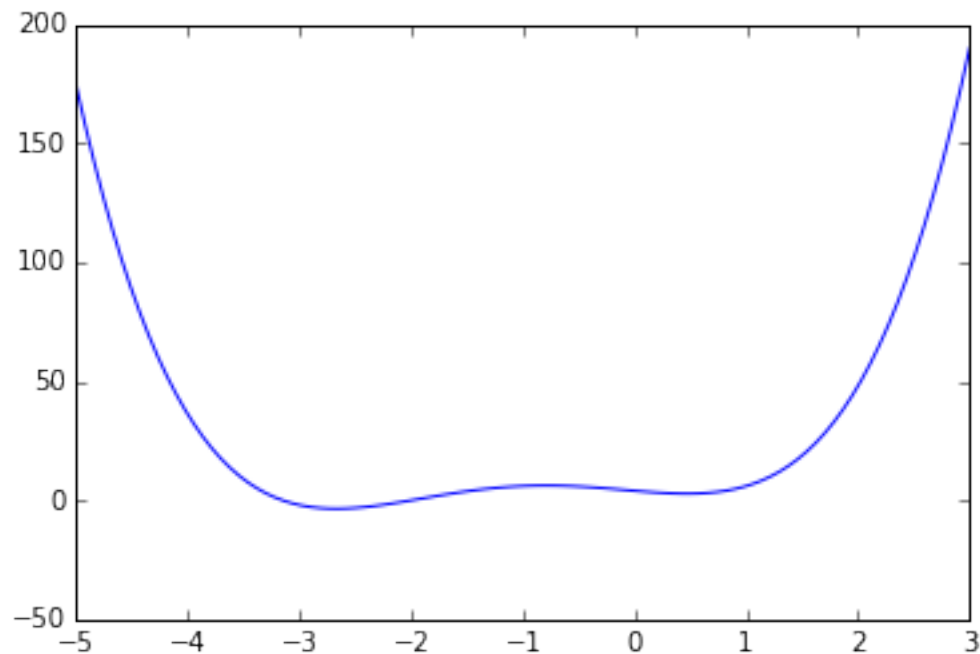
```

4.7.1 Finding a minima

First, let's find the minima of a simple function of a single variable:

```
In [65]: def f(x):  
         return 4*x**3 + (x-2)**2 + x**4
```

```
In [66]: fig, ax = subplots()  
         x = linspace(-5, 3, 100)  
         ax.plot(x, f(x));
```



We can use the `fmin_bfgs` function to find the minima of a function:

```
In [67]: x_min = optimize.fmin_bfgs(f, -2)  
         x_min
```

```
Optimization terminated successfully.  
Current function value: -3.506641  
Iterations: 6  
Function evaluations: 30  
Gradient evaluations: 10
```

```
Out[67]: array([-2.67298167])
```

```
In [68]: optimize.fmin_bfgs(f, 0.5)
```

```
Optimization terminated successfully.  
Current function value: 2.804988  
Iterations: 3  
Function evaluations: 15  
Gradient evaluations: 5
```

```
Out[68]: array([ 0.46961745])
```

We can also use the `brent` or `fminbound` functions. They have slightly different syntax and use different algorithms.

```
In [69]: optimize.brent(f)
```

```
Out[69]: 0.46961743402759754
```

```
In [70]: optimize.fminbound(f, -4, 2)
```

```
Out[70]: -2.6729822917513886
```

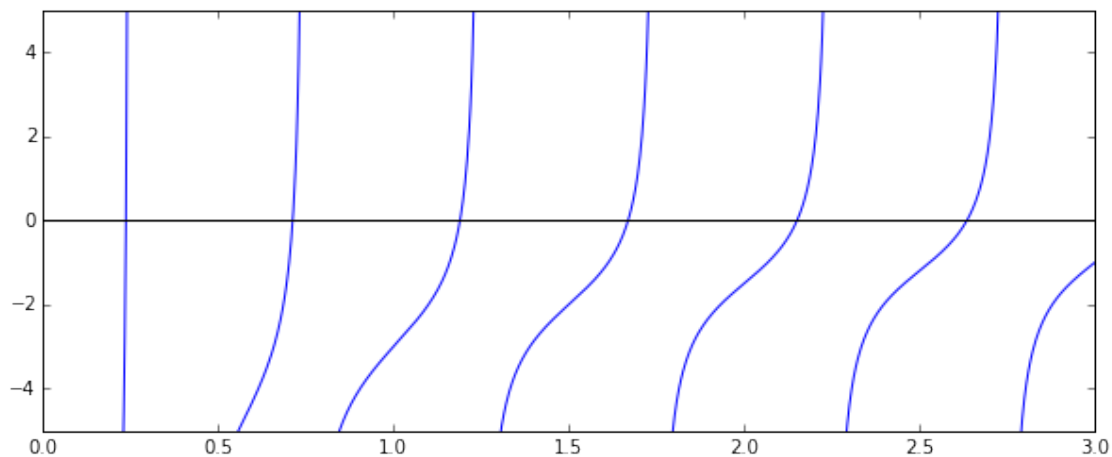
4.7.2 Finding a solution to a function

To find the root for a function of the form $f(x) = 0$, we can use the `fsolve` function. It requires an initial guess:

```
In [71]: omega_c = 3.0
def f(omega):
    # a transcendental equation: resonance frequencies of a low-Q SQUID terminated microwave r
    return tan(2*pi*omega) - omega_c/omega
```

```
In [72]: fig, ax = subplots(figsize=(10,4))
x = linspace(0, 3, 1000)
y = f(x)
mask = where(abs(y) > 50)
x[mask] = y[mask] = NaN # get rid of vertical line when the function flip sign
ax.plot(x, y)
ax.plot([0, 3], [0, 0], 'k')
ax.set_ylim(-5,5);
```

/Users/dmertz/anaconda/lib/python3.4/site-packages/IPython/kernel/_main_.py:4: RuntimeWarning: divide b



```
In [73]: optimize.fsolve(f, 0.1)
```

```
Out[73]: array([ 0.23743014])
```

```
In [74]: optimize.fsolve(f, 0.6)
```

```
Out[74]: array([ 0.71286972])
```

```
In [75]: optimize.fsolve(f, 1.1)
```

```
Out[75]: array([ 1.18990285])
```

4.8 Interpolation

Interpolation is simple and convenient in SciPy: The `interp1d` function, when given arrays describing X and Y data, returns an object that behaves like a function that can be called for an arbitrary value of x (in the range covered by X). It returns the corresponding interpolated y value:

```
In [76]: from scipy.interpolate import *
```

```
In [77]: def f(x):  
         return sin(x)
```

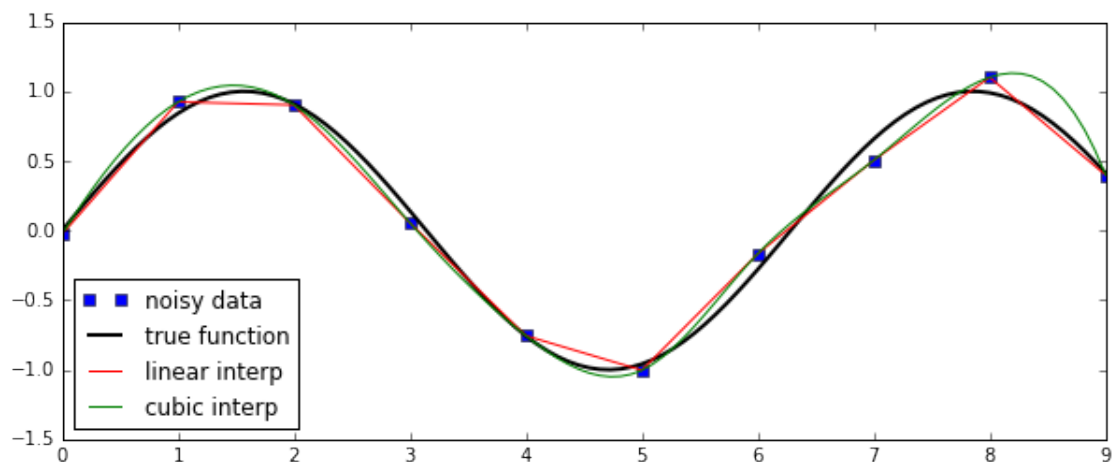
```
In [78]: n = arange(0, 10)  
         x = linspace(0, 9, 100)
```

```
y_meas = f(n) + 0.1 * randn(len(n)) # simulate measurement with noise  
y_real = f(x)
```

```
linear_interpolation = interp1d(n, y_meas)  
y_interp1 = linear_interpolation(x)
```

```
cubic_interpolation = interp1d(n, y_meas, kind='cubic')  
y_interp2 = cubic_interpolation(x)
```

```
In [79]: fig, ax = subplots(figsize=(10,4))  
         ax.plot(n, y_meas, 'bs', label='noisy data')  
         ax.plot(x, y_real, 'k', lw=2, label='true function')  
         ax.plot(x, y_interp1, 'r', label='linear interp')  
         ax.plot(x, y_interp2, 'g', label='cubic interp')  
         ax.legend(loc=3);
```



4.9 Statistics

The `scipy.stats` module contains a large number of statistical distributions, statistical functions and tests. For a complete documentation of its features, see <http://docs.scipy.org/doc/scipy/reference/stats.html>.

There is also a very powerful Python package for statistical modeling called `statsmodels`. See <http://statsmodels.sourceforge.net> for more details.

```
In [80]: from scipy import stats
```

```
In [81]: # create a (discrete) random variable with poissionian distribution
```

```
X = stats.poisson(3.5) # photon distribution for a coherent state with n=3.5 photons
```

```
In [82]: n = arange(0,15)
```

```
fig, axes = subplots(3,1, sharex=True)
```

```
# plot the probability mass function (PMF)
```

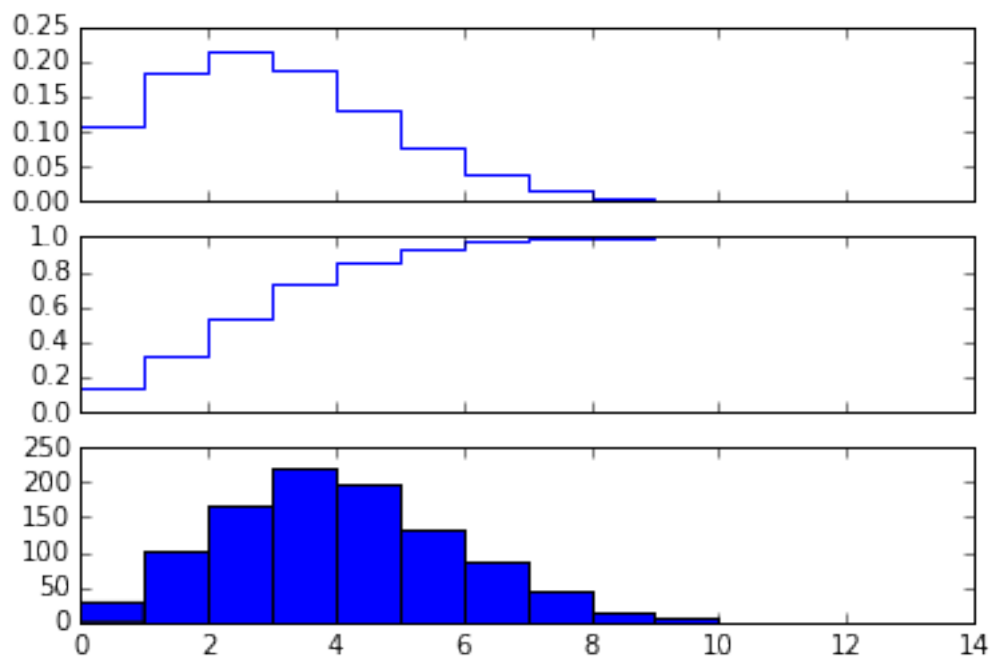
```
axes[0].step(n, X.pmf(n))
```

```
# plot the commulative distribution function (CDF)
```

```
axes[1].step(n, X.cdf(n))
```

```
# plot histogram of 1000 random realizations of the stochastic variable X
```

```
axes[2].hist(X.rvs(size=1000));
```



```
In [83]: # create a (continous) random variable with normal distribution
```

```
Y = stats.norm()
```

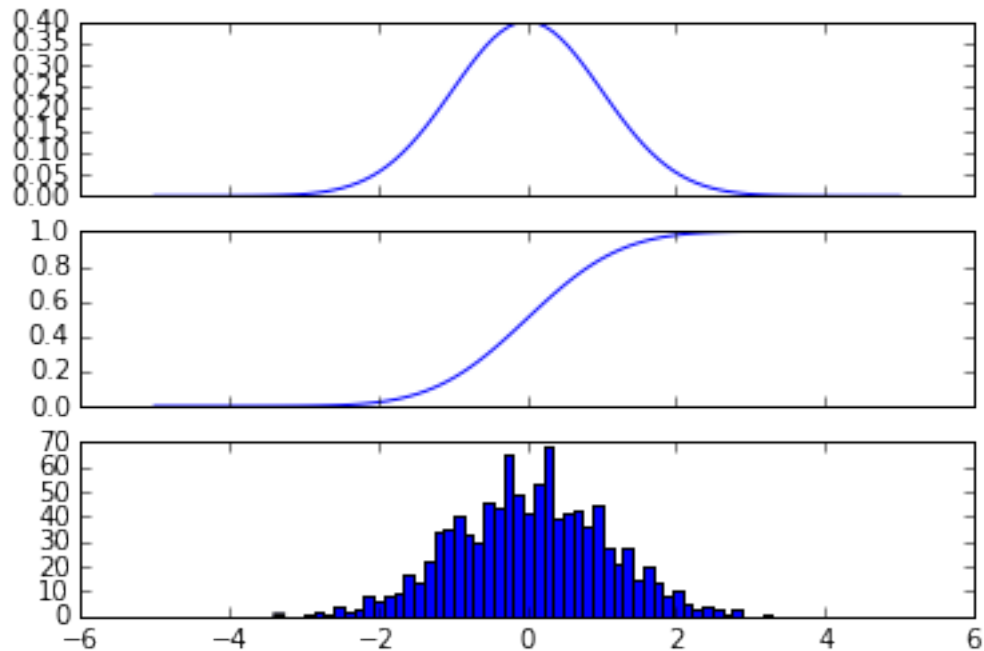
```
In [84]: x = linspace(-5,5,100)

fig, axes = subplots(3,1, sharex=True)

# plot the probability distribution function (PDF)
axes[0].plot(x, Y.pdf(x))

# plot the commulative distributin function (CDF)
axes[1].plot(x, Y.cdf(x));

# plot histogram of 1000 random realizations of the stochastic variable Y
axes[2].hist(Y.rvs(size=1000), bins=50);
```



Statistics:

```
In [85]: X.mean(), X.std(), X.var() # poisson distribution
```

```
Out[85]: (3.5, 1.8708286933869707, 3.5)
```

```
In [86]: Y.mean(), Y.std(), Y.var() # normal distribution
```

```
Out[86]: (0.0, 1.0, 1.0)
```

4.9.1 Statistical tests

Test whether two sets of (independent) random data comes from the same distribution:

```
In [87]: t_statistic, p_value = stats.ttest_ind(X.rvs(size=1000), X.rvs(size=1000))
```

```
print("t-statistic =", t_statistic)
print("p-value =", p_value)
```



```
t-statistic = -0.417051784216
p-value = 0.676685334969
```

Since the p value is very large, we cannot reject the hypothesis that the two sets of random data have *different* means.

To test whether the mean of a single sample of data has mean 0.1 (the true mean is 0.0):

```
In [88]: stats.ttest_1samp(Y.rvs(size=1000), 0.1)
```

```
Out[88]: (-3.2508441263708945, 0.0011890862823326403)
```

Low p-value means that we can reject the hypothesis that the mean of Y is 0.1.

```
In [89]: Y.mean()
```

```
Out[89]: 0.0
```

```
In [90]: stats.ttest_1samp(Y.rvs(size=1000), Y.mean())
```

```
Out[90]: (0.46553155390367817, 0.64165231381420407)
```

4.10 Further reading

- <http://www.scipy.org> - The official web page for the SciPy project.
- <http://docs.scipy.org/doc/scipy/reference/tutorial/index.html> - A tutorial on how to get started using SciPy.
- <https://github.com/scipy/scipy/> - The SciPy source code.

Chapter 5

matplotlib - 2D and 3D plotting in Python

This curriculum builds on material by J. Robert Johansson from his “Introduction to scientific computing with Python,” generously made available under a [Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Unported License](https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/) at <https://github.com/jrjohansson/scientific-python-lectures>. The Continuum Analytics enhancements use the [Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial 4.0 International License](https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/4.0/).

```
In [1]: # This line configures matplotlib to show figures embedded in the notebook,  
        # instead of opening a new window for each figure. More about that later.  
        # If you are using an old version of IPython, try using '%pylab inline' instead.  
        %matplotlib inline
```

5.1 Introduction

Matplotlib is an excellent 2D and 3D graphics library for generating scientific figures. Some of the many advantages of this library include:

- Easy to get started
- Support for L^AT_EX formatted labels and texts
- Great control of every element in a figure, including figure size and DPI.
- High-quality output in many formats, including PNG, PDF, SVG, EPS, and PGF.
- GUI for interactively exploring figures *and* support for headless generation of figure files (useful for batch jobs).

One of the of the key features of matplotlib that I would like to emphasize, and that I think makes matplotlib highly suitable for generating figures for scientific publications is that all aspects of the figure can be controlled *programmatically*. This is important for reproducibility and convenient when one needs to regenerate the figure with updated data or change its appearance.

More information at the Matplotlib web page: <http://matplotlib.org/>

To get started using Matplotlib in a Python program, either include the symbols from the `pylab` module (the easy way):

```
In [2]: from pylab import *
```

or import the `matplotlib.pyplot` module under the name `plt` (the tidy way):

```
In [3]: import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
```

5.2 MATLAB-like API

The easiest way to get started with plotting using matplotlib is often to use the MATLAB-like API provided by matplotlib.

It is designed to be compatible with MATLAB's plotting functions, so it is easy to get started with if you are familiar with MATLAB.

To use this API from matplotlib, we need to include the symbols in the `pylab` module:

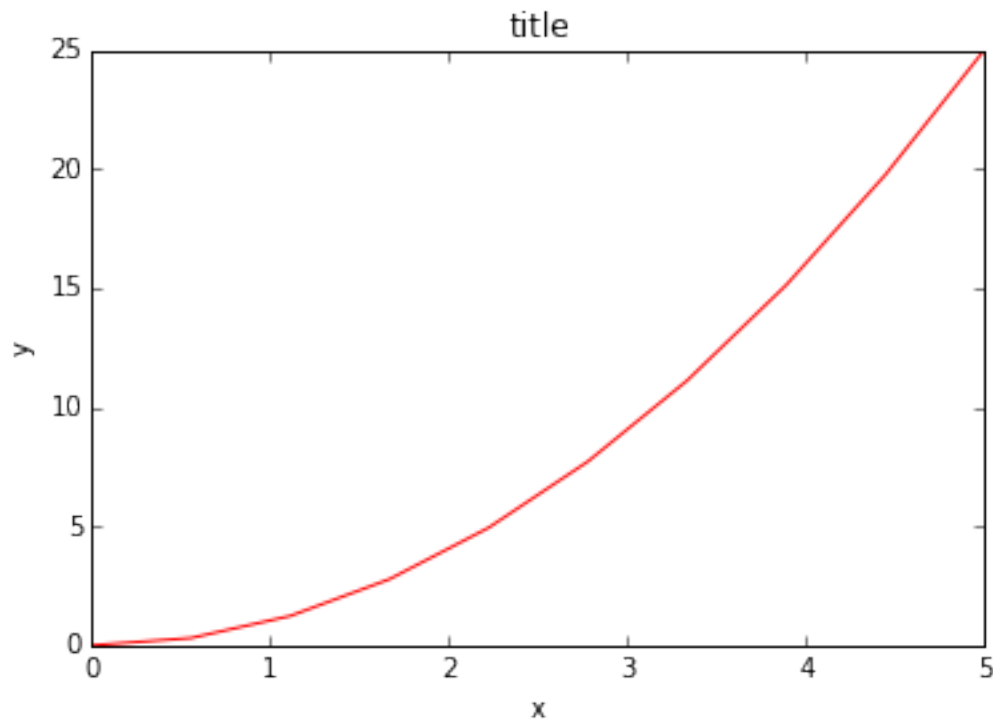
```
In [4]: from pylab import *
```

5.2.1 Example

A simple figure with MATLAB-like plotting API:

```
In [5]: x = linspace(0, 5, 10)
        y = x ** 2
```

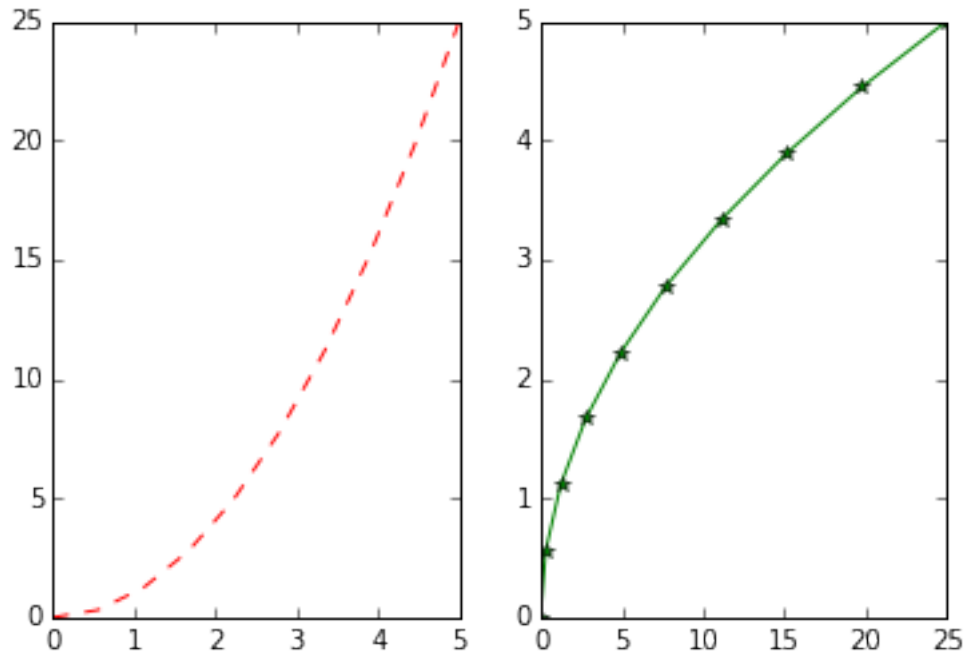
```
In [6]: figure()
        plot(x, y, 'r')
        xlabel('x')
        ylabel('y')
        title('title')
        show()
```



Most of the plotting related functions in MATLAB are covered by the `pylab` module. For example, subplot and color/symbol selection:

```
In [7]: subplot(1,2,1)
        plot(x, y, 'r--')
```

```
subplot(1,2,2)
plot(y, x, 'g*-');
```



The good thing about the pylab MATLAB-style API is that it is easy to get started with if you are familiar with MATLAB, and it has a minimum of coding overhead for simple plots.

However, I'd encourage not using the MATLAB compatible API for anything but the simplest figures.

Instead, I recommend learning and using matplotlib's object-oriented plotting API. It is remarkably powerful. For advanced figures with subplots, insets and other components it is very nice to work with.

5.3 The matplotlib object-oriented API

The main idea with object-oriented programming is to have objects that one can apply functions and actions on, and no object or program states should be global (such as the MATLAB-like API). The real advantage of this approach becomes apparent when more than one figure is created, or when a figure contains more than one subplot.

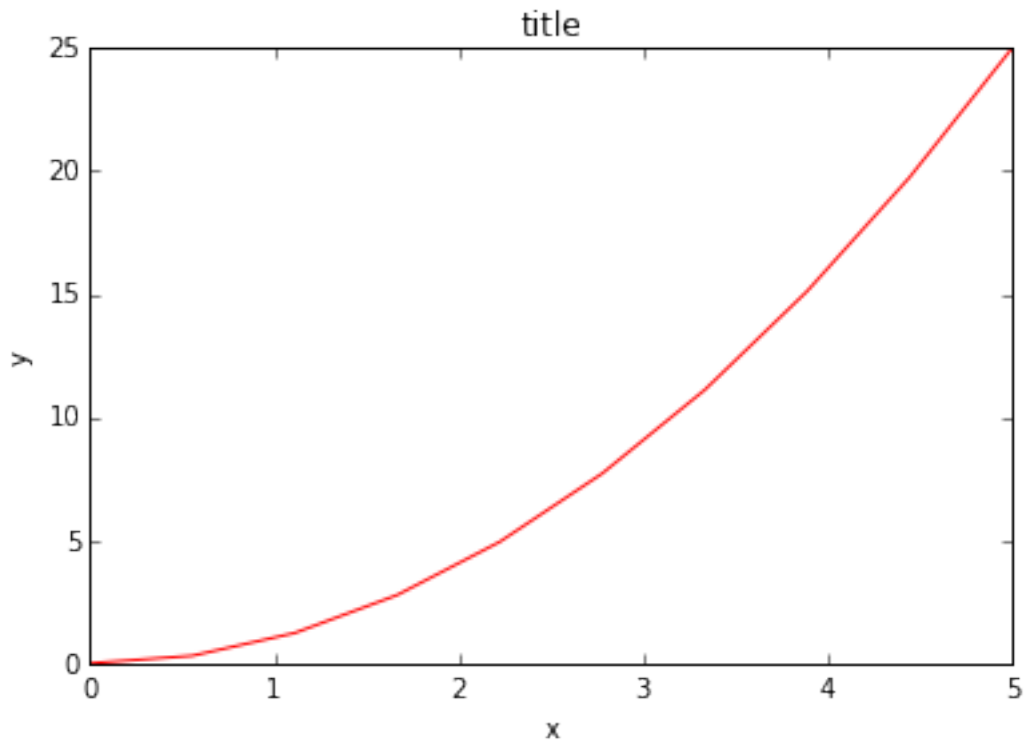
To use the object-oriented API we start out very much like in the previous example, but instead of creating a new global figure instance we store a reference to the newly created figure instance in the `fig` variable, and from it we create a new axis instance `axes` using the `add_axes` method in the `Figure` class instance `fig`:

```
In [8]: fig = plt.figure()

axes = fig.add_axes([0.1, 0.1, 0.8, 0.8]) # left, bottom, width, height (range 0 to 1)

axes.plot(x, y, 'r')

axes.set_xlabel('x')
axes.set_ylabel('y')
axes.set_title('title');
```



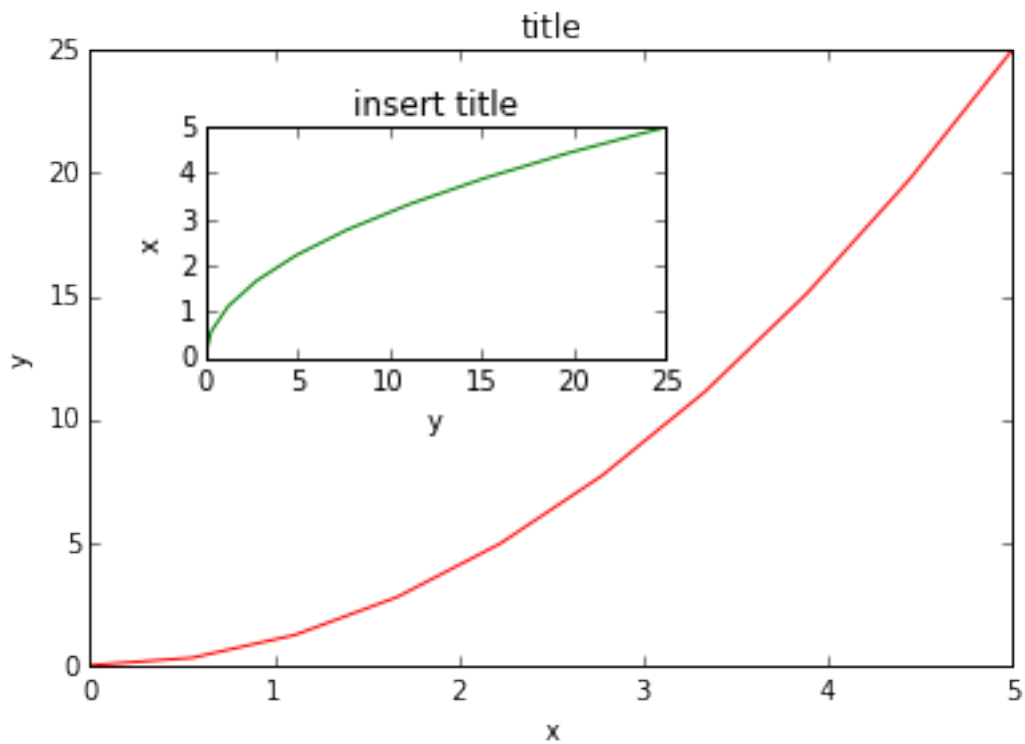
Although a little bit more code is involved, the advantage is that we now have full control of where the plot axes are placed, and we can easily add more than one axis to the figure:

```
In [9]: fig = plt.figure()

axes1 = fig.add_axes([0.1, 0.1, 0.8, 0.8]) # main axes
axes2 = fig.add_axes([0.2, 0.5, 0.4, 0.3]) # inset axes

# main figure
axes1.plot(x, y, 'r')
axes1.set_xlabel('x')
axes1.set_ylabel('y')
axes1.set_title('title')

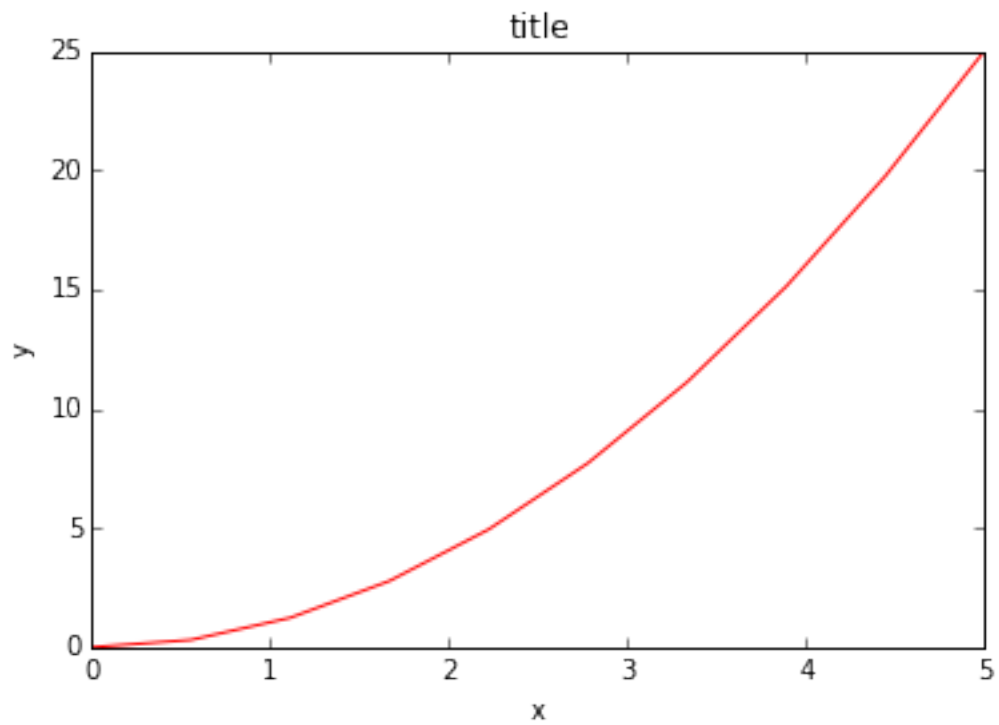
# insert
axes2.plot(y, x, 'g')
axes2.set_xlabel('y')
axes2.set_ylabel('x')
axes2.set_title('insert title');
```



If we don't care about being explicit about where our plot axes are placed in the figure canvas, then we can use one of the many axis layout managers in matplotlib. My favorite is `subplots`, which can be used like this:

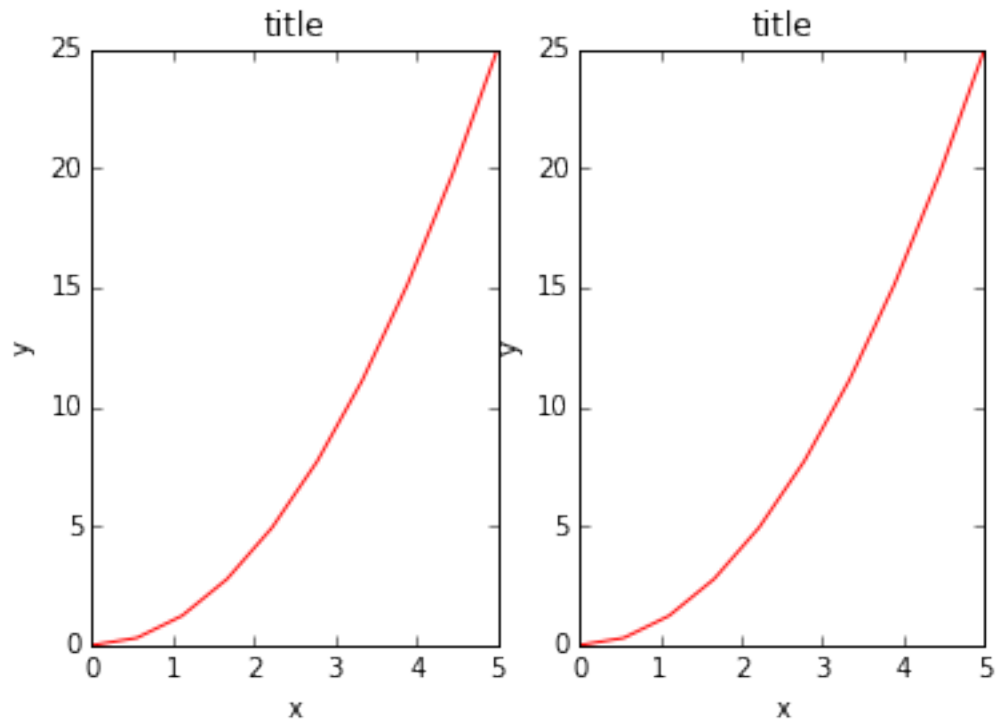
```
In [10]: fig, axes = plt.subplots()
```

```
axes.plot(x, y, 'r')
axes.set_xlabel('x')
axes.set_ylabel('y')
axes.set_title('title');
```



```
In [11]: fig, axes = plt.subplots(nrows=1, ncols=2)
```

```
for ax in axes:  
    ax.plot(x, y, 'r')  
    ax.set_xlabel('x')  
    ax.set_ylabel('y')  
    ax.set_title('title')
```



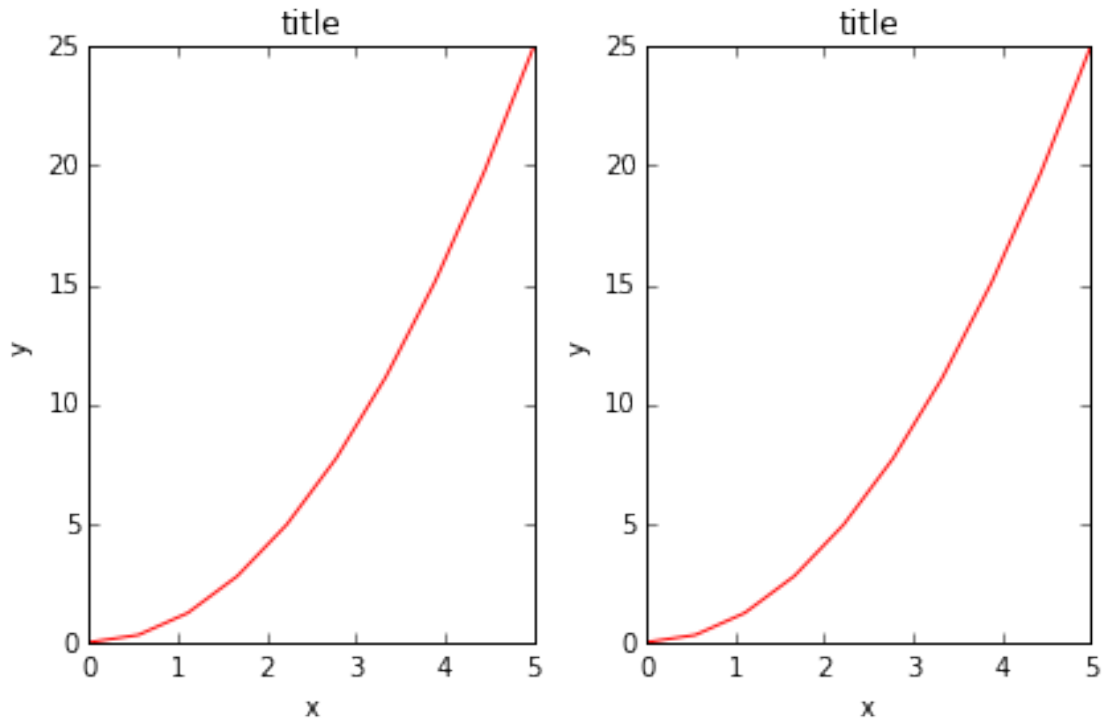
That was easy, but it isn't so pretty with overlapping figure axes and labels, right?

We can deal with that by using the `fig.tight_layout` method, which automatically adjusts the positions of the axes on the figure canvas so that there is no overlapping content:

```
In [12]: fig, axes = plt.subplots(nrows=1, ncols=2)
```

```
for ax in axes:
    ax.plot(x, y, 'r')
    ax.set_xlabel('x')
    ax.set_ylabel('y')
    ax.set_title('title')
```

```
fig.tight_layout()
```

5.3.1 Figure size, aspect ratio and DPI

Matplotlib allows the aspect ratio, DPI and figure size to be specified when the `Figure` object is created, using the `figsize` and `dpi` keyword arguments. `figsize` is a tuple of the width and height of the figure in inches, and `dpi` is the dots-per-inch (pixel per inch). To create an 800x400 pixel, 100 dots-per-inch figure, we can do:

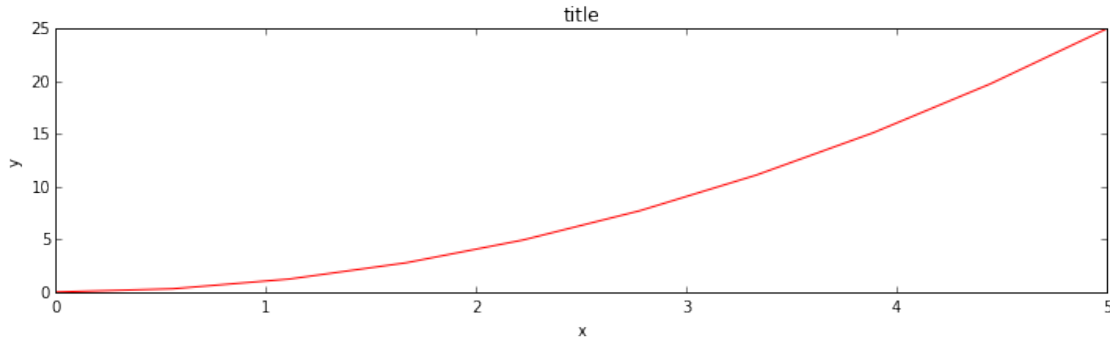
```
In [13]: fig = plt.figure(figsize=(8,4), dpi=100)
```

```
<matplotlib.figure.Figure at 0x1091524a8>
```

The same arguments can also be passed to layout managers, such as the `subplots` function:

```
In [14]: fig, axes = plt.subplots(figsize=(12,3))
```

```
axes.plot(x, y, 'r')
axes.set_xlabel('x')
axes.set_ylabel('y')
axes.set_title('title');
```



5.3.2 Saving figures

To save a figure to a file we can use the `savefig` method in the `Figure` class:

```
In [15]: fig.savefig("filename.png")
```

Here we can also optionally specify the DPI and choose between different output formats:

```
In [16]: fig.savefig("filename.png", dpi=200)
```

What formats are available and which ones should be used for best quality? Matplotlib can generate high-quality output in a number of formats, including PNG, JPG, EPS, SVG, PGF and PDF. For scientific papers, I recommend using PDF whenever possible. (LaTeX documents compiled with `pdflatex` can include PDFs using the `includegraphics` command). In some cases, PGF can also be a good alternative.

5.3.3 Legends, labels and titles

Now that we have covered the basics of how to create a figure canvas and add axes instances to the canvas, let's look at how to decorate a figure with titles, axis labels, and legends.

Figure titles

A title can be added to each axis instance in a figure. To set the title, use the `set_title` method in the axes instance:

```
In [17]: ax.set_title("title");
```

Axis labels

Similarly, with the methods `set_xlabel` and `set_ylabel`, we can set the labels of the X and Y axes:

```
In [18]: ax.set_xlabel("x")
         ax.set_ylabel("y");
```

Legends

Legends for curves in a figure can be added in two ways. One method is to use the `legend` method of the axis object and pass a list/tuple of legend texts for the previously defined curves:

```
In [19]: ax.legend(["curve1", "curve2", "curve3"]);
```

The method described above follows the MATLAB API. It is somewhat prone to errors and inflexible if curves are added to or removed from the figure (resulting in a wrongly labelled curve).

A better method is to use the `label="label text"` keyword argument when plots or other objects are added to the figure, and then using the `legend` method without arguments to add the legend to the figure:

```
In [20]: ax.plot(x, x**2, label="curve1")
         ax.plot(x, x**3, label="curve2")
         ax.legend();
```

The advantage with this method is that if curves are added or removed from the figure, the legend is automatically updated accordingly.

The `legend` function takes an optional keyword argument `loc` that can be used to specify where in the figure the legend is to be drawn. The allowed values of `loc` are numerical codes for the various places the legend can be drawn. See http://matplotlib.org/users/legend_guide.html#legend-location for details. Some of the most common `loc` values are:

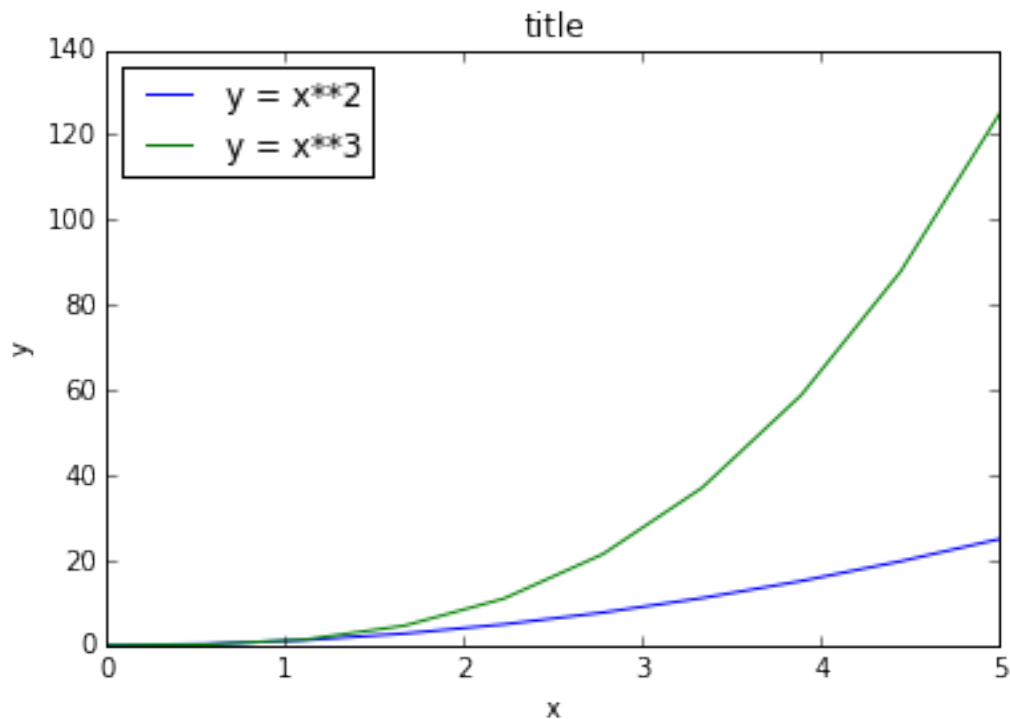
```
In [21]: ax.legend(loc=0) # let matplotlib decide the optimal location
         ax.legend(loc=1) # upper right corner
         ax.legend(loc=2) # upper left corner
         ax.legend(loc=3) # lower left corner
         ax.legend(loc=4) # lower right corner
         # .. many more options are available
```

```
Out[21]: <matplotlib.legend.Legend at 0x107da0f60>
```

The following figure shows how to use the figure title, axis labels and legends described above:

```
In [22]: fig, ax = plt.subplots()

         ax.plot(x, x**2, label="y = x**2")
         ax.plot(x, x**3, label="y = x**3")
         ax.legend(loc=2); # upper left corner
         ax.set_xlabel('x')
         ax.set_ylabel('y')
         ax.set_title('title');
```



5.3.4 Formatting text: LaTeX, fontsize, font family

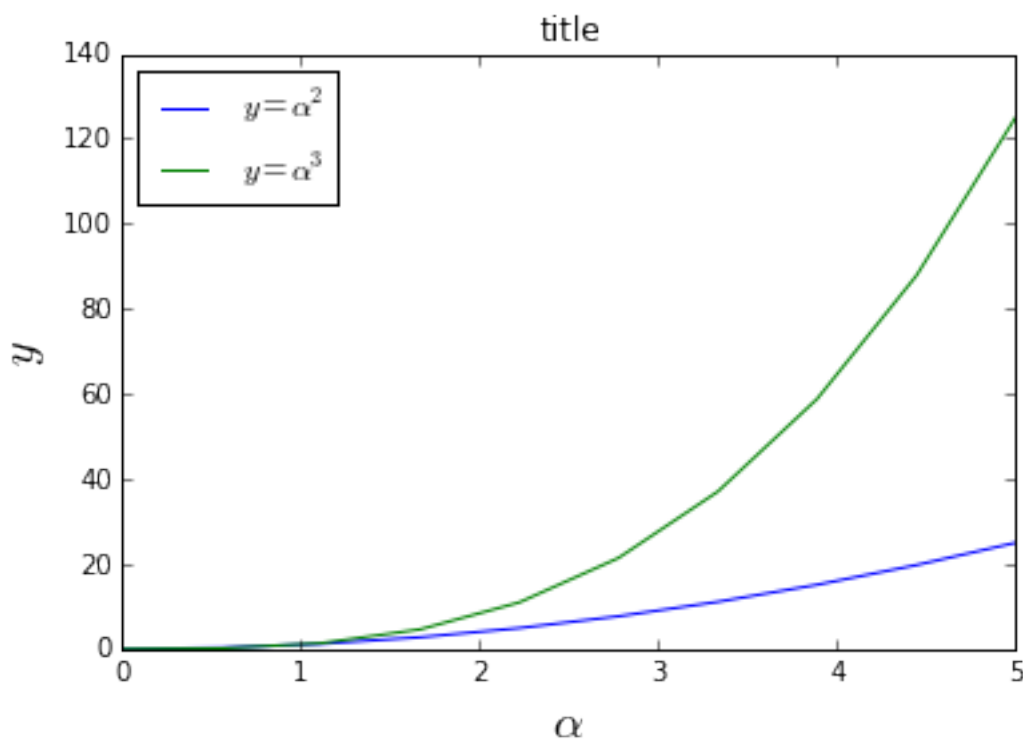
The figure above is functional, but it does not (yet) satisfy the criteria for a figure used in a publication. First and foremost, we need to have LaTeX formatted text, and second, we need to be able to adjust the font size to appear right in a publication.

Matplotlib has great support for LaTeX. All we need to do is to use dollar signs encapsulate LaTeX in any text (legend, title, label, etc.). For example, `"$y=x^3$"`.

But here we can run into a slightly subtle problem with LaTeX code and Python text strings. In LaTeX, we frequently use the backslash in commands, for example `\alpha` to produce the symbol α . But the backslash already has a meaning in Python strings (the escape code character). To avoid Python messing up our latex code, we need to use “raw” text strings. Raw text strings are prepended with an ‘r’, like `r"\alpha"` or `r'\alpha'` instead of `"\alpha"` or `'\alpha'`:

```
In [23]: fig, ax = plt.subplots()

ax.plot(x, x**2, label=r"$y = \alpha^2$")
ax.plot(x, x**3, label=r"$y = \alpha^3$")
ax.legend(loc=2) # upper left corner
ax.set_xlabel(r'$\alpha$', fontsize=18)
ax.set_ylabel(r'$y$', fontsize=18)
ax.set_title('title');
```

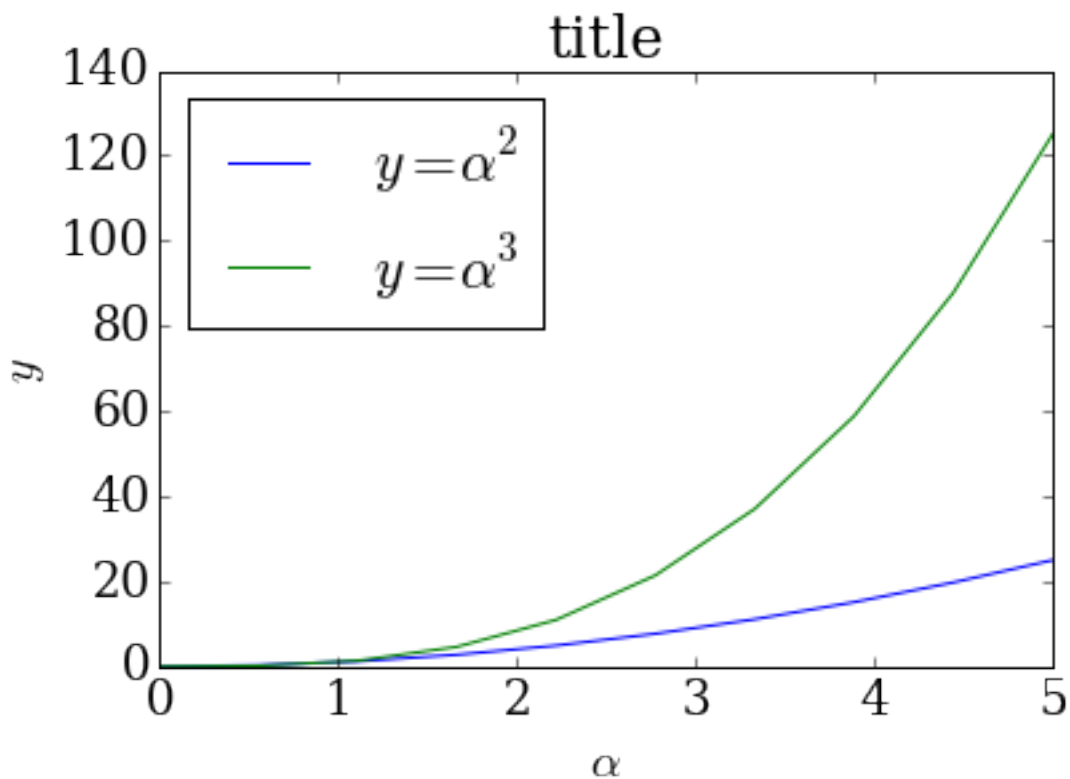


We can also change the global font size and font family, which applies to all text elements in a figure (tick labels, axis labels and titles, legends, etc.):

```
In [24]: # Update the matplotlib configuration parameters:
matplotlib.rcParams.update({'font.size': 18, 'font.family': 'serif'})
```

```
In [25]: fig, ax = plt.subplots()

ax.plot(x, x**2, label=r"$y = \alpha^2$")
ax.plot(x, x**3, label=r"$y = \alpha^3$")
ax.legend(loc=2) # upper left corner
ax.set_xlabel(r'$\alpha$')
ax.set_ylabel(r'$y$')
ax.set_title('title');
```

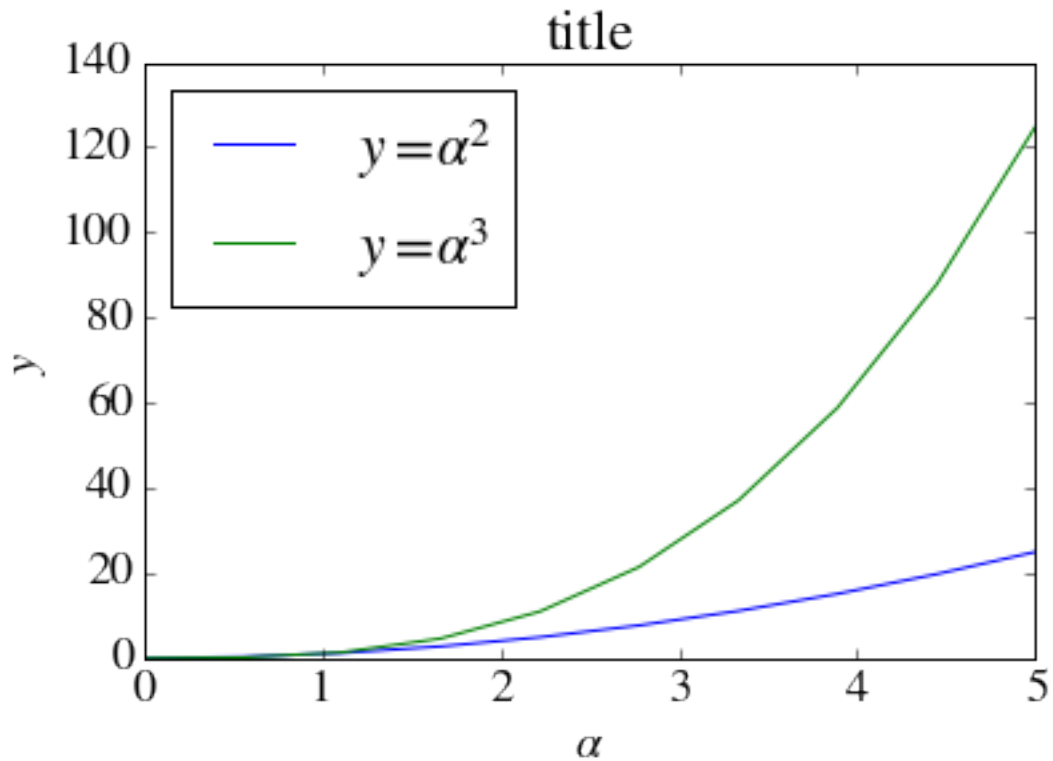


A good choice of global fonts are the STIX fonts:

```
In [26]: # Update the matplotlib configuration parameters:
matplotlib.rcParams.update({'font.size': 18, 'font.family': 'STIXGeneral', 'mathtext.fontset':
```

```
In [27]: fig, ax = plt.subplots()

ax.plot(x, x**2, label=r"$y = \alpha^2$")
ax.plot(x, x**3, label=r"$y = \alpha^3$")
ax.legend(loc=2) # upper left corner
ax.set_xlabel(r'$\alpha$')
ax.set_ylabel(r'$y$')
ax.set_title('title');
```

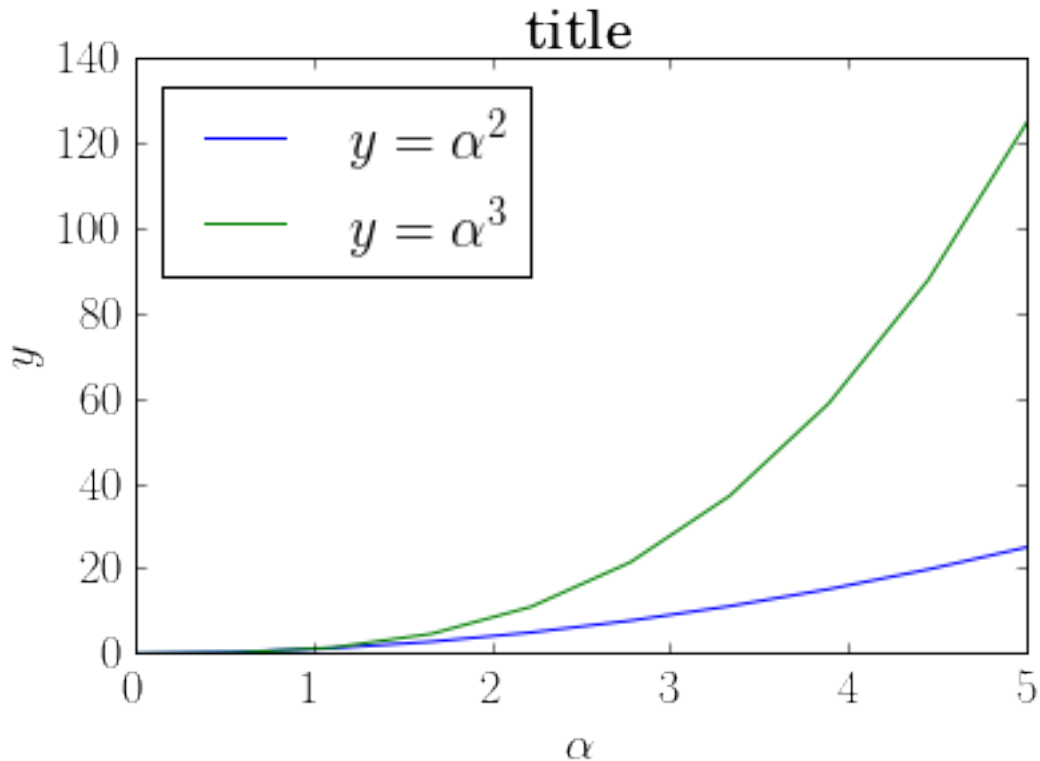


Or, alternatively, we can request that matplotlib uses LaTeX to render the text elements in the figure:

```
In [28]: matplotlib.rcParams.update({'font.size': 18, 'text.usetex': True})
```

```
In [29]: fig, ax = plt.subplots()
```

```
ax.plot(x, x**2, label=r"$y = \alpha^2$")
ax.plot(x, x**3, label=r"$y = \alpha^3$")
ax.legend(loc=2) # upper left corner
ax.set_xlabel(r'$\alpha$')
ax.set_ylabel(r'$y$')
ax.set_title('title');
```



```
In [30]: # restore
matplotlib.rcParams.update({'font.size': 12, 'font.family': 'sans', 'text.usetex': False})
```

5.3.5 Setting colors, linewidths, linetypes

Colors With matplotlib, we can define the colors of lines and other graphical elements in a number of ways. First of all, we can use the MATLAB-like syntax where 'b' means blue, 'g' means green, etc. The MATLAB API for selecting line styles are also supported: where, for example, 'b.-' means a blue line with dots:

```
In [31]: # MATLAB style line color and style
ax.plot(x, x**2, 'b.-') # blue line with dots
ax.plot(x, x**3, 'g--') # green dashed line
```

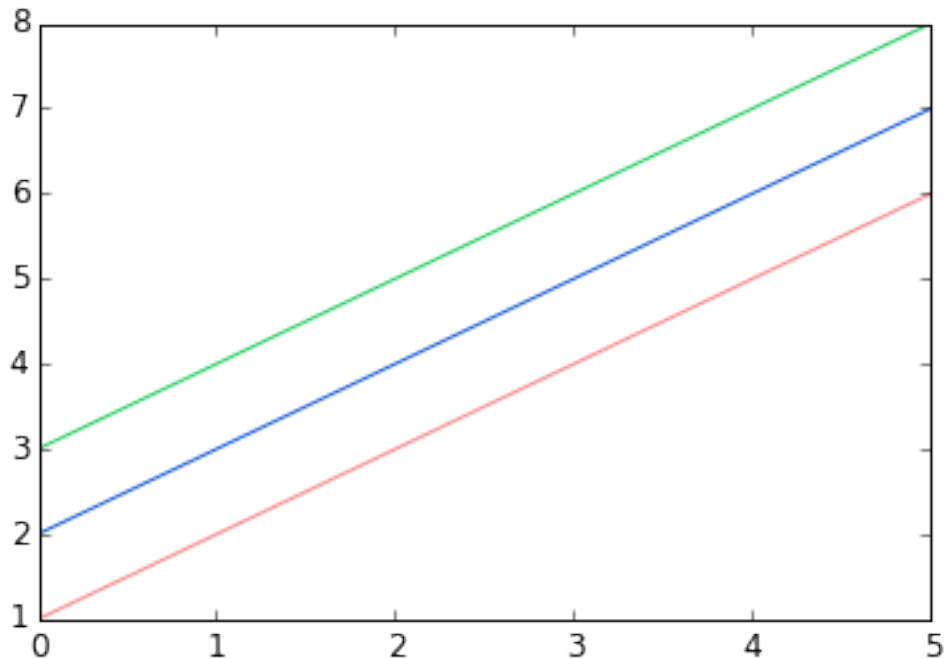
```
Out[31]: [<matplotlib.lines.Line2D at 0x109175a58>]
```

We can also define colors by their names or RGB hex codes and optionally provide an alpha value using the color and alpha keyword arguments:

```
In [32]: fig, ax = plt.subplots()

ax.plot(x, x+1, color="red", alpha=0.5) # half-transparent red
ax.plot(x, x+2, color="#1155dd")       # RGB hex code for a bluish color
ax.plot(x, x+3, color="#15cc55")       # RGB hex code for a greenish color
```

```
Out[32]: [<matplotlib.lines.Line2D at 0x1091af518>]
```



Line and marker styles To change the line width, we can use the `linewidth` or `lw` keyword argument. The line style can be selected using the `linestyle` or `ls` keyword arguments:

In [33]: `fig, ax = plt.subplots(figsize=(12,6))`

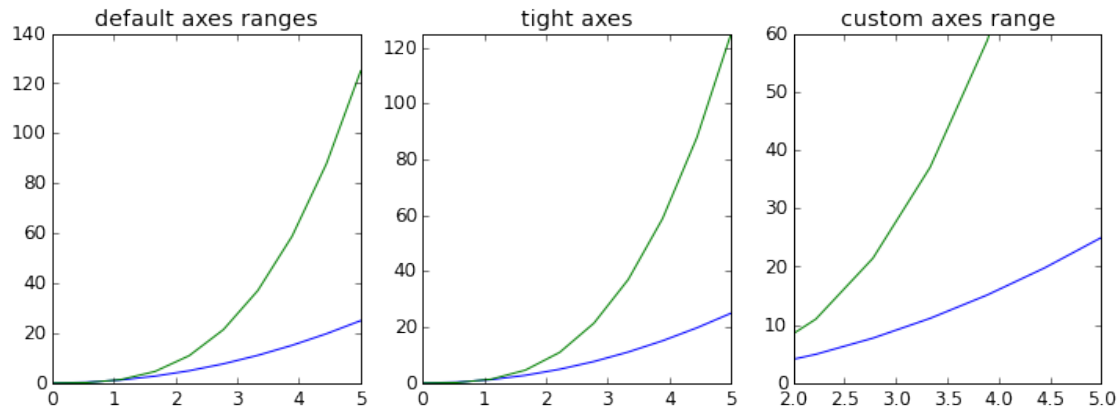
```
ax.plot(x, x+1, color="blue", linewidth=0.25)
ax.plot(x, x+2, color="blue", linewidth=0.50)
ax.plot(x, x+3, color="blue", linewidth=1.00)
ax.plot(x, x+4, color="blue", linewidth=2.00)

# possible linestyle options '-', 'f', '-.', ':', 'steps'
ax.plot(x, x+5, color="red", lw=2, linestyle='-')
ax.plot(x, x+6, color="red", lw=2, ls='-.')
ax.plot(x, x+7, color="red", lw=2, ls=':')

# custom dash
line, = ax.plot(x, x+8, color="black", lw=1.50)
line.set_dashes([5, 10, 15, 10]) # format: line length, space length, ...

# possible marker symbols: marker = '+', 'o', '*', 's', ',', '.', '1', '2', '3', '4', ...
ax.plot(x, x+ 9, color="green", lw=2, ls='*', marker='+')
ax.plot(x, x+10, color="green", lw=2, ls='*', marker='o')
ax.plot(x, x+11, color="green", lw=2, ls='*', marker='s')
ax.plot(x, x+12, color="green", lw=2, ls='*', marker='1')

# marker size and color
ax.plot(x, x+13, color="purple", lw=1, ls='-', marker='o', markersize=2)
ax.plot(x, x+14, color="purple", lw=1, ls='-', marker='o', markersize=4)
```

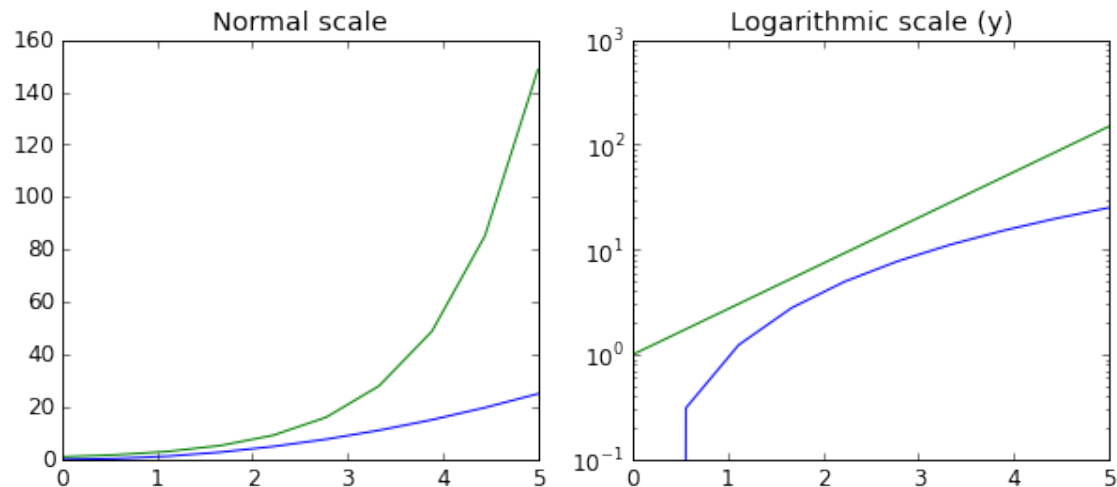



Logarithmic scale It is also possible to set a logarithmic scale for one or both axes. This functionality is in fact only one application of a more general transformation system in Matplotlib. Each of the axes' scales are set separately using `set_xscale` and `set_yscale` methods which accept one parameter (with the value "log" in this case):

```
In [35]: fig, axes = plt.subplots(1, 2, figsize=(10,4))
```

```
axes[0].plot(x, x**2, x, exp(x))
axes[0].set_title("Normal scale")
```

```
axes[1].plot(x, x**2, x, exp(x))
axes[1].set_yscale("log")
axes[1].set_title("Logarithmic scale (y)");
```



5.3.7 Placement of ticks and custom tick labels

We can explicitly determine where we want the axis ticks with `set_xticks` and `set_yticks`, which both take a list of values for where on the axis the ticks are to be placed. We can also use the `set_xticklabels` and `set_yticklabels` methods to provide a list of custom text labels for each tick location:

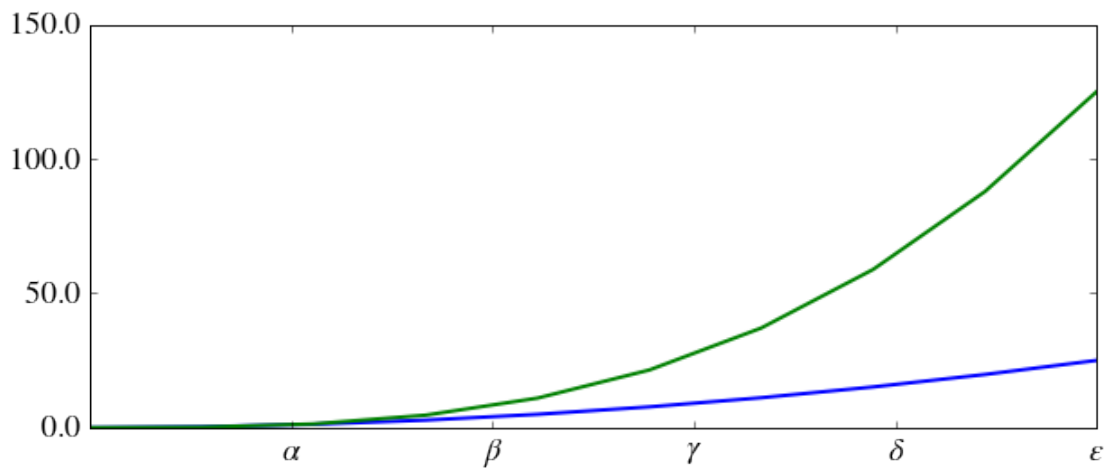
```
In [36]: fig, ax = plt.subplots(figsize=(10, 4))

ax.plot(x, x**2, x, x**3, lw=2)

ax.set_xticks([1, 2, 3, 4, 5])
ax.set_xticklabels([r'$\alpha$', r'$\beta$', r'$\gamma$', r'$\delta$', r'$\epsilon$'], fontsize=18)

yticks = [0, 50, 100, 150]
ax.set_yticks(yticks)
ax.set_yticklabels(["%.1f$" % y for y in yticks], fontsize=18); # use LaTeX formatted labels

Out[36]: [<matplotlib.text.Text at 0x107d12588>,
<matplotlib.text.Text at 0x109e0d4e0>,
<matplotlib.text.Text at 0x109bd1e10>,
<matplotlib.text.Text at 0x109bb7518>]
```



There are a number of more advanced methods for controlling major and minor tick placement in matplotlib figures, such as automatic placement according to different policies. See http://matplotlib.org/api/ticker_api.html for details.

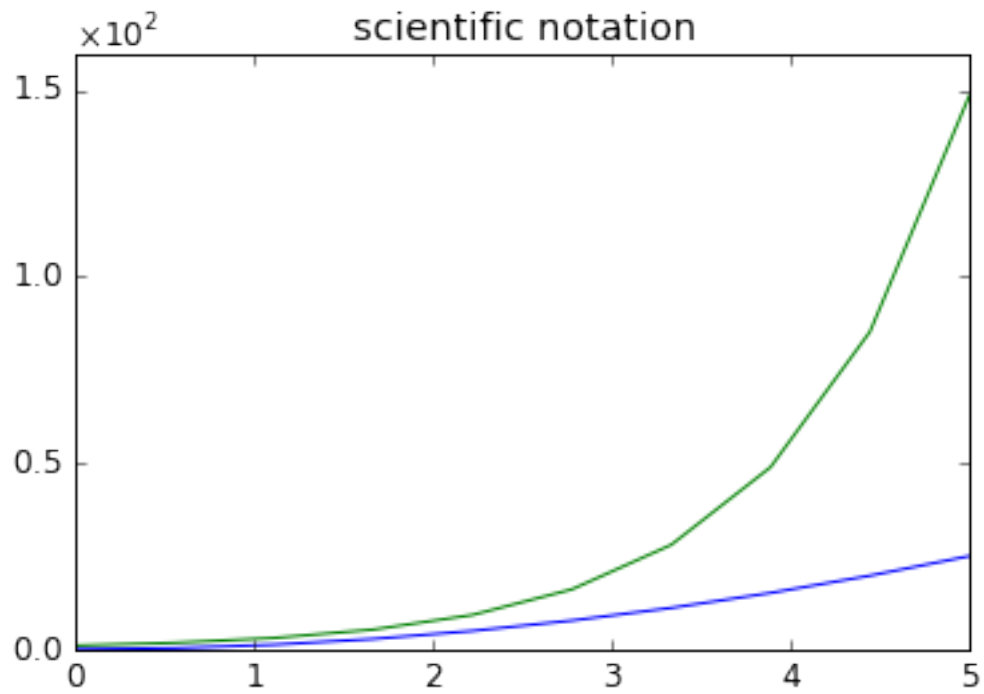
Scientific notation With large numbers on axes, it is often better use scientific notation:

```
In [37]: fig, ax = plt.subplots(1, 1)

ax.plot(x, x**2, x, exp(x))
ax.set_title("scientific notation")

ax.set_yticks([0, 50, 100, 150])

from matplotlib import ticker
formatter = ticker.ScalarFormatter(useMathText=True)
formatter.set_scientific(True)
formatter.set_powerlimits((-1,1))
ax.yaxis.set_major_formatter(formatter)
```



5.3.8 Axis number and axis label spacing

```
In [38]: # distance between x and y axis and the numbers on the axes
rcParams['xtick.major.pad'] = 5
rcParams['ytick.major.pad'] = 5

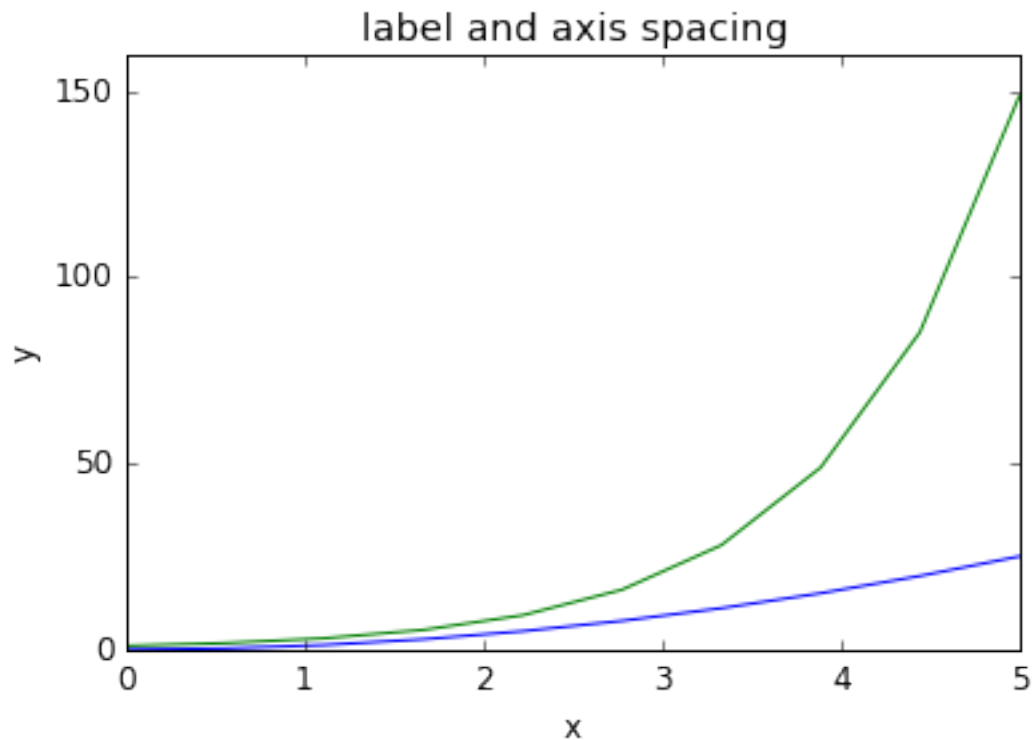
fig, ax = plt.subplots(1, 1)

ax.plot(x, x**2, x, exp(x))
ax.set_yticks([0, 50, 100, 150])

ax.set_title("label and axis spacing")

# padding between axis label and axis numbers
ax.xaxis.labelpad = 5
ax.yaxis.labelpad = 5

ax.set_xlabel("x")
ax.set_ylabel("y");
```



```
In [39]: # restore defaults
rcParams['xtick.major.pad'] = 3
rcParams['ytick.major.pad'] = 3
```

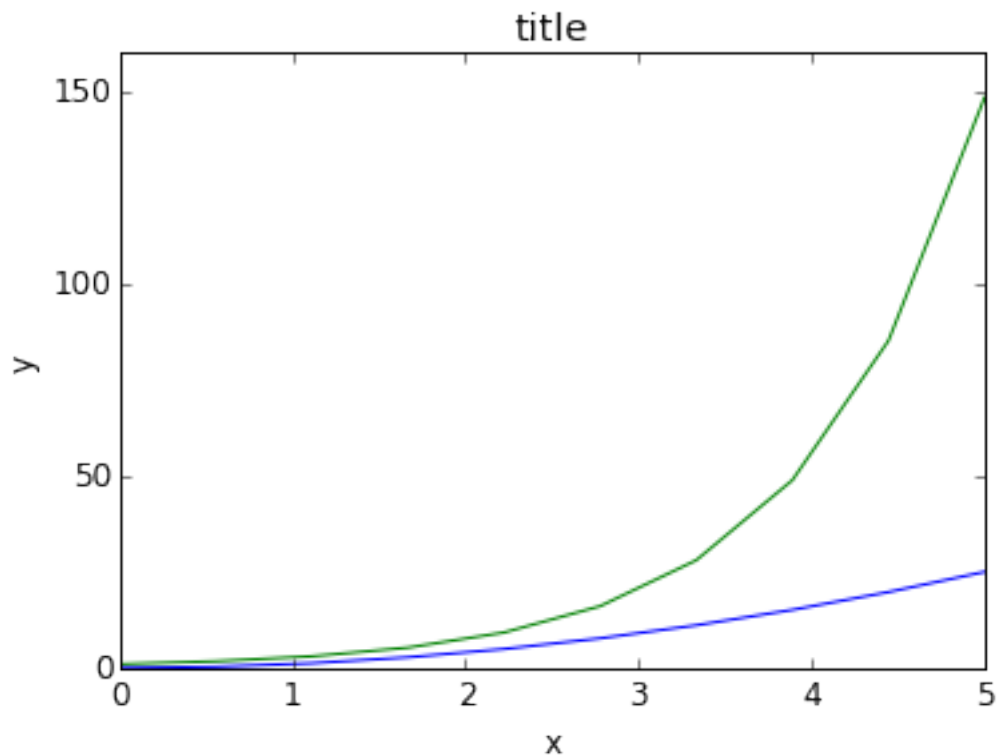
Axis position adjustments Unfortunately, when saving figures the labels are sometimes clipped, and it can be necessary to adjust the positions of axes a little bit. This can be done using `subplots_adjust`:

```
In [40]: fig, ax = plt.subplots(1, 1)

ax.plot(x, x**2, x, exp(x))
ax.set_yticks([0, 50, 100, 150])

ax.set_title("title")
ax.set_xlabel("x")
ax.set_ylabel("y")

fig.subplots_adjust(left=0.15, right=.9, bottom=0.1, top=0.9);
```



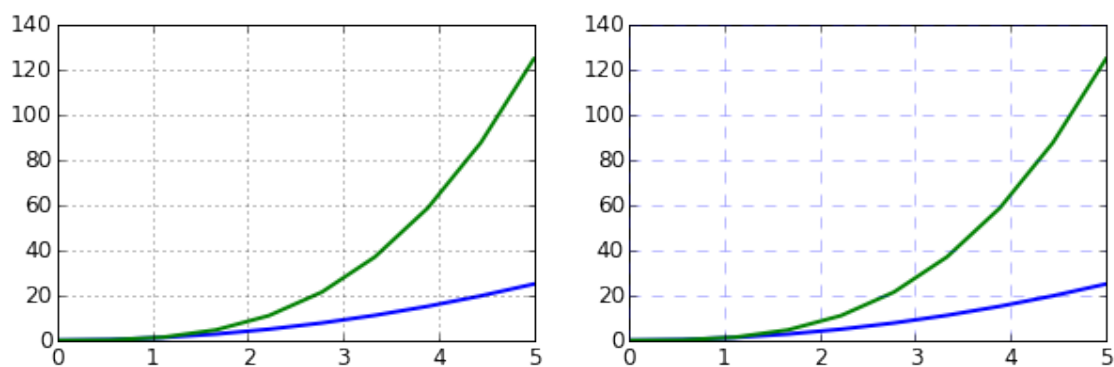
5.3.9 Axis grid

With the `grid` method in the axis object, we can turn on and off grid lines. We can also customize the appearance of the grid lines using the same keyword arguments as the `plot` function:

```
In [41]: fig, axes = plt.subplots(1, 2, figsize=(10,3))
```

```
# default grid appearance
axes[0].plot(x, x**2, x, x**3, lw=2)
axes[0].grid(True)

# custom grid appearance
axes[1].plot(x, x**2, x, x**3, lw=2)
axes[1].grid(color='b', alpha=0.5, linestyle='dashed', linewidth=0.5)
```



5.3.10 Axis spines

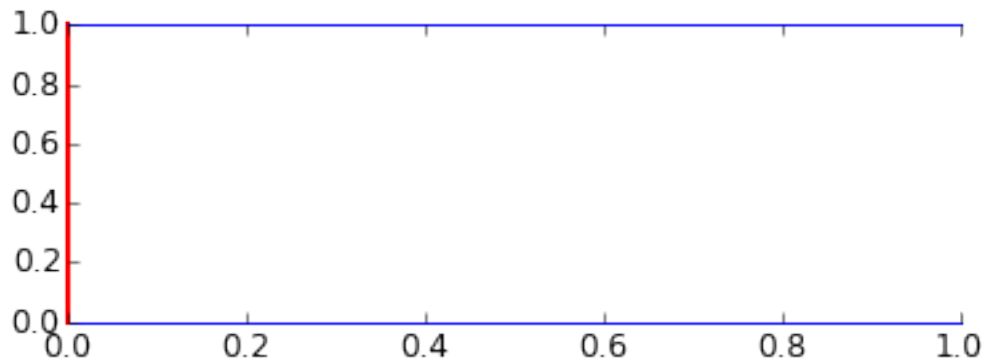
We can also change the properties of axis spines:

```
In [42]: fig, ax = plt.subplots(figsize=(6,2))

ax.spines['bottom'].set_color('blue')
ax.spines['top'].set_color('blue')

ax.spines['left'].set_color('red')
ax.spines['left'].set_linewidth(2)

# turn off axis spine to the right
ax.spines['right'].set_color("none")
ax.axis.ticks_left() # only ticks on the left side
```



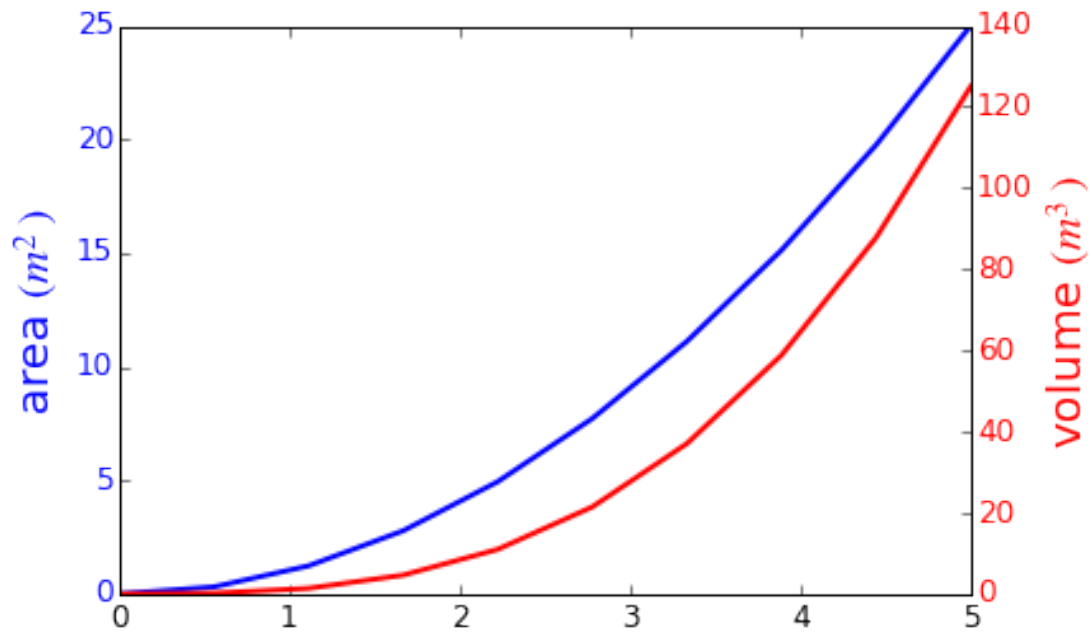
5.3.11 Twin axes

Sometimes it is useful to have dual x or y axes in a figure; for example, when plotting curves with different units together. Matplotlib supports this with the `twinx` and `twiny` functions:

```
In [43]: fig, ax1 = plt.subplots()

ax1.plot(x, x**2, lw=2, color="blue")
ax1.set_ylabel(r"area  $(m^2)$ ", fontsize=18, color="blue")
for label in ax1.get_yticklabels():
    label.set_color("blue")

ax2 = ax1.twinx()
ax2.plot(x, x**3, lw=2, color="red")
ax2.set_ylabel(r"volume  $(m^3)$ ", fontsize=18, color="red")
for label in ax2.get_yticklabels():
    label.set_color("red")
```



5.3.12 Axes where x and y is zero

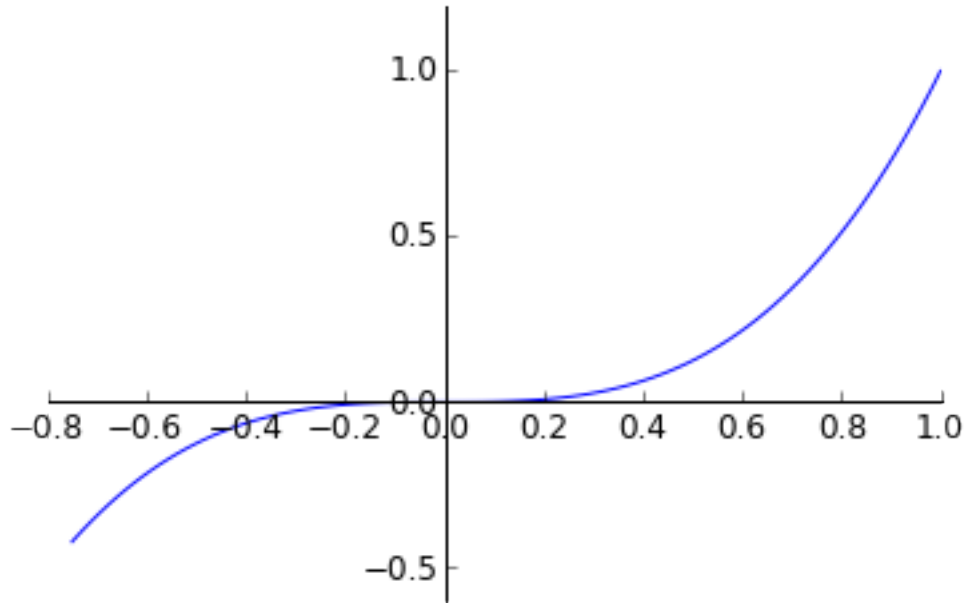
```
In [44]: fig, ax = plt.subplots()

ax.spines['right'].set_color('none')
ax.spines['top'].set_color('none')

ax.xaxis.set_ticks_position('bottom')
ax.spines['bottom'].set_position(('data',0)) # set position of x spine to x=0

ax.yaxis.set_ticks_position('left')
ax.spines['left'].set_position(('data',0)) # set position of y spine to y=0

xx = np.linspace(-0.75, 1., 100)
ax.plot(xx, xx**3);
```

5.3.13 Other 2D plot styles

In addition to the regular `plot` method, there are a number of other functions for generating different kind of plots. See the matplotlib plot gallery for a complete list of available plot types: <http://matplotlib.org/gallery.html>. Some of the more useful ones are show below:

In [45]: `n = array([0,1,2,3,4,5])`

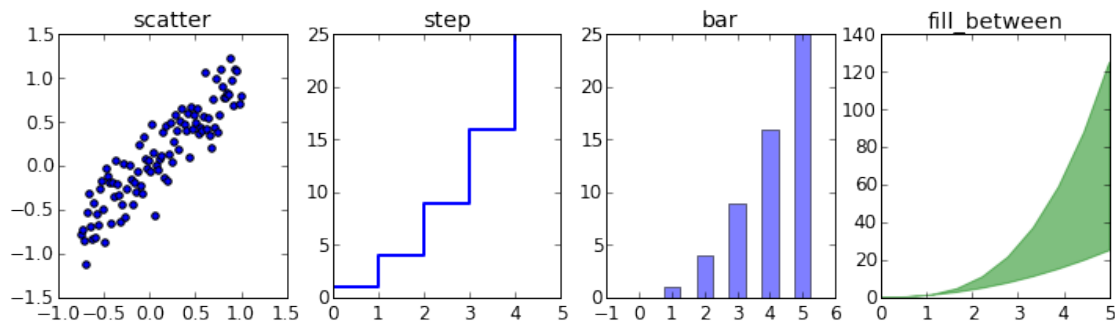
In [46]: `fig, axes = plt.subplots(1, 4, figsize=(12,3))`

```
axes[0].scatter(xx, xx + 0.25*randn(len(xx)))
axes[0].set_title("scatter")
```

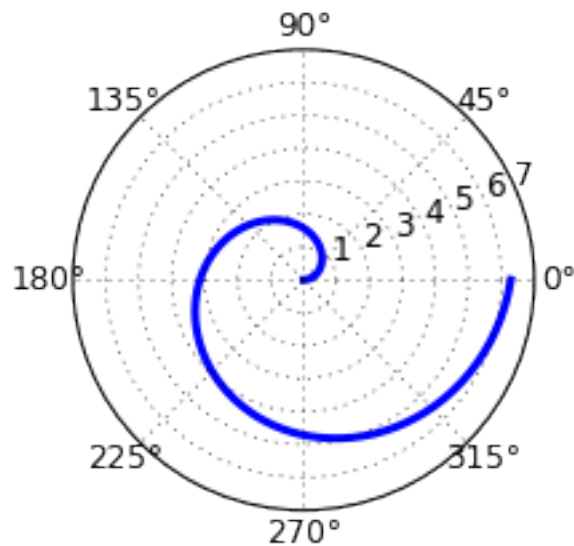
```
axes[1].step(n, n**2, lw=2)
axes[1].set_title("step")
```

```
axes[2].bar(n, n**2, align="center", width=0.5, alpha=0.5)
axes[2].set_title("bar")
```

```
axes[3].fill_between(x, x**2, x**3, color="green", alpha=0.5);
axes[3].set_title("fill_between");
```



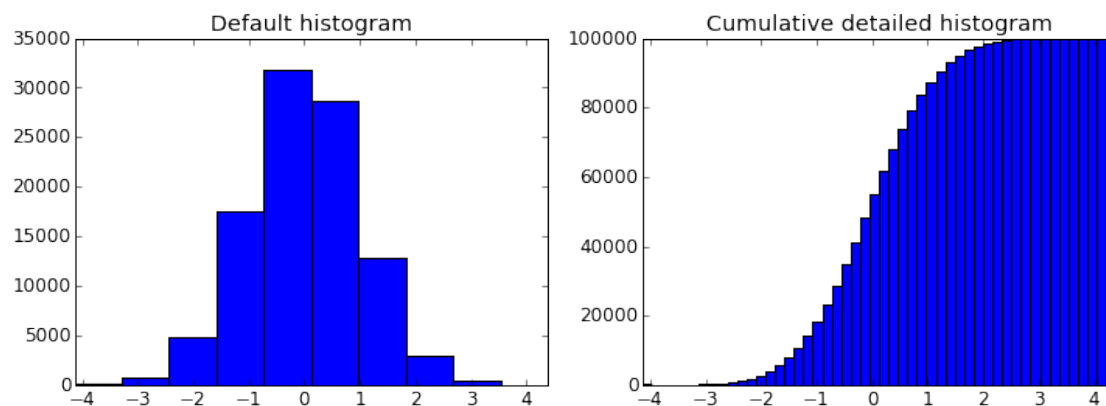
```
In [47]: # polar plot using add_axes and polar projection
fig = plt.figure()
ax = fig.add_axes([0.0, 0.0, .6, .6], polar=True)
t = linspace(0, 2 * pi, 100)
ax.plot(t, t, color='blue', lw=3);
```



```
In [48]: # A histogram
n = np.random.randn(100000)
fig, axes = plt.subplots(1, 2, figsize=(12,4))

axes[0].hist(n)
axes[0].set_title("Default histogram")
axes[0].set_xlim((min(n), max(n)))

axes[1].hist(n, cumulative=True, bins=50)
axes[1].set_title("Cumulative detailed histogram")
axes[1].set_xlim((min(n), max(n)));
```



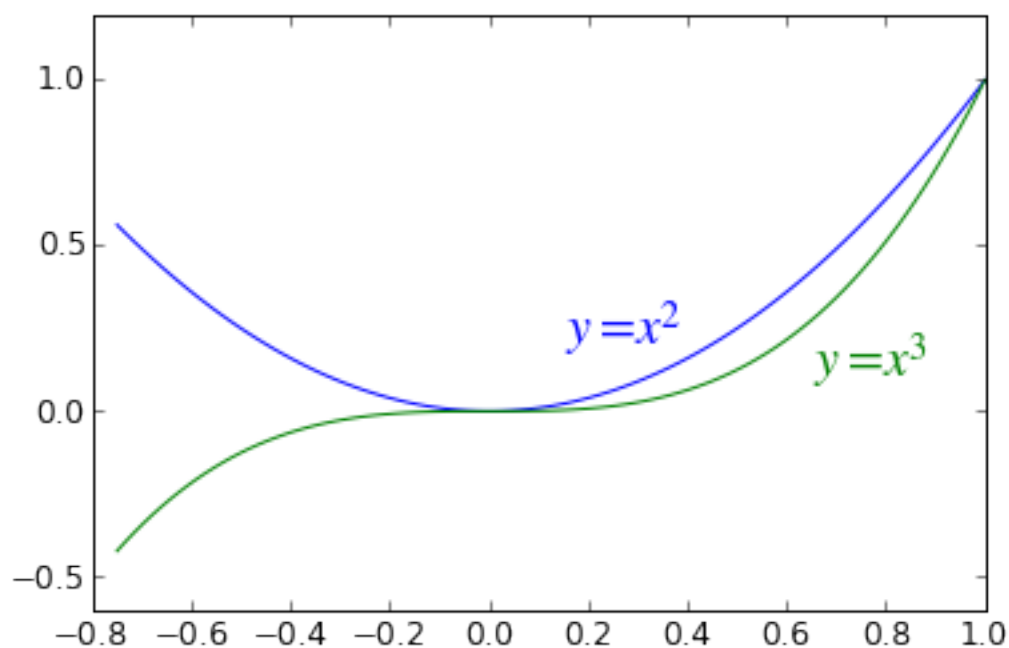
5.3.14 Text annotation

Annotating text in matplotlib figures can be done using the `text` function. It supports LaTeX formatting just like axis label texts and titles:

```
In [49]: fig, ax = plt.subplots()

ax.plot(xx, xx**2, xx, xx**3)

ax.text(0.15, 0.2, r"$y=x^2$", fontsize=20, color="blue")
ax.text(0.65, 0.1, r"$y=x^3$", fontsize=20, color="green");
```

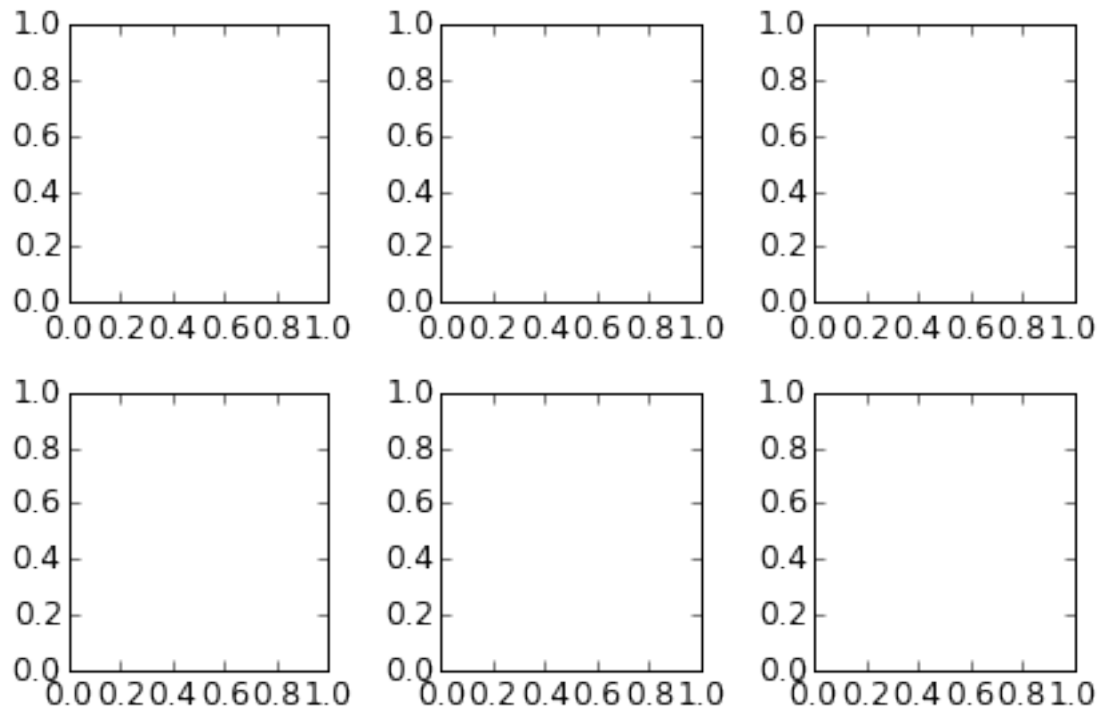


5.3.15 Figures with multiple subplots and insets

Axes can be added to a matplotlib Figure canvas manually using `fig.add_axes` or using a sub-figure layout manager such as `subplots`, `subplot2grid`, or `gridspec`:

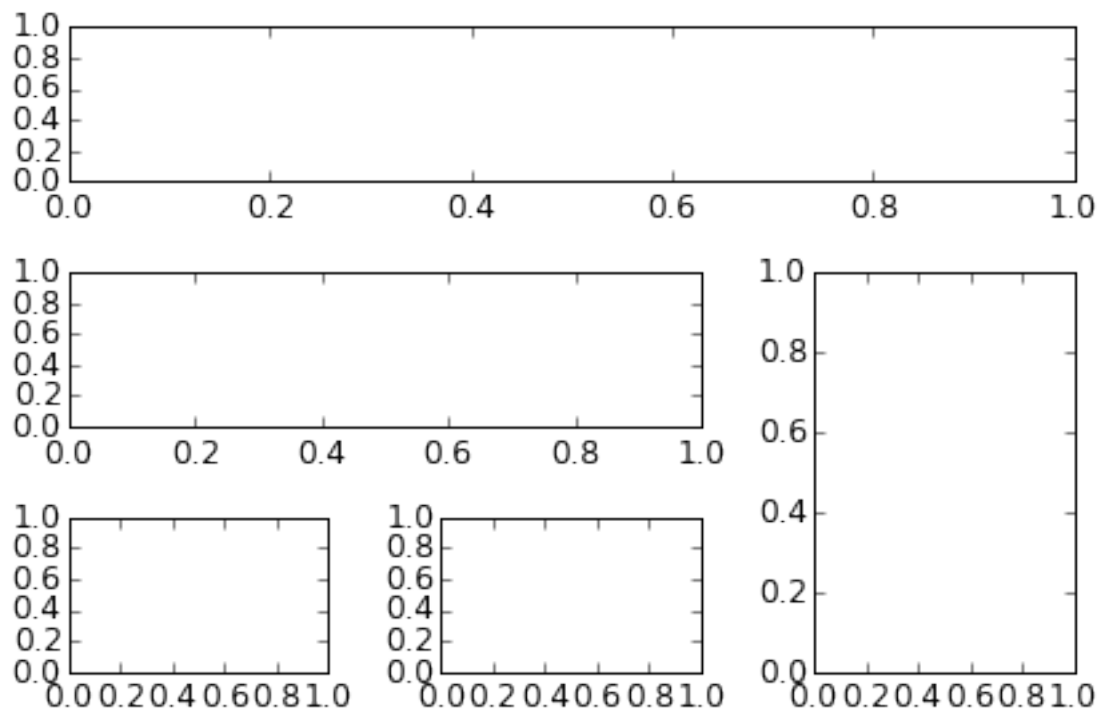
subplots

```
In [50]: fig, ax = plt.subplots(2, 3)
fig.tight_layout()
```



subplot2grid

```
In [51]: fig = plt.figure()
         ax1 = plt.subplot2grid((3,3), (0,0), colspan=3)
         ax2 = plt.subplot2grid((3,3), (1,0), colspan=2)
         ax3 = plt.subplot2grid((3,3), (1,2), rowspan=2)
         ax4 = plt.subplot2grid((3,3), (2,0))
         ax5 = plt.subplot2grid((3,3), (2,1))
         fig.tight_layout()
```



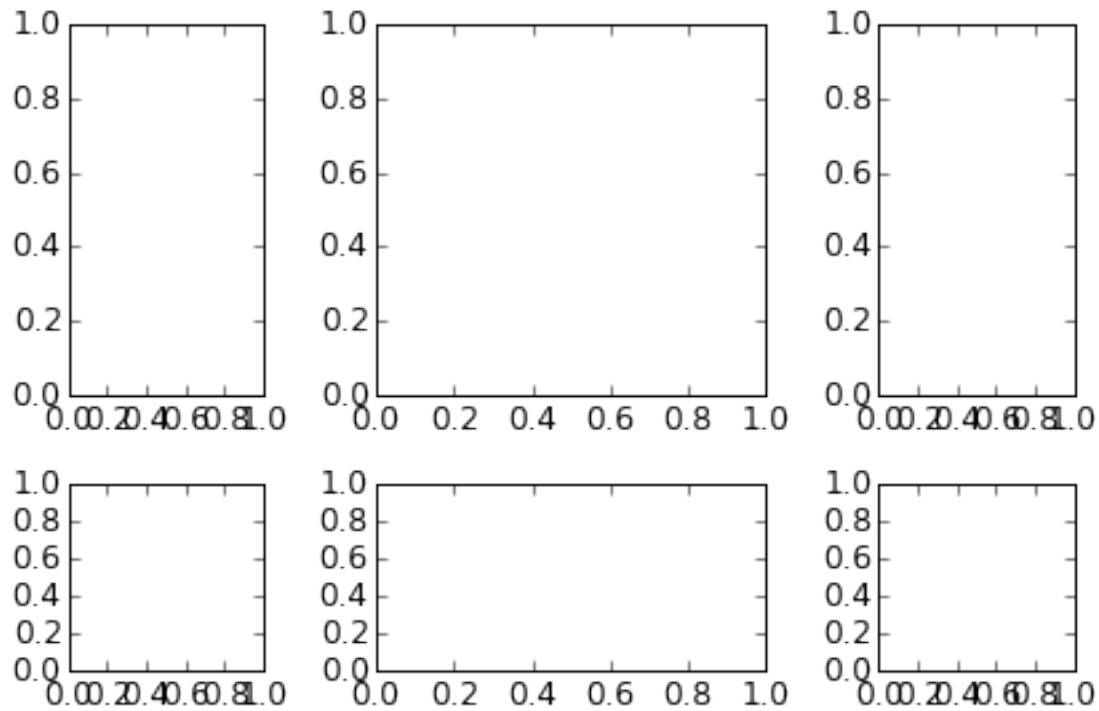
gridspec

```
In [52]: import matplotlib.gridspec as gridspec
```

```
In [53]: fig = plt.figure()
```

```
gs = gridspec.GridSpec(2, 3, height_ratios=[2,1], width_ratios=[1,2,1])
for g in gs:
    ax = fig.add_subplot(g)

fig.tight_layout()
```



add_axes Manually adding axes with **add_axes** is useful for adding insets to figures:

```
In [54]: fig, ax = plt.subplots()

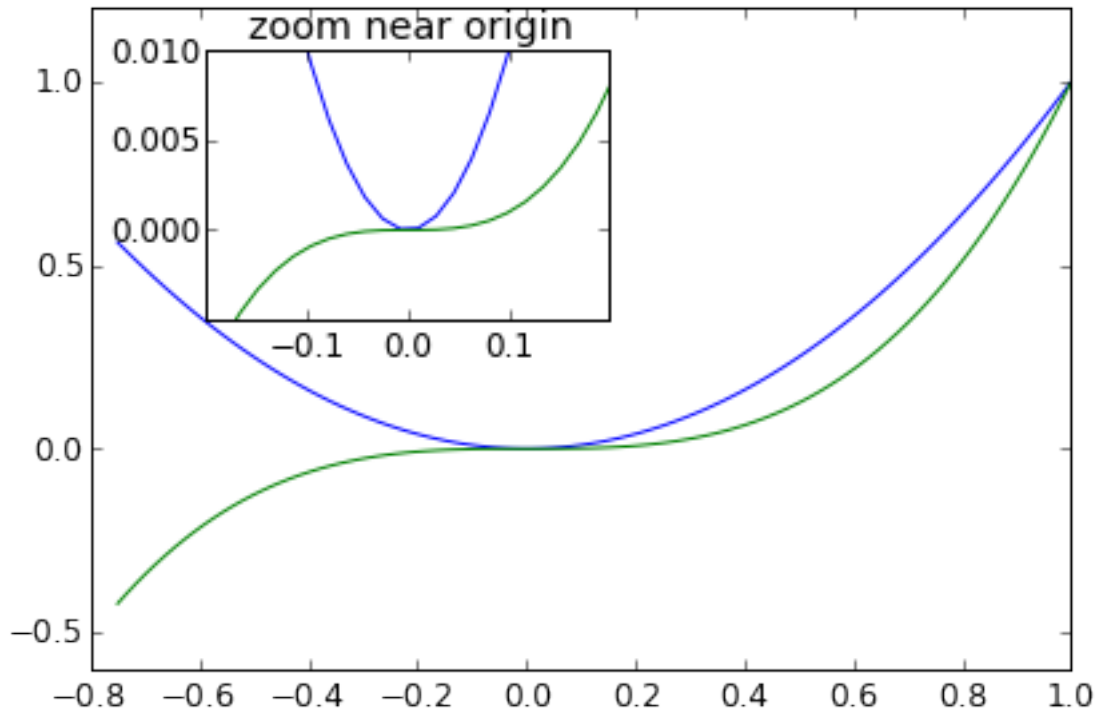
ax.plot(xx, xx**2, xx, xx**3)
fig.tight_layout()

# inset
inset_ax = fig.add_axes([0.2, 0.55, 0.35, 0.35]) # X, Y, width, height

inset_ax.plot(xx, xx**2, xx, xx**3)
inset_ax.set_title('zoom near origin')

# set axis range
inset_ax.set_xlim(-.2, .2)
inset_ax.set_ylim(-.005, .01)

# set axis tick locations
inset_ax.set_yticks([0, 0.005, 0.01])
inset_ax.set_xticks([-0.1, 0, .1]);
```



5.3.16 Colormap and contour figures

Colormaps and contour figures are useful for plotting functions of two variables. In most of these functions we will use a colormap to encode one dimension of the data. There are a number of predefined colormaps. It is relatively straightforward to define custom colormaps. For a list of pre-defined colormaps, see: http://www.scipy.org/Cookbook/Matplotlib/Show_colormaps

```
In [55]: alpha = 0.7
        phi_ext = 2 * pi * 0.5

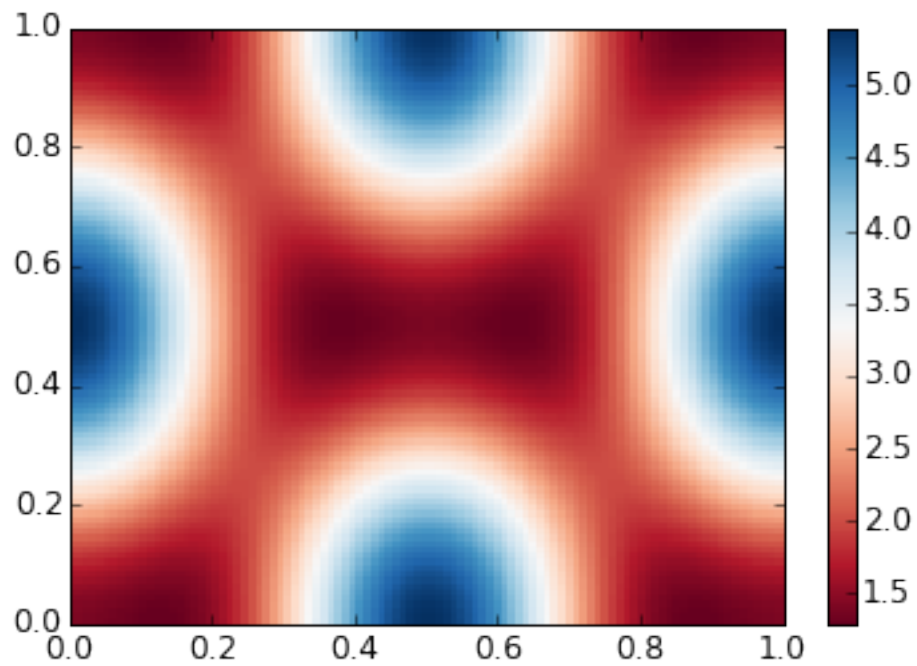
        def flux_qubit_potential(phi_m, phi_p):
            return 2 + alpha - 2 * cos(phi_p)*cos(phi_m) - alpha * cos(phi_ext - 2*phi_p)
```

```
In [56]: phi_m = linspace(0, 2*pi, 100)
        phi_p = linspace(0, 2*pi, 100)
        X,Y = meshgrid(phi_p, phi_m)
        Z = flux_qubit_potential(X, Y).T
```

pcolor

```
In [57]: fig, ax = plt.subplots()

        p = ax.pcolor(X/(2*pi), Y/(2*pi), Z, cmap=cm.RdBu, vmin=abs(Z).min(), vmax=abs(Z).max())
        cb = fig.colorbar(p, ax=ax)
```

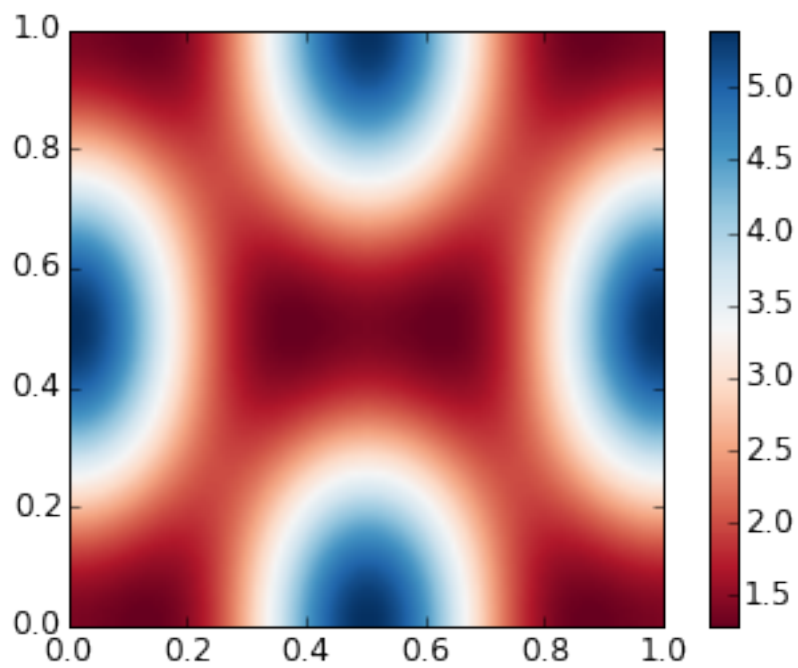


imshow

```
In [58]: fig, ax = plt.subplots()

         im = ax.imshow(Z, cmap=cm.RdBu, vmin=abs(Z).min(), vmax=abs(Z).max(), extent=[0, 1, 0, 1])
         im.set_interpolation('bilinear')

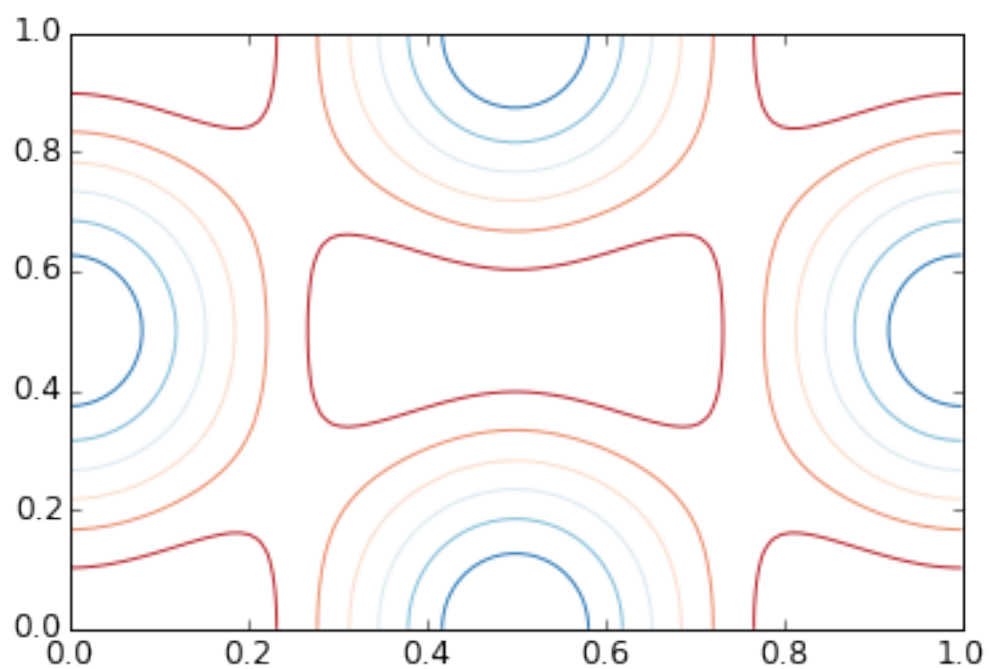
         cb = fig.colorbar(im, ax=ax)
```

contour

```
In [59]: fig, ax = plt.subplots()

cnt = ax.contour(Z, cmap=cm.RdBu, vmin=abs(Z).min(), vmax=abs(Z).max(), extent=[0, 1, 0, 1])
```



5.4 3D figures

To use 3D graphics in matplotlib, we first need to create an instance of the `Axes3D` class. 3D axes can be added to a matplotlib figure canvas in exactly the same way as 2D axes; or, more conveniently, by passing a `projection='3d'` keyword argument to the `add_axes` or `add_subplot` methods.

```
In [60]: from mpl_toolkits.mplot3d.axes3d import Axes3D
```

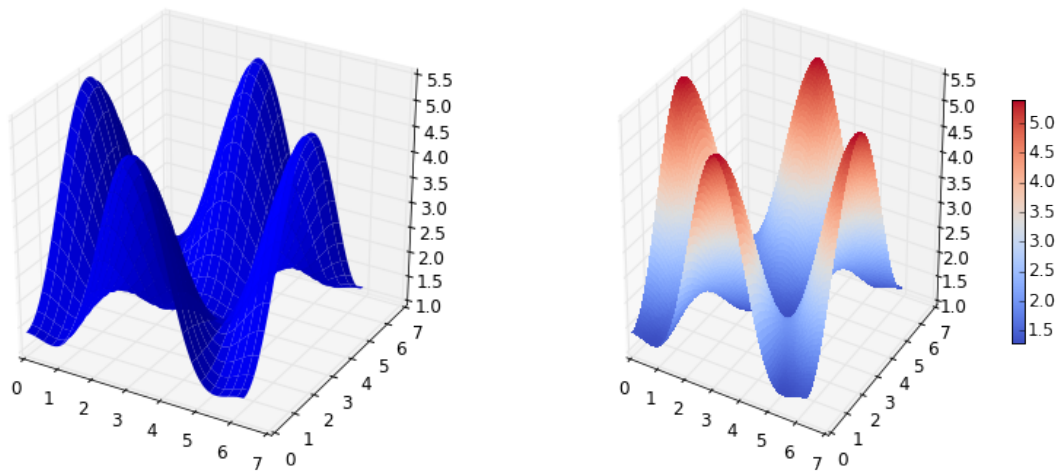
Surface plots

```
In [61]: fig = plt.figure(figsize=(14,6))
```

```
# 'ax' is a 3D-aware axis instance because of the projection='3d' keyword argument to add_subplot  
ax = fig.add_subplot(1, 2, 1, projection='3d')
```

```
p = ax.plot_surface(X, Y, Z, rstride=4, cstride=4, linewidth=0)
```

```
# surface_plot with color grading and color bar  
ax = fig.add_subplot(1, 2, 2, projection='3d')  
p = ax.plot_surface(X, Y, Z, rstride=1, cstride=1, cmap=cm.coolwarm, linewidth=0, antialiased=True)  
cb = fig.colorbar(p, shrink=0.5)
```

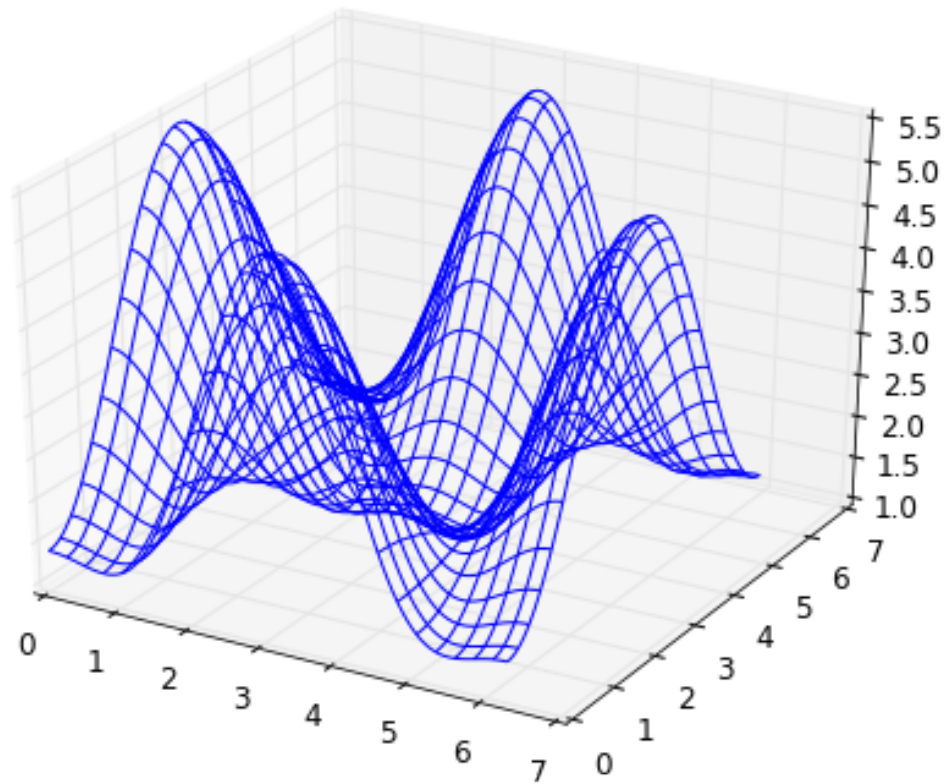


Wire-frame plot

```
In [62]: fig = plt.figure(figsize=(8,6))
```

```
ax = fig.add_subplot(1, 1, 1, projection='3d')
```

```
p = ax.plot_wireframe(X, Y, Z, rstride=4, cstride=4)
```



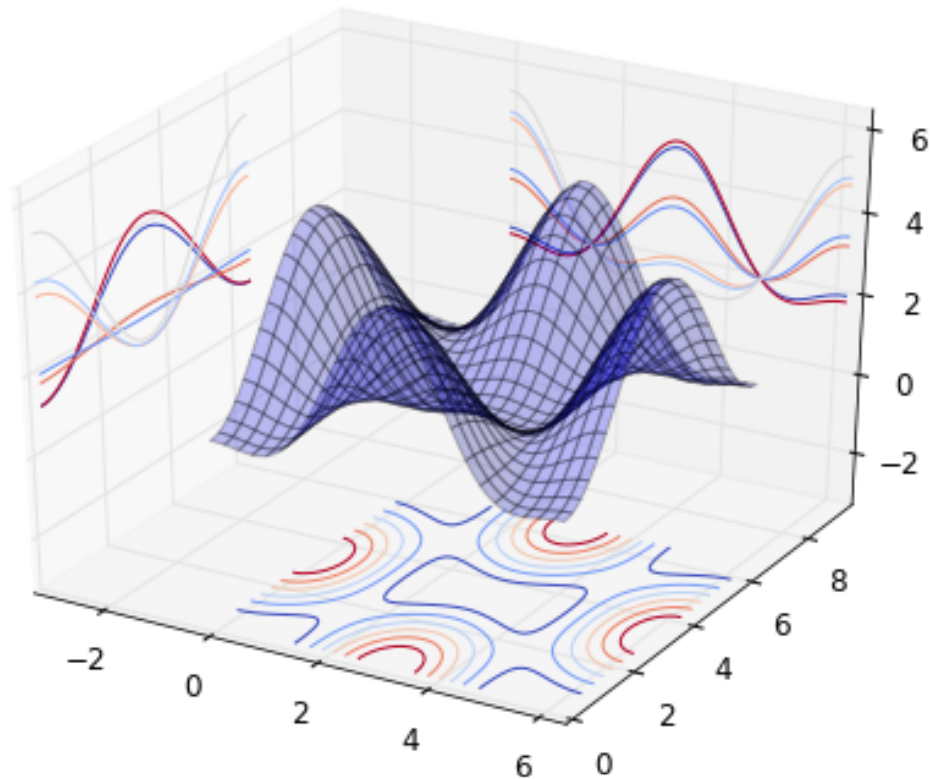
Contour plots with projections

```
In [63]: fig = plt.figure(figsize=(8,6))

ax = fig.add_subplot(1,1,1, projection='3d')

ax.plot_surface(X, Y, Z, rstride=4, cstride=4, alpha=0.25)
cset = ax.contour(X, Y, Z, zdir='z', offset=-pi, cmap=cm.coolwarm)
cset = ax.contour(X, Y, Z, zdir='x', offset=-pi, cmap=cm.coolwarm)
cset = ax.contour(X, Y, Z, zdir='y', offset=3*pi, cmap=cm.coolwarm)

ax.set_xlim3d(-pi, 2*pi);
ax.set_ylim3d(0, 3*pi);
ax.set_zlim3d(-pi, 2*pi);
```



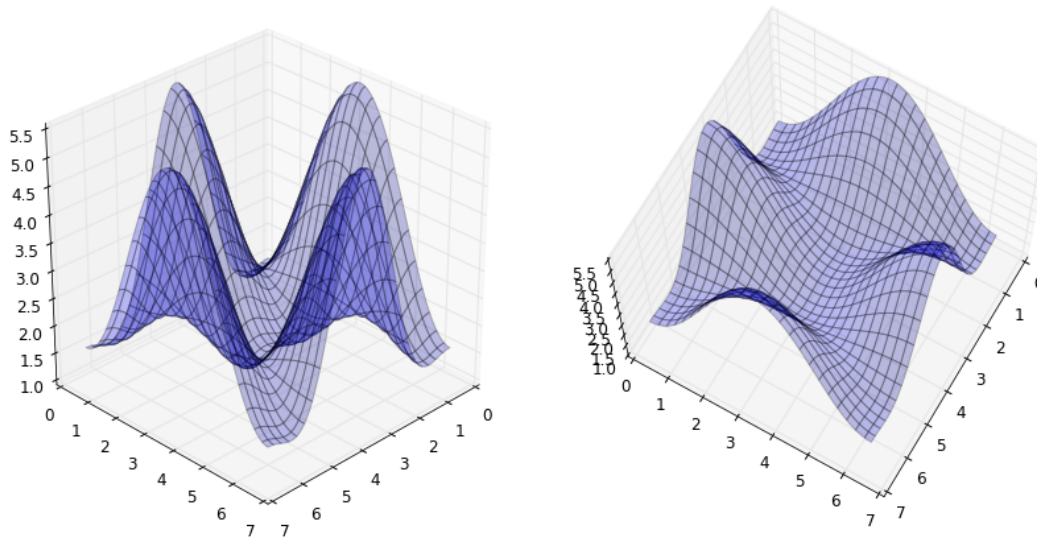
Change the view angle We can change the perspective of a 3D plot using the `view_init` method, which takes two arguments: `elevation` and `azimuth` angle (in degrees):

```
In [64]: fig = plt.figure(figsize=(12,6))

ax = fig.add_subplot(1,2,1, projection='3d')
ax.plot_surface(X, Y, Z, rstride=4, cstride=4, alpha=0.25)
ax.view_init(30, 45)

ax = fig.add_subplot(1,2,2, projection='3d')
ax.plot_surface(X, Y, Z, rstride=4, cstride=4, alpha=0.25)
ax.view_init(70, 30)

fig.tight_layout()
```



5.4.1 Animations

Matplotlib also includes a simple API for generating animations for sequences of figures. With the `FuncAnimation` function we can generate a movie file from sequences of figures. The function takes the following arguments: `fig`, a figure canvas, `func`, a function that we provide which updates the figure, `init_func`, a function we provide to setup the figure, `frames`, the number of frames to generate, and `blit`, which tells the animation function to only update parts of the frame which have changed (for smoother animations):

```
def init():
    # setup figure

def update(frame_counter):
    # update figure for new frame

anim = animation.FuncAnimation(fig, update, init_func=init, frames=200, blit=True)

anim.save('animation.mp4', fps=30) # fps = frames per second
```

To use the animation features in matplotlib we first need to import the module `matplotlib.animation`:

```
In [65]: from matplotlib import animation
```

```
In [66]: # solve the ode problem of the double compound pendulum again
```

```
from scipy.integrate import odeint
```

```
g = 9.82; L = 0.5; m = 0.1
```

```
def dx(x, t):
```

```
    x1, x2, x3, x4 = x[0], x[1], x[2], x[3]
```

```
    dx1 = 6.0/(m*L**2) * (2 * x3 - 3 * cos(x1-x2) * x4)/(16 - 9 * cos(x1-x2)**2)
```

```
    dx2 = 6.0/(m*L**2) * (8 * x4 - 3 * cos(x1-x2) * x3)/(16 - 9 * cos(x1-x2)**2)
```

```

dx3 = -0.5 * m * L**2 * ( dx1 * dx2 * sin(x1-x2) + 3 * (g/L) * sin(x1))
dx4 = -0.5 * m * L**2 * (-dx1 * dx2 * sin(x1-x2) + (g/L) * sin(x2))
return [dx1, dx2, dx3, dx4]

x0 = [pi/2, pi/2, 0, 0] # initial state
t = linspace(0, 10, 250) # time coordinates
x = odeint(dx, x0, t) # solve the ODE problem

```

Generate an animation that shows the positions of the pendulums as a function of time:

```

In [67]: fig, ax = plt.subplots(figsize=(5,5))

ax.set_ylim([-1.5, 0.5])
ax.set_xlim([1, -1])

pendulum1, = ax.plot([], [], color="red", lw=2)
pendulum2, = ax.plot([], [], color="blue", lw=2)

def init():
    pendulum1.set_data([], [])
    pendulum2.set_data([], [])

def update(n):
    # n = frame counter
    # calculate the positions of the pendulums
    x1 = + L * sin(x[n, 0])
    y1 = - L * cos(x[n, 0])
    x2 = x1 + L * sin(x[n, 1])
    y2 = y1 - L * cos(x[n, 1])

    # update the line data
    pendulum1.set_data([0 ,x1], [0 ,y1])
    pendulum2.set_data([x1,x2], [y1,y2])

anim = animation.FuncAnimation(fig, update, init_func=init, frames=len(t), blit=True)

# anim.save can be called in a few different ways, some which might or might not work
# on different platforms and with different versions of matplotlib and video encoders
#anim.save('animation.mp4', fps=20, extra_args=['-vcodec', 'libx264'],
#         writer=animation.FFMpegWriter())
anim.save('animation.mp4', fps=20, extra_args=['-vcodec', 'libx264'])
#anim.save('animation.mp4', fps=20, writer="ffmpeg", codec="libx264")
#anim.save('animation.mp4', fps=20, writer="avconv", codec="libx264")

plt.close(fig)

```

Note: To generate the movie file we need to have either `ffmpeg` or `avconv` installed. Install it on Ubuntu using:

```
$ sudo apt-get install ffmpeg
```

or (newer versions)

```
$ sudo apt-get install libav-tools
```

On MacOSX, try:

```
$ sudo port install ffmpeg
```

```
In [68]: from IPython.display import HTML
import codecs
video = open("animation.mp4", "rb").read()
video_encoded = codecs.encode(video, "base64")
video_tag = '<video controls alt="test" src="data:video/x-m4v;base64,{0}">'.format(
    video_encoded)
HTML(video_tag)
```

```
Out[68]: <IPython.core.display.HTML object>
```

```
In [69]: #!open animation.mp4
```

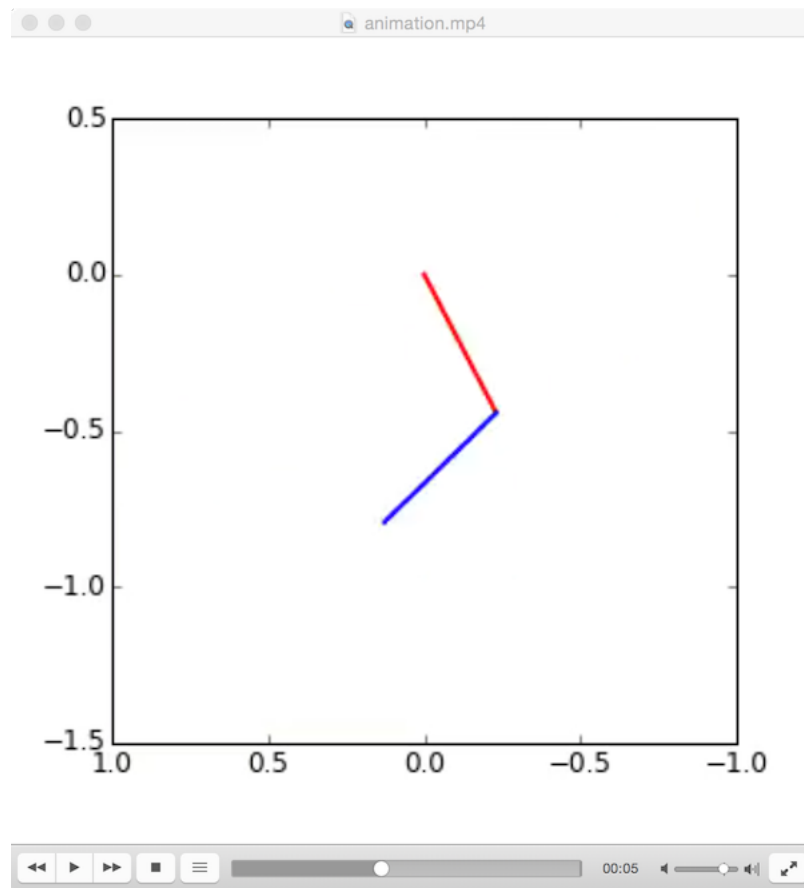


Figure 5.1: Double pendulum animation

5.4.2 Backends

Matplotlib has a number of “backends” which are responsible for rendering graphs. The different backends are able to generate graphics with different formats and display/event loops. There is a distinction between noninteractive backends (such as ‘agg’, ‘svg’, ‘pdf’, etc.) that are only used to generate image files (e.g. with the `savefig` function), and interactive backends (such as Qt4Agg, GTK, MacOSX) that can display a GUI window for interactively exploring figures.

A list of available backends are:

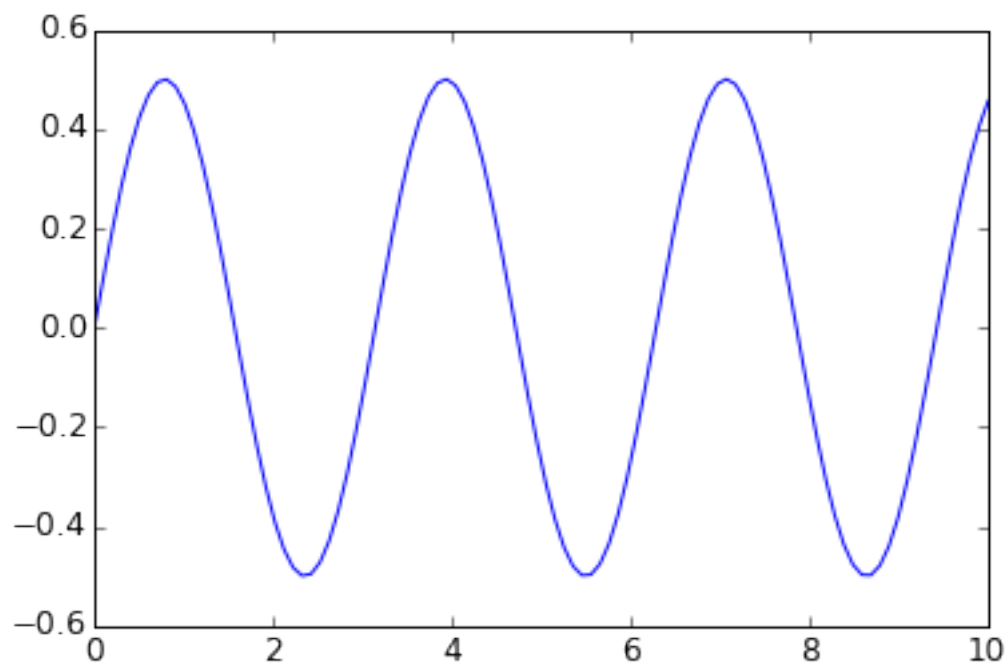
```
In [70]: print(matplotlib.rcsetup.all_backends)
```

The default backend, called `agg`, is based on a library for raster graphics which is great for generating raster formats like PNG.

Generating SVG with the svg backend

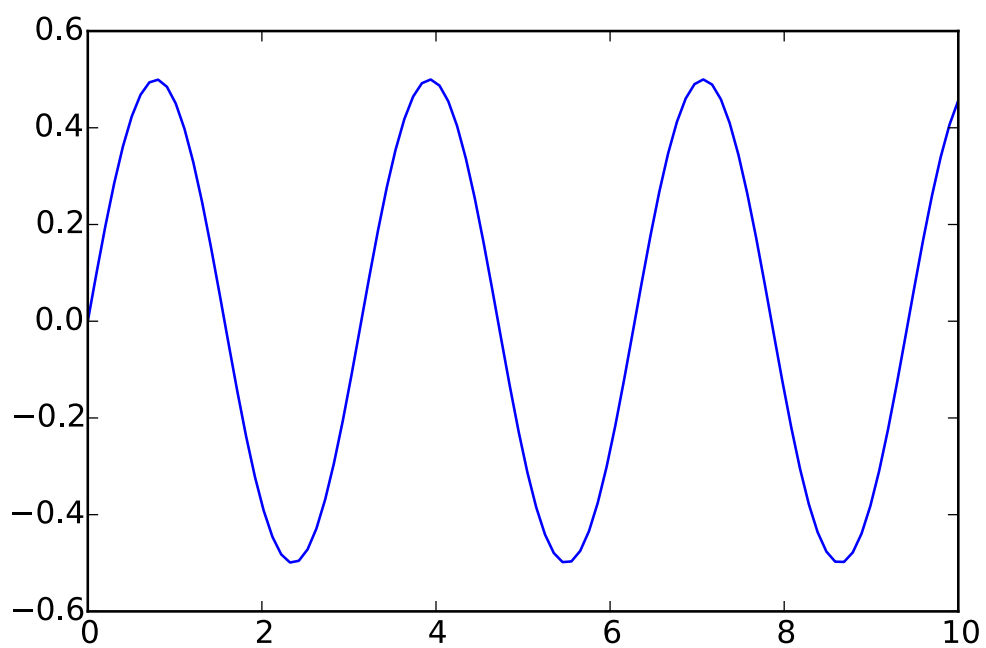
```
/Users/dmertz/anaconda/lib/python3.4/site-packages/matplotlib/__init__.py:1318: UserWarning: This call to
matplotlib.pyplot() because the backend has already been chosen;
matplotlib.use() must be called *before* pylab, matplotlib.pyplot,
or matplotlib.backends is imported for the first time.
```

```
In [72]: #  
# Now we are using the svg backend to produce SVG vector graphics  
#  
fig, ax = plt.subplots()  
t = numpy.linspace(0, 10, 100)  
ax.plot(t, numpy.cos(t)*numpy.sin(t))  
plt.savefig("test.svg")
```

```
In [73]: #  
         # Show the produced SVG file.  
         #  
         SVG(filename="test.svg")
```

Out[73]:



The IPython notebook inline backend When we use IPython notebook it is convenient to use a matplotlib backend that outputs the graphics embedded in the notebook file. To activate this backend, somewhere in the beginning on the notebook, we add:

```
%matplotlib inline
```

It is also possible to activate inline matplotlib plotting with:

```
%pylab inline
```

The difference is that `%pylab inline` imports a number of packages into the global address space (scipy, numpy), while `%matplotlib inline` only sets up inline plotting. In new notebooks created for IPython 1.0+, I would recommend using `%matplotlib inline`, since it is tidier and you have more control over which packages are imported and how. Commonly, scipy and numpy are imported separately with:

```
import numpy as np
import scipy as sp
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
```

The inline backend has a number of configuration options that can be set by using the IPython magic command `%config` to update settings in `InlineBackend`. For example, we can switch to SVG figures or higher resolution figures with either:

```
%config InlineBackend.figure_format='svg'
```

or:

```
%config InlineBackend.figure_format='retina'
```

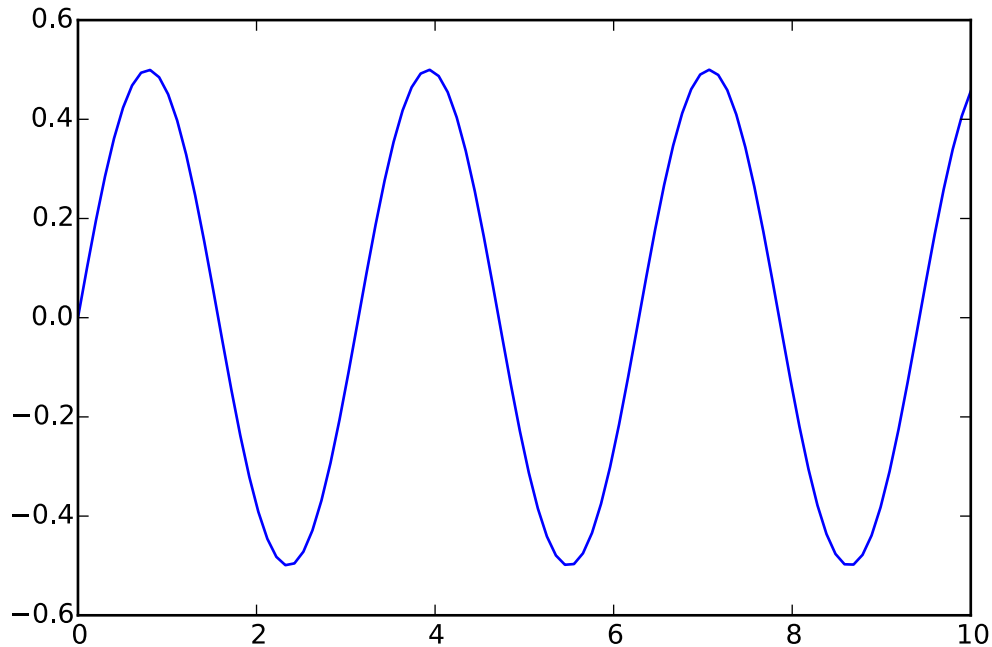
For more information, type:

```
%config InlineBackend
```

```
In [74]: %matplotlib inline
         %config InlineBackend.figure_format='svg'
```

```
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import numpy
```

```
In [75]: #
         # Now we are using the SVG vector graphics displaced inline in the notebook
         #
         fig, ax = plt.subplots()
         t = numpy.linspace(0, 10, 100)
         ax.plot(t, numpy.cos(t)*numpy.sin(t))
         plt.savefig("test.svg")
```



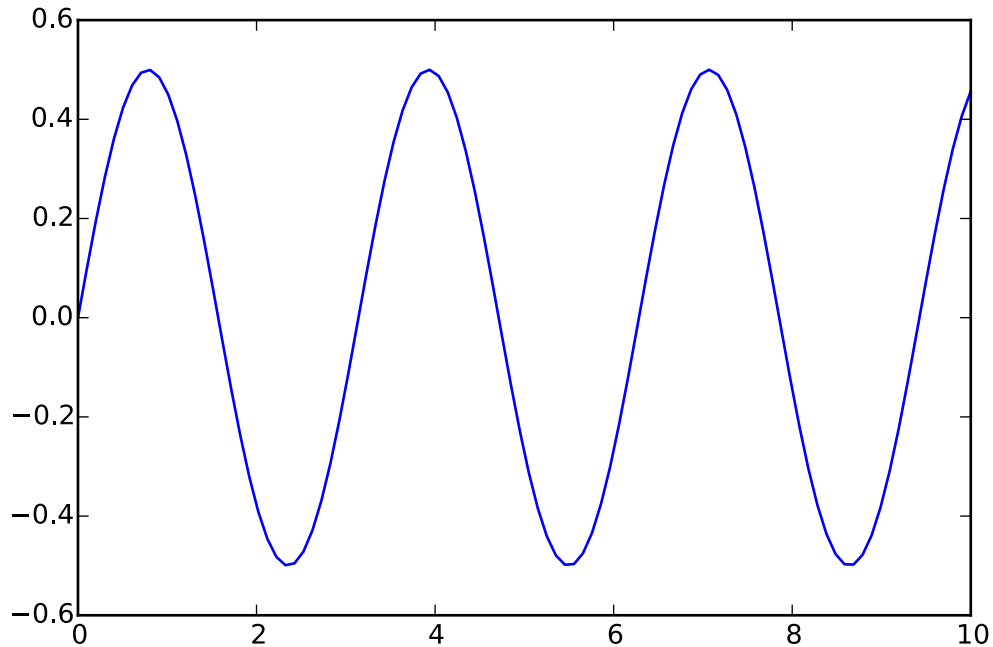
Interactive backend (this makes more sense in a python script file)

```
In [76]: #
# RESTART THE NOTEBOOK: the matplotlib backend can only be selected before pylab is imported!
# (e.g. Kernel > Restart)
#
import matplotlib
matplotlib.use('Qt4Agg') # or for example MacOSX
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
import numpy
```

/Users/dmertz/anaconda/lib/python3.4/site-packages/matplotlib/_init_.py:1318: UserWarning: This call to matplotlib.use() has no effect because the backend has already been chosen; matplotlib.use() must be called *before* pylab, matplotlib.pyplot, or matplotlib.backends is imported for the first time.

```
warnings.warn(_use_error_msg)
```

```
In [77]: # Now, open an interactive plot window with the Qt4Agg backend
fig, ax = plt.subplots()
t = numpy.linspace(0, 10, 100)
ax.plot(t, numpy.cos(t)*numpy.sin(t))
plt.show()
```



Note that when we use an interactive backend, we must call `plt.show()` to make the figure appear on the screen.

5.5 Further reading

- <http://www.matplotlib.org> - The project web page for matplotlib.
- <https://github.com/matplotlib/matplotlib> - The source code for matplotlib.
- <http://matplotlib.org/gallery.html> - A large gallery showcasing various types of plots matplotlib can create. Highly recommended!
- <http://www.loria.fr/~rougier/teaching/matplotlib> - A good matplotlib tutorial.
- <http://scipy-lectures.github.io/matplotlib/matplotlib.html> - Another good matplotlib reference.

Chapter 6

Sympy - Symbolic algebra in Python

This curriculum builds on material by J. Robert Johansson from his “Introduction to scientific computing with Python,” generously made available under a [Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Unported License](https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/) at <https://github.com/jrjohansson/scientific-python-lectures>. The Continuum Analytics enhancements use the [Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial 4.0 International License](https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/4.0/).

```
In [1]: %pylab inline
```

Populating the interactive namespace from numpy and matplotlib

6.1 Introduction

There are two notable Computer Algebra Systems (CAS) for Python:

- **SymPy** - A python module that can be used in any Python program, or in an IPython session, that provides powerful CAS features.
- **Sage** - Sage is a full-featured and very powerful CAS environment that aims to provide an open source system that competes with Mathematica and Maple. Sage is not a regular Python module, but rather a CAS environment that uses Python as its programming language.

Sage is in some aspects more powerful than SymPy, but both offer very comprehensive CAS functionality. The advantage of SymPy is that it is a regular Python module and integrates well with the IPython notebook.

In this lecture we will therefore look at how to use SymPy with IPython notebooks. If you are interested in an open source CAS environment I also recommend to read more about Sage.

To get started using SymPy in a Python program or notebook, import the module `sympy`:

```
In [2]: from sympy import *
```

To get nice-looking \LaTeX formatted output run:

```
In [3]: init_printing()
```

```
# or with older versions of sympy/ipython, load the IPython extension
#!/load_ext sympy.interactive.ipynthonprinting
# or
#!/load_ext sympypprinting
```

6.2 Symbolic variables

In SymPy we need to create symbols for the variables we want to work with. We can create a new symbol using the `Symbol` class:

```
In [4]: x = Symbol('x')
```

```
In [5]: (pi + x)**2
```

```
Out[5]:
```

$$(x + \pi)^2$$

```
In [6]: # alternative way of defining symbols
a, b, c = symbols("a, b, c")
```

```
In [7]: type(a)
```

```
Out[7]: sympy.core.symbol.Symbol
```

We can add assumptions to symbols when we create them:

```
In [8]: x = Symbol('x', real=True)
```

```
In [9]: x.is_imaginary
```

```
Out[9]: False
```

```
In [10]: x = Symbol('x', positive=True)
```

```
In [11]: x > 0
```

```
Out[11]:
```

True

6.2.1 Complex numbers

The imaginary unit is denoted `I` in SymPy.

```
In [12]: 1+1*I
```

```
Out[12]:
```

$$1 + i$$

```
In [13]: I**2
```

```
Out[13]:
```

$$-1$$

```
In [14]: (x * I + 1)**2
```

```
Out[14]:
```

$$(ix + 1)^2$$

6.2.2 Rational numbers

There are three different numerical types in SymPy: `Real`, `Rational`, `Integer`:

```
In [15]: r1 = Rational(4,5)
         r2 = Rational(5,4)
```

```
In [16]: r1
```

```
Out[16]:
```

$$\frac{4}{5}$$

```
In [17]: r1+r2
```

```
Out[17]:
```

$$\frac{41}{20}$$

```
In [18]: r1/r2
```

```
Out[18]:
```

$$\frac{16}{25}$$

6.3 Numerical evaluation

SymPy uses a library for arbitrary precision as numerical backend, and has predefined SymPy expressions for a number of mathematical constants, such as: `pi`, `e`, `oo` for infinity.

To evaluate an expression numerically we can use the `evalf` function (or `N`). It takes an argument `n` which specifies the number of significant digits.

```
In [19]: pi.evalf(n=50)
```

```
Out[19]:
```

```
3.1415926535897932384626433832795028841971693993751
```

```
In [20]: y = (x + pi)**2
```

```
In [21]: N(y, 5) # same as evalf
```

```
Out[21]:
```

$$(x + 3.1416)^2$$

When we numerically evaluate algebraic expressions we often want to substitute a symbol with a numerical value. In SymPy we do that using the `subs` function:

```
In [22]: y.subs(x, 1.5)
```

```
Out[22]:
```

$$(1.5 + \pi)^2$$

```
In [23]: N(y.subs(x, 1.5))
```

Out [23]:

21.5443823618587

The `subs` function can of course also be used to substitute Symbols and expressions:

```
In [24]: y.subs(x, a+pi)
```

Out [24]:

$$(a + 2\pi)^2$$

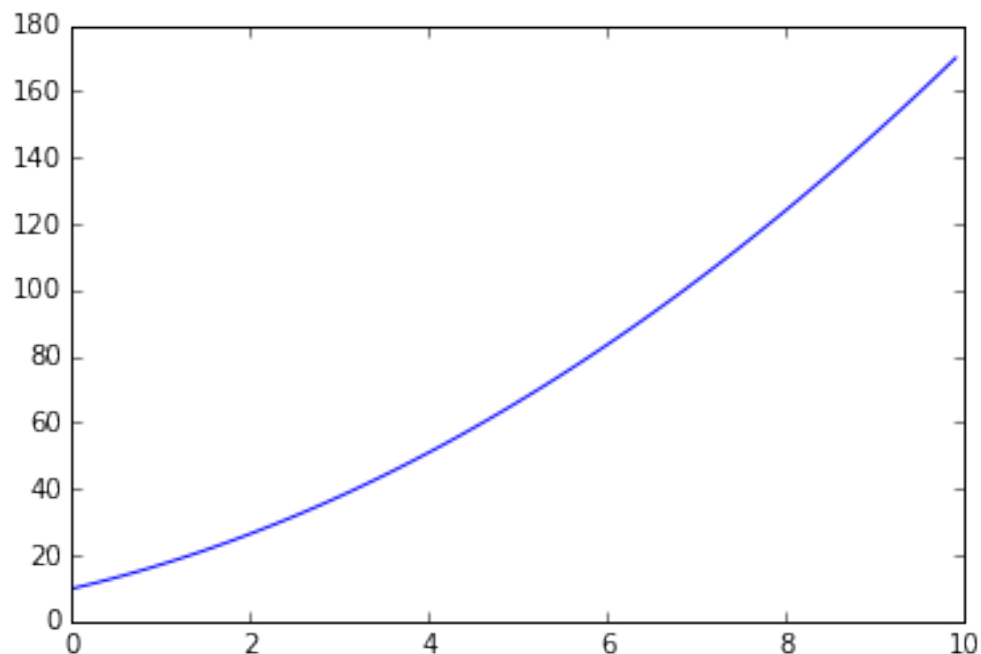
We can also combine numerical evaluation of expressions with NumPy arrays:

```
In [25]: import numpy
```

```
In [26]: x_vec = numpy.arange(0, 10, 0.1)
```

```
In [27]: y_vec = numpy.array([N((x + pi)**2).subs(x, xx) for xx in x_vec])
```

```
In [28]: fig, ax = subplots()
         ax.plot(x_vec, y_vec);
```



However, this kind of numerical evolution can be very slow, and there is a much more efficient way to do it: Use the function `lambdify` to “compile” a SymPy expression into a function that is much more efficient to evaluate numerically:

```
In [29]: f = lambdify([x], (x + pi)**2, 'numpy')  # the first argument is a list of variables that
                                                # f will be a function of: in this case only x -> f(x)
```

```
In [30]: y_vec = f(x_vec)  # now we can directly pass a numpy array and f(x) is efficiently evaluated
```

The speedup when using “lambdified” functions instead of direct numerical evaluation can be significant, often several orders of magnitude. Even in this simple example we get a significant speed up:


```
In [31]: %%timeit
```

```
    y_vec = numpy.array([N((x + pi)**2).subs(x, xx)) for xx in x_vec])
```

100 loops, best of 3: 16.4 ms per loop

```
In [32]: %%timeit
```

```
    y_vec = f(x_vec)
```

The slowest run took 13.77 times longer than the fastest. This could mean that an intermediate result is used.
1000000 loops, best of 3: 1.51 μ s per loop

6.4 Algebraic manipulations

One of the main uses of an CAS is to perform algebraic manipulations of expressions. For example, we might want to expand a product, factor an expression, or simply an expression. The functions for doing these basic operations in SymPy are demonstrated in this section.

6.4.1 Expand and factor

The first steps in an algebraic manipulation

```
In [33]: (x+1)*(x+2)*(x+3)
```

```
Out[33]:
```

$$(x + 1)(x + 2)(x + 3)$$

```
In [34]: expand((x+1)*(x+2)*(x+3))
```

```
Out[34]:
```

$$x^3 + 6x^2 + 11x + 6$$

The `expand` function takes a number of keywords arguments which we can tell the functions what kind of expansions we want to have performed. For example, to expand trigonometric expressions, use the `trig=True` keyword argument:

```
In [35]: sin(a+b)
```

```
Out[35]:
```

$$\sin(a + b)$$

```
In [36]: expand(sin(a+b), trig=True)
```

```
Out[36]:
```

$$\sin(a) \cos(b) + \sin(b) \cos(a)$$

See `help(expand)` for a detailed explanation of the various types of expansions the `expand` functions can perform.

The opposite a product expansion is of course factoring. The factor an expression in SymPy use the `factor` function:

```
In [37]: factor(x**3 + 6 * x**2 + 11*x + 6)
```

```
Out[37]:
```

$$(x + 1)(x + 2)(x + 3)$$

6.4.2 Simplify

The `simplify` tries to simplify an expression into a nice looking expression, using various techniques. More specific alternatives to the `simplify` functions also exists: `trigsimp`, `powsimp`, `logcombine`, etc.

The basic usages of these functions are as follows:

```
In [38]: # simplify expands a product  
simplify((x+1)*(x+2)*(x+3))
```

Out[38]:

$$(x + 1)(x + 2)(x + 3)$$

```
In [39]: # simplify uses trigonometric identities  
simplify(sin(a)**2 + cos(a)**2)
```

Out[39]:

$$1$$

```
In [40]: simplify(cos(x)/sin(x))
```

Out[40]:

$$\frac{1}{\tan(x)}$$

6.4.3 apart and together

To manipulate symbolic expressions of fractions, we can use the `apart` and `together` functions:

```
In [41]: f1 = 1/((a+1)*(a+2))
```

```
In [42]: f1
```

Out[42]:

$$\frac{1}{(a+1)(a+2)}$$

```
In [43]: apart(f1)
```

Out[43]:

$$-\frac{1}{a+2} + \frac{1}{a+1}$$

```
In [44]: f2 = 1/(a+2) + 1/(a+3)
```

```
In [45]: f2
```

Out[45]:

$$\frac{1}{a+3} + \frac{1}{a+2}$$

```
In [46]: together(f2)
```

Out[46]:

$$\frac{2a+5}{(a+2)(a+3)}$$

`Simplify` usually combines fractions but does not factor:

```
In [47]: simplify(f2)
```

Out[47]:

$$\frac{2a+5}{(a+2)(a+3)}$$

6.5 Calculus

In addition to algebraic manipulations, the other main use of CAS is to do calculus, like derivatives and integrals of algebraic expressions.

6.5.1 Differentiation

Differentiation is usually simple. Use the `diff` function. The first argument is the expression to take the derivative of, and the second argument is the symbol by which to take the derivative:

```
In [48]: y
```

```
Out[48]:
```

$$(x + \pi)^2$$

```
In [49]: diff(y**2, x)
```

```
Out[49]:
```

$$4(x + \pi)^3$$

For higher order derivatives we can do:

```
In [50]: diff(y**2, x, x)
```

```
Out[50]:
```

$$12(x + \pi)^2$$

```
In [51]: diff(y**2, x, 2) # same as above
```

```
Out[51]:
```

$$12(x + \pi)^2$$

To calculate the derivative of a multivariate expression, we can do:

```
In [52]: x, y, z = symbols("x,y,z")
```

```
In [53]: f = sin(x*y) + cos(y*z)
```

$$\frac{d^3 f}{dx dy^2}$$

```
In [54]: diff(f, x, 1, y, 2)
```

```
Out[54]:
```

$$-x(xy \cos(xy) + 2 \sin(xy))$$

6.6 Integration

Integration is done in a similar fashion:

```
In [55]: f
```

```
Out[55]:
```

$$\sin(xy) + \cos(yz)$$

```
In [56]: integrate(f, x)
```

```
Out[56]:
```

$$x \cos(yz) + \begin{cases} 0 & \text{for } y = 0 \\ -\frac{1}{y} \cos(xy) & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

By providing limits for the integration variable we can evaluate definite integrals:

```
In [57]: integrate(f, (x, -1, 1))
```

```
Out[57]:
```

$$2 \cos(yz)$$

and also improper integrals

```
In [58]: integrate(exp(-x**2), (x, -oo, oo))
```

```
Out[58]:
```

$$\sqrt{\pi}$$

Remember, `oo` is the SymPy notation for infinity.

6.6.1 Sums and products

We can evaluate sums and products using the functions: ‘Sum’

```
In [59]: n = Symbol("n")
```

```
In [60]: Sum(1/n**2, (n, 1, 10))
```

```
Out[60]:
```

$$\sum_{n=1}^{10} \frac{1}{n^2}$$

```
In [61]: Sum(1/n**2, (n, 1, 10)).evalf()
```

```
Out[61]:
```

$$1.54976773116654$$

```
In [62]: Sum(1/n**2, (n, 1, oo)).evalf()
```

```
Out[62]:
```

$$1.64493406684823$$

Products work much the same way:

```
In [63]: Product(n, (n, 1, 10)) # 10!
```

```
Out[63]:
```

$$\prod_{n=1}^{10} n$$

6.7 Limits

Limits can be evaluated using the `limit` function. For example,

```
In [64]: limit(sin(x)/x, x, 0)
```

```
Out[64]:
```

1

We can use ‘limit’ to check the result of derivation using the `diff` function:

```
In [65]: f
```

```
Out[65]:
```

$\sin(xy) + \cos(yz)$

```
In [66]: diff(f, x)
```

```
Out[66]:
```

$y \cos(xy)$

$$\frac{df(x,y)}{dx} = \frac{f(x+h,y) - f(x,y)}{h}$$

```
In [67]: h = Symbol("h")
```

```
In [68]: limit((f.subs(x, x+h) - f)/h, h, 0)
```

```
Out[68]:
```

$y \cos(xy)$

OK!

We can change the direction from which we approach the limiting point using the `dir` keyword argument:

```
In [69]: limit(1/x, x, 0, dir="+")
```

```
Out[69]:
```

∞

```
In [70]: limit(1/x, x, 0, dir="-")
```

```
Out[70]:
```

$-\infty$

6.8 Series

Series expansion is also one of the most useful features of a CAS. In SymPy we can perform a series expansion of an expression using the `series` function:

```
In [71]: series(exp(x), x)
```

```
Out[71]:
```

$$1 + x + \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^3}{6} + \frac{x^4}{24} + \frac{x^5}{120} + \mathcal{O}(x^6)$$

By default it expands the expression around $x = 0$, but we can expand around any value of x by explicitly include a value in the function call:

```
In [72]: series(exp(x), x, 1)
```

```
Out[72]:
```

$$e + e(x-1) + \frac{e}{2}(x-1)^2 + \frac{e}{6}(x-1)^3 + \frac{e}{24}(x-1)^4 + \frac{e}{120}(x-1)^5 + \mathcal{O}\left((x-1)^6; x \rightarrow 1\right)$$

And we can explicitly define to which order the series expansion should be carried out:

```
In [73]: series(exp(x), x, 1, 10)
```

```
Out[73]:
```

$$e + e(x-1) + \frac{e}{2}(x-1)^2 + \frac{e}{6}(x-1)^3 + \frac{e}{24}(x-1)^4 + \frac{e}{120}(x-1)^5 + \frac{e}{720}(x-1)^6 + \frac{e}{5040}(x-1)^7 + \frac{e}{40320}(x-1)^8 + \frac{e}{362880}(x-1)^9 + \mathcal{O}\left((x-1)^{10}; x \rightarrow 1\right)$$

The series expansion includes the order of the approximation, which is very useful for keeping track of the order of validity when we do calculations with series expansions of different order:

```
In [74]: s1 = cos(x).series(x, 0, 5)
          s1
```

```
Out[74]:
```

$$1 - \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^4}{24} + \mathcal{O}(x^5)$$

```
In [75]: s2 = sin(x).series(x, 0, 2)
          s2
```

```
Out[75]:
```

$$x + \mathcal{O}(x^2)$$

```
In [76]: expand(s1 * s2)
```

```
Out[76]:
```

$$x + \mathcal{O}(x^2)$$

If we want to get rid of the order information we can use the `removeO` method:

```
In [77]: expand(s1.removeO() * s2.removeO())
```

```
Out[77]:
```

$$\frac{x^5}{24} - \frac{x^3}{2} + x$$

But note that this is not the correct expansion of $\cos(x)\sin(x)$ to 5th order:

```
In [78]: (cos(x)*sin(x)).series(x, 0, 6)
```

```
Out[78]:
```

$$x - \frac{2x^3}{3} + \frac{2x^5}{15} + \mathcal{O}(x^6)$$

6.9 Linear algebra

6.9.1 Matrices

Matrices are defined using the `Matrix` class:

```
In [79]: m11, m12, m21, m22 = symbols("m11, m12, m21, m22")
        b1, b2 = symbols("b1, b2")
```

```
In [80]: A = Matrix([[m11, m12],[m21, m22]])
        A
```

Out[80]:

$$\begin{bmatrix} m_{11} & m_{12} \\ m_{21} & m_{22} \end{bmatrix}$$

```
In [81]: b = Matrix([[b1], [b2]])
        b
```

Out[81]:

$$\begin{bmatrix} b_1 \\ b_2 \end{bmatrix}$$

With `Matrix` class instances we can do the usual matrix algebra operations:

```
In [82]: A**2
```

Out[82]:

$$\begin{bmatrix} m_{11}^2 + m_{12}m_{21} & m_{11}m_{12} + m_{12}m_{22} \\ m_{11}m_{21} + m_{21}m_{22} & m_{12}m_{21} + m_{22}^2 \end{bmatrix}$$

```
In [83]: A * b
```

Out[83]:

$$\begin{bmatrix} b_1m_{11} + b_2m_{12} \\ b_1m_{21} + b_2m_{22} \end{bmatrix}$$

And calculate determinants and inverses, and the like:

```
In [84]: A.det()
```

Out[84]:

$$m_{11}m_{22} - m_{12}m_{21}$$

```
In [85]: A.inv()
```

Out[85]:

$$\begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{m_{11}} + \frac{m_{12}m_{21}}{m_{11}^2 \left(m_{22} - \frac{m_{12}m_{21}}{m_{11}} \right)} & -\frac{m_{12}}{m_{11} \left(m_{22} - \frac{m_{12}m_{21}}{m_{11}} \right)} \\ -\frac{m_{21}}{m_{11} \left(m_{22} - \frac{m_{12}m_{21}}{m_{11}} \right)} & \frac{1}{m_{22} - \frac{m_{12}m_{21}}{m_{11}}} \end{bmatrix}$$

6.10 Solving equations

For solving equations and systems of equations we can use the `solve` function:

```
In [86]: solve(x**2 - 1, x)
```

```
Out[86]:
```

$$[-1, 1]$$

```
In [87]: solve(x**4 - x**2 - 1, x)
```

```
Out[87]:
```

$$\left[-i\sqrt{-\frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}}, \quad i\sqrt{-\frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}}, \quad -\sqrt{\frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}}, \quad \sqrt{\frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}} \right]$$

System of equations:

```
In [88]: solve([x + y - 1, x - y - 1], [x,y])
```

```
Out[88]:
```

$$\{x : 1, \quad y : 0\}$$

In terms of other symbolic expressions:

```
In [89]: solve([x + y - a, x - y - c], [x,y])
```

```
Out[89]:
```

$$\left\{ x : \frac{a}{2} + \frac{c}{2}, \quad y : \frac{a}{2} - \frac{c}{2} \right\}$$

6.11 Quantum mechanics: noncommuting variables

How about non-commuting symbols? In quantum mechanics we need to work with noncommuting operators, and SymPy has a nice support for noncommuting symbols and even a subpackage for quantum mechanics related calculations!

```
In [90]: from sympy.physics.quantum import *
```

6.12 States

We can define symbol states, kets and bras:

```
In [91]: Ket('psi')
```

```
Out[91]:
```

$$|\psi\rangle$$

```
In [92]: Bra('psi')
```

```
Out[92]:
```

$$\langle\psi|$$


```
In [93]: u = Ket('0')
         d = Ket('1')
```

```
         a, b = symbols('alpha beta', complex=True)
```

```
In [94]: phi = a * u + sqrt(1-abs(a)**2) * d; phi
```

```
Out[94]:
```

$$\alpha|0\rangle + \sqrt{-|\alpha|^2 + 1}|1\rangle$$

```
In [95]: Dagger(phi)
```

```
Out[95]:
```

$$\bar{\alpha}\langle 0| + \sqrt{-|\alpha|^2 + 1}\langle 1|$$

```
In [96]: Dagger(phi) * d
```

```
Out[96]:
```

$$\left(\bar{\alpha}\langle 0| + \sqrt{-|\alpha|^2 + 1}\langle 1|\right)|1\rangle$$

Use `qapply` to distribute a multiplication:

```
In [97]: qapply(Dagger(phi) * d)
```

```
Out[97]:
```

$$\bar{\alpha}\langle 0|1\rangle + \sqrt{-|\alpha|^2 + 1}\langle 1|1\rangle$$

```
In [98]: qapply(Dagger(phi) * u)
```

```
Out[98]:
```

$$\bar{\alpha}\langle 0|0\rangle + \sqrt{-|\alpha|^2 + 1}\langle 1|0\rangle$$

6.12.1 Operators

```
In [99]: A = Operator('A')
         B = Operator('B')
```

Check if they are commuting!

```
In [100]: A * B == B * A
```

```
Out[100]: False
```

```
In [101]: expand((A+B)**3)
```

```
Out[101]:
```

$$ABA + A(B)^2 + (A)^2B + (A)^3 + BAB + B(A)^2 + (B)^2A + (B)^3$$

```
In [102]: c = Commutator(A,B)
         c
```

Out[102]:

$$[A, B]$$

We can use the `doit` method to evaluate the commutator:

In [103]: `c.doit()`

Out[103]:

$$AB - BA$$

We can mix quantum operators with C-numbers:

In [104]: `c = Commutator(a * A, b * B)`
`c`

Out[104]:

$$\alpha\beta [A, B]$$

To expand the commutator, use the `expand` method with the `commutator=True` keyword argument:

In [105]: `c = Commutator(A+B, A*B)`
`c.expand(commutator=True)`

Out[105]:

$$- [A, B] B + A [A, B]$$

In [106]: `Dagger(Commutator(A, B))`

Out[106]:

$$- [A^\dagger, B^\dagger]$$

In [107]: `ac = AntiCommutator(A,B)`

In [108]: `ac.doit()`

Out[108]:

$$AB + BA$$

Example: Quadrature commutator Let's look at the commutator of the electromagnetic field quadratures x and p . We can write the quadrature operators in terms of the creation and annihilation operators as:

$$x = (a + a^\dagger)/\sqrt{2}$$
$$p = -i(a - a^\dagger)/\sqrt{2}$$

In [109]: `X = (A + Dagger(A))/sqrt(2)`
`X`

Out[109]:

$$\frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} (A^\dagger + A)$$

In [110]: `P = -I * (A - Dagger(A))/sqrt(2)`
`P`

Out [110]:

$$-\frac{\sqrt{2}i}{2}(-A^\dagger + A)$$

Let's expand the commutator $[x, p]$

In [111]: `Commutator(X, P).expand(commutator=True).expand(commutator=True)`

Out [111]:

$$-i[A^\dagger, A]$$

Here we see directly that the well known commutation relation for the quadratures

$$[x, p] = i$$

is directly related to

$$[A, A^\dagger] = 1$$

(which SymPy does not know about, and does not simplify).

For more details on the quantum module in SymPy, see:

- <http://docs.sympy.org/0.7.2/modules/physics/quantum/index.html>
- http://nbviewer.ipython.org/urls/raw.githubusercontent.com/ipynon/ipynon/master/docs/examples/notebooks/sympy_quantum

6.13 Further reading

- <http://sympy.org/en/index.html> - The SymPy projects web page.
- <https://github.com/sympy/sympy> - The source code of SymPy.
- <http://live.sympy.org> - Online version of SymPy for testing and demonstrations.



Figure 6.1: Continuum Logo

Chapter 7

Using Fortran and C code with Python

This curriculum builds on material by J. Robert Johansson from his “Introduction to scientific computing with Python,” generously made available under a [Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Unported License](https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/) at <https://github.com/jrjohansson/scientific-python-lectures>. The Continuum Analytics enhancements use the [Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial 4.0 International License](https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/4.0/).

```
In [1]: %pylab inline
        from IPython.display import Image
```

Populating the interactive namespace from numpy and matplotlib

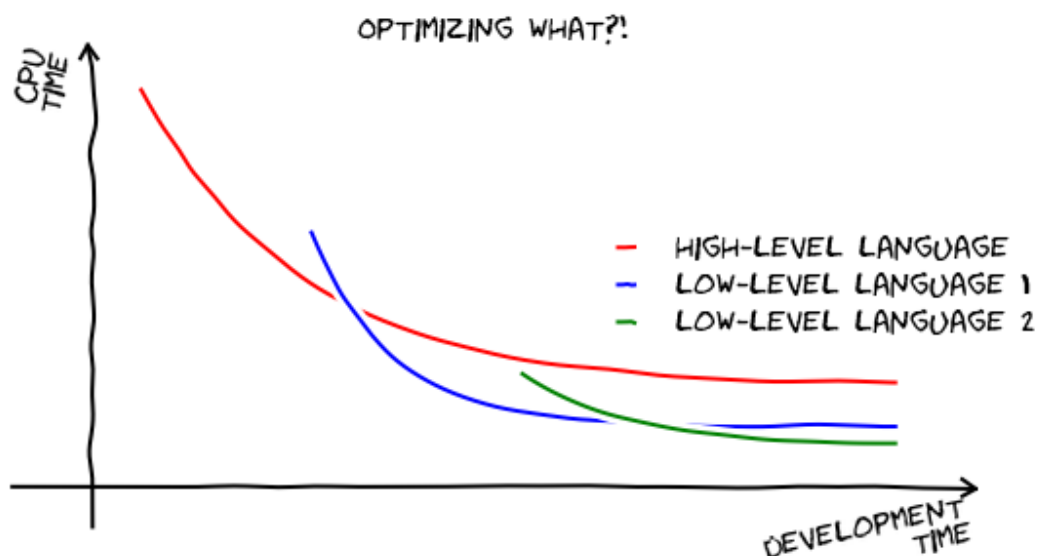
The advantage of Python is that it is flexible and easy to program. The time it takes to setup a new calculation is therefore short. But for certain types of calculations Python (and any other interpreted language) can be very slow. It is particularly iterations over large arrays that is difficult to do efficiently.

Such calculations may be implemented in a compiled language such as C or Fortran. In Python it is relatively easy to call out to libraries with compiled C or Fortran code. In this lecture we will look at how to do that.

But before we go ahead and work on optimizing anything, it is always worthwhile to ask...

```
In [2]: Image(filename='images/optimizing-what.png')
```

Out[2]:



7.1 Fortran

7.1.1 F2PY

F2PY is a program that (almost) automatically wraps fortran code for use in Python: By using the `f2py` program we can compile fortran code into a module that we can import in a Python program.

F2PY is a part of NumPy, but you will also need to have a fortran compiler to run the examples below.

7.1.2 Example 0: scalar input, no output

```
In [3]: %%file hellofortran.f
        C File  hellofortran.f
          subroutine hellofortran (n)
            integer n

            do 100 i=0, n
              print *, "Fortran says hello"
100      continue
          end
```

Overwriting hellofortran.f

Generate a python module using `f2py`:

```
In [4]: !f2py -c -m hellofortran hellofortran.f
```

/bin/sh: `f2py`: command not found

Example of a python script that use the module:

```
In [5]: %%file hello.py
        import hellofortran

        hellofortran.hellofortran(5)
```

Overwriting hello.py

```
In [6]: # run the script
        !python hello.py
```

Traceback (most recent call last):

```
  File "hello.py", line 1, in <module>
    import hellofortran
ImportError: No module named 'hellofortran'
```

7.1.3 Example 1: vector input and scalar output

```
In [7]: %%file dprod.f

          subroutine dprod(x, y, n)

            double precision x(n), y
            y = 1.0

            do 100 i=1, n
              y = y * x(i)
100      continue
          end
```

Overwriting dprod.f

```
In [8]: !rm -f dprod.pyf
        !f2py -m dprod -h dprod.pyf dprod.f
```

/bin/sh: f2py: command not found

The f2py program generated a module declaration file called dsum.pyf. Let's look what's in it:

```
In [9]: !cat dprod.pyf
```

cat: dprod.pyf: No such file or directory

The module does not know what Fortran subroutine arguments is input and output, so we need to manually edit the module declaration files and mark output variables with `intent(out)` and input variable with `intent(in)`:

```
In [10]: %%file dprod.pyf
python module dprod ! in
    interface ! in :dprod
        subroutine dprod(x,y,n) ! in :dprod:dprod.f
            double precision dimension(n), intent(in) :: x
            double precision, intent(out) :: y
            integer, optional, check(len(x)>=n), depend(x), intent(in) :: n=len(x)
        end subroutine dprod
    end interface
end python module dprod
```

Writing dprod.pyf

Compile the fortran code into a module that can be included in python:

```
In [11]: !f2py -c dprod.pyf dprod.f
```

/bin/sh: f2py: command not found

Using the module from Python

```
In [12]: import dprod
```

```
-----
ImportError                                Traceback (most recent call last)

<ipython-input-12-3a1d7a723444> in <module>()
----> 1 import dprod

ImportError: No module named 'dprod'
```

```
In [ ]: help(dprod)
```

```
In [ ]: dprod.dprod(arange(1,50))
```

```
In [ ]: # compare to numpy
        prod(arange(1.0,50.0))
```

```
In [ ]: dprod.dprod(arange(1,10), 5) # only the 5 first elements
```

Compare performance:

```
In [ ]: xvec = rand(500)
```

```
In [ ]: timeit dprod.dprod(xvec)
```

```
In [ ]: timeit xvec.prod()
```

7.1.4 Example 2: cummulative sum, vector input and vector output

The cummulative sum function for an array of data is a good example of a loop intense algorithm: Loop through a vector and store the cummulative sum in another vector.

```
In [ ]: # simple python algorithm: example of a SLOW implementation  
# Why? Because the loop is implemented in python.  
def py_dcumsum(a):  
    b = empty_like(a)  
    b[0] = a[0]  
    for n in range(1,len(a)):  
        b[n] = b[n-1]+a[n]  
    return b
```

Fortran subroutine for the same thing: here we have added the `intent(in)` and `intent(out)` as comment lines in the original fortran code, so we do not need to manually edit the fortran module declaration file generated by `f2py`.

```
In [ ]: %%file dcumsum.f  
c File dcumsum.f  
      subroutine dcumsum(a, b, n)  
        double precision a(n)  
        double precision b(n)  
        integer n  
cf2py intent(in) :: a  
cf2py intent(out) :: b  
cf2py intent(hide) :: n  
  
        b(1) = a(1)  
        do 100 i=2, n  
            b(i) = b(i-1) + a(i)  
100    continue  
      end
```

We can directly compile the fortran code to a python module:

```
In [ ]: !f2py -c dcumsum.f -m dcumsum
```

```
In [ ]: import dcumsum
```

```
In [ ]: a = array([1.0,2.0,3.0,4.0,5.0,6.0,7.0,8.0])
```

```
In [ ]: py_dcumsum(a)
```

```
In [ ]: dcumsum.dcumsum(a)
```

```
In [ ]: cumsum(a)
```


Benchmark the different implementations:

```
In [ ]: a = rand(10000)
```

```
In [ ]: timeit py_dcumsum(a)
```

```
In [ ]: timeit dcumsum.dcumsum(a)
```

```
In [ ]: timeit a.cumsum()
```

7.1.5 Further reading

1. <http://www.scipy.org/F2py>
2. http://dsnra.jpl.nasa.gov/software/Python/F2PY_tutorial.pdf
3. <http://www.shocksolution.com/2009/09/f2py-binding-fortran-python/>

7.2 C

7.3 ctypes

ctypes is a Python library for calling out to C code. It is not as automatic as `f2py`, and we manually need to load the library and set properties such as the functions return and argument types. On the otherhand we do not need to touch the C code at all.

```
In [ ]: %%file functions.c
```

```
#include <stdio.h>

void hello(int n);

double dprod(double *x, int n);

void dcumsum(double *a, double *b, int n);

void
hello(int n)
{
    int i;

    for (i = 0; i < n; i++)
    {
        printf("C says hello\n");
    }
}

double
dprod(double *x, int n)
{
    int i;
    double y = 1.0;

    for (i = 0; i < n; i++)
    {
```

```

        y *= x[i];
    }

    return y;
}

void
dcumsum(double *a, double *b, int n)
{
    int i;

    b[0] = a[0];
    for (i = 1; i < n; i++)
    {
        b[i] = a[i] + b[i-1];
    }
}

```

Compile the C file into a shared library:

```
In [ ]: !gcc -c -Wall -O2 -Wall -ansi -pedantic -fPIC -o functions.o functions.c
        !gcc -o libfunctions.so -shared functions.o
```

The result is a compiled shared library `libfunctions.so`:

```
In [ ]: !file libfunctions.so
```

Now we need to write wrapper functions to access the C library: To load the library we use the `ctypes` package, which is included in the Python standard library (with extensions from `numpy` for passing arrays to C). Then we manually set the types of the argument and return values (no automatic code inspection here!).

```
In [ ]: %%file functions.py
```

```

import numpy
import ctypes

_libfunctions = numpy.ctypeslib.load_library('libfunctions', '.')

_libfunctions.hello.argtypes = [ctypes.c_int]
_libfunctions.hello.restype = ctypes.c_void_p

_libfunctions.dprod.argtypes = [numpy.ctypeslib.ndpointer(dtype=numpy.float), ctypes.c_int]
_libfunctions.dprod.restype = ctypes.c_double

_libfunctions.dcumsum.argtypes = [numpy.ctypeslib.ndpointer(dtype=numpy.float), numpy.ctypeslib.ndpointer(dtype=numpy.float)]
_libfunctions.dcumsum.restype = ctypes.c_void_p

def hello(n):
    return _libfunctions.hello(int(n))

def dprod(x, n=None):
    if n is None:
        n = len(x)
    x = numpy.asarray(x, dtype=numpy.float)
    return _libfunctions.dprod(x, int(n))

```

```

def dcumsum(a, n):
    a = numpy.asarray(a, dtype=numpy.float)
    b = numpy.empty(len(a), dtype=numpy.float)
    _libfunctions.dcumsum(a, b, int(n))
    return b

In [ ]: %%file run_hello_c.py

import functions

functions.hello(3)

In [ ]: !python run_hello_c.py
In [ ]: import functions

```

7.3.1 Product function:

```
In [ ]: functions.dprod([1,2,3,4,5])
```

7.3.2 Cumulative sum:

```

In [ ]: a = rand(100000)
In [ ]: res_c = functions.dcumsum(a, len(a))
In [ ]: res_fortran = dcumsum.dcumsum(a)
In [ ]: res_c - res_fortran

```

7.3.3 Simple benchmark

```

In [ ]: timeit functions.dcumsum(a, len(a))
In [ ]: timeit dcumsum.dcumsum(a)
In [ ]: timeit a.cumsum()

```

7.3.4 Further reading

- <http://docs.python.org/2/library/ctypes.html>
- <http://www.scipy.org/Cookbook/Ctypes>

7.4 Cython

A hybrid between python and C that can be compiled: Basically Python code with type declarations.

```

In [ ]: %%file cy_dcumsum.pyx

cimport numpy

def dcumsum(numpy.ndarray[numpy.float64_t, ndim=1] a, numpy.ndarray[numpy.float64_t, ndim=1] b)
    cdef int i, n = len(a)
    b[0] = a[0]
    for i from 1 <= i < n:
        b[i] = b[i-1] + a[i]
    return b

```

A build file for generating C code and compiling it into a Python module.

```
In [ ]: %%file setup.py

from distutils.core import setup
from distutils.extension import Extension
from Cython.Distutils import build_ext

setup(
    cmdclass = {'build_ext': build_ext},
    ext_modules = [Extension("cy_dcumsum", ["cy_dcumsum.pyx"])]
)

In [ ]: !python setup.py build_ext --inplace

In [ ]: import cy_dcumsum

In [ ]: a = array([1,2,3,4], dtype=float)
        b = empty_like(a)
        cy_dcumsum.dcumsum(a,b)
        b

In [ ]: a = array([1.0, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0, 5.0, 6.0, 7.0, 8.0])

In [ ]: b = empty_like(a)
        cy_dcumsum.dcumsum(a, b)
        b

In [ ]: py_dcumsum(a)

In [ ]: a = rand(100000)
        b = empty_like(a)

In [ ]: timeit py_dcumsum(a)

In [ ]: timeit cy_dcumsum.dcumsum(a,b)
```

7.4.1 Cython in the IPython notebook

When working with the IPython (especially in the notebook), there is a more convenient way of compiling and loading Cython code. Using the `%%cython` IPython magic (command to IPython), we can simply type the Cython code in a code cell and let IPython take care of the conversion to C code, compilation and loading of the function. To be able to use the `%%cython` magic, we first need to load the extension `cythonmagic`:

```
In [ ]: %load_ext cythonmagic

In [ ]: %%cython

import numpy

def cy_dcumsum2(numpy.ndarray[numpy.float64_t, ndim=1] a, numpy.ndarray[numpy.float64_t, ndim=1] b):
    cdef int i, n = len(a)
    b[0] = a[0]
    for i from 1 to n-1:
        b[i] = b[i-1] + a[i]
    return b

In [ ]: timeit cy_dcumsum2(a,b)
```

7.4.2 Further reading

- <http://cython.org>
- <http://docs.cython.org/src/userguide/tutorial.html>
- <http://wiki.cython.org/tutorials/numpy>



Figure 7.1: Continuum Logo

Chapter 8

Tools for high-performance computing applications

This curriculum builds on material by J. Robert Johansson from his “Introduction to scientific computing with Python,” generously made available under a [Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Unported License](https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/) at <https://github.com/jrjohansson/scientific-python-lectures>. The Continuum Analytics enhancements use the [Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial 4.0 International License](https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/4.0/).

```
In [1]: %matplotlib inline
import matplotlib.pyplot as plt
```

8.1 multiprocessing

Python has a built-in process-based library for concurrent computing, called `multiprocessing`.

```
In [2]: import multiprocessing
import os
import time
import numpy
```

```
In [3]: def task(args):
print("PID =", os.getpid(), ", args =", args)

return os.getpid(), args
```

```
In [4]: task("test")
```

```
PID = 39698 , args = test
```

```
Out[4]: (39698, 'test')
```

```
In [5]: pool = multiprocessing.Pool(processes=4)
```

```
In [6]: result = pool.map(task, [1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8])
```

```
PID = 39708 , args = 1
PID = 39709 , args = 2
PID = 39710 , args = 3
PID = 39711 , args = 4
PID = 39708 , args = 7
PID = 39709 , args = 5
PID = 39710 , args = 6
PID = 39709 , args = 8
```

```
In [7]: result
```

```
Out[7]: [(39708, 1),
          (39709, 2),
          (39710, 3),
          (39711, 4),
          (39709, 5),
          (39710, 6),
          (39708, 7),
          (39709, 8)]
```

The multiprocessing package is very useful for highly parallel tasks that do not need to communicate with each other, other than when sending the initial data to the pool of processes and when and collecting the results.

8.2 IPython parallel

IPython includes a very interesting and versatile parallel computing environment, which is very easy to use. It builds on the concept of ipython engines and controllers, that one can connect to and submit tasks to. To get started using this framework for parallel computing, one first have to start up an IPython cluster of engines. The easiest way to do this is to use the `ipcluster` command,

```
$ ipcluster start -n 4
```

Or, alternatively, from the “Clusters” tab on the IPython notebook dashboard page. This will start 4 IPython engines on the current host, which is useful for multicore systems. It is also possible to setup IPython clusters that spans over many nodes in a computing cluster. For more information about possible use cases, see the official documentation [Using IPython for parallel computing](#).

To use the IPython cluster in our Python programs or notebooks, we start by creating an instance of `IPython.parallel.Client`:

```
In [8]: from IPython.parallel import Client
```

```
In [9]: cli = Client()
```

```
/Users/dmertz/anaconda/lib/python3.4/site-packages/IPython/parallel/client/client.py:452: RuntimeWarning:
    Controller appears to be listening on localhost, but not on this machine.
    If this is true, you should specify Client(...,sshserver='you@192.168.0.107')
    or instruct your controller to listen on an external IP.
RuntimeWarning)
```

Using the ‘ids’ attribute we can retrieve a list of ids for the IPython engines in the cluster:

```
In [10]: cli.ids
```

```
Out[10]: [0, 1, 2, 3]
```

Each of these engines are ready to execute tasks. We can selectively run code on individual engines:

```
In [11]: def getpid():
          """ return the unique ID of the current process """
          import os
          return os.getpid()
```

```
In [12]: # first try it on the notebook process
          getpid()
```



```
Out[12]: 39698
```

```
In [13]: # run it on one of the engines
cli[0].apply_sync(getpid)
```

```
Out[13]: 37556
```

```
In [14]: # run it on ALL of the engines at the same time
cli[:].apply_sync(getpid)
```

```
Out[14]: [37556, 37557, 37558, 37560]
```

We can use this cluster of IPython engines to execute tasks in parallel. The easiest way to dispatch a function to different engines is to define the function with the decorator:

```
@view.parallel(block=True)
```

Here, `view` is supposed to be the engine pool which we want to dispatch the function (task). Once our function is defined this way we can dispatch it to the engine using the `map` method in the resulting class (in Python, a decorator is a language construct which automatically wraps the function into another function or a class).

To see how all this works, let's look at an example:

```
In [15]: dview = cli[:]
```

```
In [16]: @dview.parallel(block=True)
def dummy_task(delay):
    """ a dummy task that takes 'delay' seconds to finish """
    import os, time

    t0 = time.time()
    pid = os.getpid()
    time.sleep(delay)
    t1 = time.time()

    return [pid, t0, t1]
```

```
In [17]: # generate random delay times for dummy tasks
delay_times = numpy.random.rand(4)
```

Now, to map the function `dummy_task` to the random delay time data, we use the `map` method in `dummy_task`:

```
In [18]: dummy_task.map(delay_times)
```

```
Out[18]: [[37556, 1439840319.353557, 1439840320.301579],
          [37557, 1439840319.354234, 1439840319.744785],
          [37558, 1439840319.355582, 1439840320.266145],
          [37560, 1439840319.356429, 1439840320.058768]]
```

Let's do the same thing again with many more tasks and visualize how these tasks are executed on different IPython engines:

```
In [19]: def visualize_tasks(results):
    res = numpy.array(results)
    fig, ax = plt.subplots(figsize=(10, res.shape[1]))
```

```

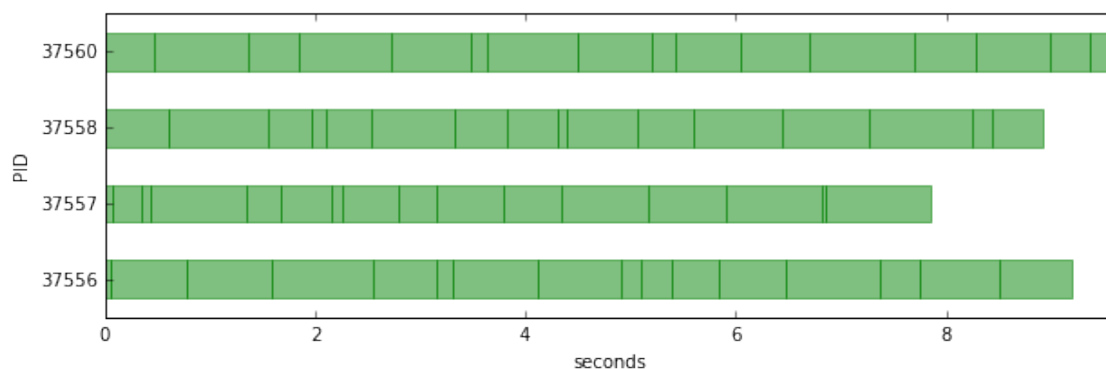
yticks = []
yticklabels = []
tmin = min(res[:,1])
for n, pid in enumerate(numpy.unique(res[:,0])):
    yticks.append(n)
    yticklabels.append("%d" % pid)
    for m in numpy.where(res[:,0] == pid)[0]:
        ax.add_patch(plt.Rectangle((res[m,1] - tmin, n-0.25),
                                   res[m,2] - res[m,1], 0.5, color="green", alpha=0.5))

ax.set_ylim(-.5, n+.5)
ax.set_xlim(0, max(res[:,2]) - tmin + 0.)
ax.set_yticks(yticks)
ax.set_yticklabels(yticklabels)
ax.set_ylabel("PID")
ax.set_xlabel("seconds")

```

```
In [20]: delay_times = numpy.random.rand(64)
```

```
In [21]: result = dummy_task.map(delay_times)
visualize_tasks(result)
```



That's a nice and easy parallelization! We can see that we utilize all four engines quite well.

But one short coming so far is that the tasks are not load balanced, so one engine might be idle while others still have more tasks to work on.

However, the IPython parallel environment provides a number of alternative “views” of the engine cluster, and there is a view that provides load balancing as well (above we have used the “direct view”, which is why we called it “dview”).

To obtain a load balanced view we simply use the `load_balanced_view` method in the engine cluster client instance `cli`:

```
In [22]: lbview = cli.load_balanced_view()
```

```
In [23]: @lbview.parallel(block=True)
def dummy_task_load_balanced(delay):
    """ a dummy task that takes 'delay' seconds to finish """
    import os, time

    t0 = time.time()
    pid = os.getpid()
```

```

time.sleep(delay)
t1 = time.time()

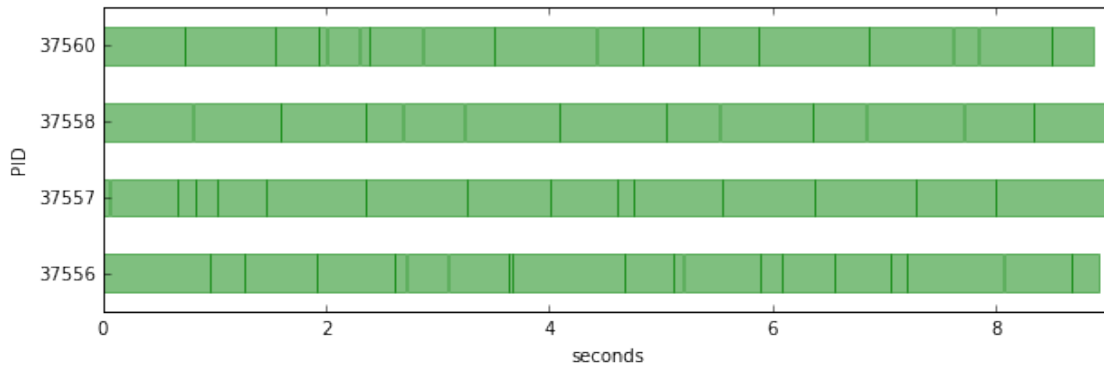
return [pid, t0, t1]

```

```

In [24]: result = dummy_task_load_balanced.map(delay_times)
        visualize_tasks(result)

```



In the example above we can see that the engine cluster is a bit more efficiently used, and the time to completion is shorter than in the previous example.

8.2.1 Further reading

There are many other ways to use the IPython parallel environment. The official documentation has a nice guide:

- <http://ipython.org/ipython-doc/dev/parallel/>

8.3 MPI

When more communication between processes is required, sophisticated solutions such as MPI and OpenMP are often needed. MPI is process based parallel processing library/protocol, and can be used in Python programs through the `mpi4py` package:

<http://mpi4py.scipy.org/>

To use the `mpi4py` package we include MPI from `mpi4py`:

```
from mpi4py import MPI
```

A MPI python program must be started using the `mpirun -n N` command, where N is the number of processes that should be included in the process group.

Note that the IPython parallel environment also has support for MPI, but to begin with we will use `mpi4py` and the `mpirun` in the follow examples.

8.3.1 Example 1

```
In [25]: %%file mpitest.py
```

```

from mpi4py import MPI

comm = MPI.COMM_WORLD

```

```

rank = comm.Get_rank()

if rank == 0:
    data = [1.0, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0]
    comm.send(data, dest=1, tag=11)
elif rank == 1:
    data = comm.recv(source=0, tag=11)

print "rank =", rank, ", data =", data

```

Overwriting mpitest.py

```
In [26]: !mpirun -n 2 python mpitest.py
```

```
/bin/sh: mpirun: command not found
```

8.3.2 Example 2

Send a numpy array from one process to another:

```
In [27]: %%file mpi-numpy-array.py
```

```

from mpi4py import MPI
import numpy

comm = MPI.COMM_WORLD
rank = comm.Get_rank()

if rank == 0:
    data = numpy.random.rand(10)
    comm.Send(data, dest=1, tag=13)
elif rank == 1:
    data = numpy.empty(10, dtype=numpy.float64)
    comm.Recv(data, source=0, tag=13)

print "rank =", rank, ", data =", data

```

Overwriting mpi-numpy-array.py

```
In [28]: !mpirun -n 2 python mpi-numpy-array.py
```

```
/bin/sh: mpirun: command not found
```

8.3.3 Example 3: Matrix-vector multiplication

```
In [29]: # prepare some random data
N = 16
A = numpy.random.rand(N, N)
numpy.save("random-matrix.npy", A)
x = numpy.random.rand(N)
numpy.save("random-vector.npy", x)

```

```
In [30]: %%file mpi-matrix-vector.py
```

```

from mpi4py import MPI
import numpy

```

```

comm = MPI.COMM_WORLD
rank = comm.Get_rank()
p = comm.Get_size()

def matvec(comm, A, x):
    m = A.shape[0] / p
    y_part = numpy.dot(A[rank * m:(rank+1)*m], x)
    y = numpy.zeros_like(x)
    comm.Allgather([y_part, MPI.DOUBLE], [y, MPI.DOUBLE])
    return y

A = numpy.load("random-matrix.npy")
x = numpy.load("random-vector.npy")
y_mpi = matvec(comm, A, x)

if rank == 0:
    y = numpy.dot(A, x)
    print(y_mpi)
    print "sum(y - y_mpi) =", (y - y_mpi).sum()

```

Overwriting mpi-matrix-vector.py

```
In [31]: !mpirun -n 4 python mpi-matrix-vector.py
```

```
/bin/sh: mpirun: command not found
```

8.3.4 Example 4: Sum of the elements in a vector

```
In [32]: # prepare some random data
N = 128
a = numpy.random.rand(N)
numpy.save("random-vector.npy", a)
```

```
In [33]: %%file mpi-psum.py
```

```

from mpi4py import MPI
import numpy as np

def psum(a):
    r = MPI.COMM_WORLD.Get_rank()
    size = MPI.COMM_WORLD.Get_size()
    m = len(a) / size
    locsum = np.sum(a[r*m:(r+1)*m])
    rcvBuf = np.array(0.0, 'd')
    MPI.COMM_WORLD.Allreduce([locsum, MPI.DOUBLE], [rcvBuf, MPI.DOUBLE], op=MPI.SUM)
    return rcvBuf

a = np.load("random-vector.npy")
s = psum(a)

if MPI.COMM_WORLD.Get_rank() == 0:
    print "sum =", s, ", numpy sum =", a.sum()

```

Overwriting mpi-psum.py

```
In [34]: !mpirun -n 4 python mpi-psum.py
```

```
/bin/sh: mpirun: command not found
```

8.3.5 Further reading

- <http://mpi4py.scipy.org>
- <http://mpi4py.scipy.org/docs/usrman/tutorial.html>
- <https://computing.llnl.gov/tutorials/mpi/>

8.4 OpenMP

What about OpenMP? OpenMP is a standard and widely used thread-based parallel API that unfortunately is **not** useful directly in Python. The reason is that the CPython implementation use a global interpreter lock, making it impossible to simultaneously run several Python threads. Threads are therefore not useful for parallel computing in Python, unless it is only used to wrap compiled code that do the OpenMP parallelization (Numpy can do something like that).

This is clearly a limitation in the Python interpreter, and as a consequence all parallelization in Python must use processes (not threads).

However, there is a way around this that is not that painful. When calling out to compiled code the GIL is released, and it is possible to write Python-like code in Cython where we can selectively release the GIL and do OpenMP computations.

```
In [35]: N_core = multiprocessing.cpu_count()

         print("This system has %d cores" % N_core)
```

```
This system has 8 cores
```

Here is a simple example that shows how OpenMP can be used via cython:

```
In [36]: %load_ext Cython
```

```
%%cython -f -c-fopenmp --link-args=-fopenmp -c-g
```

```
cimport cython
cimport numpy
from cython.parallel import prange, parallel
cimport openmp

def cy_openmp_test():
    cdef int n, N
    # release GIL so that we can use OpenMP
    with nogil, parallel():
        N = openmp.omp_get_num_threads()
        n = openmp.omp_get_thread_num()
        with gil:
            print("Number of threads %d: thread number %d" % (N, n))

In [37]: # cy_openmp_test()
```

8.4.1 Example: matrix vector multiplication

```
In [38]: # prepare some random data
N = 4 * N_core

M = numpy.random.rand(N, N)
x = numpy.random.rand(N)
y = numpy.zeros_like(x)
```

Let's first look at a simple implementation of matrix-vector multiplication in Cython:

```
In [39]: %%cython

cimport cython
cimport numpy
import numpy

@cython.boundscheck(False)
@cython.wraparound(False)
def cy_matvec(numpy.ndarray[numpy.float64_t, ndim=2] M,
              numpy.ndarray[numpy.float64_t, ndim=1] x,
              numpy.ndarray[numpy.float64_t, ndim=1] y):

    cdef int i, j, n = len(x)

    for i from 0 <= i < n:
        for j from 0 <= j < n:
            y[i] += M[i, j] * x[j]

    return y

In [40]: # check that we get the same results
y = numpy.zeros_like(x)
cy_matvec(M, x, y)
numpy.dot(M, x) - y
```

```
Out[40]: array([ 0.00000000e+00, -8.88178420e-16,  0.00000000e+00,
  8.88178420e-16,  0.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,
  0.00000000e+00,  8.88178420e-16,  0.00000000e+00,
 -8.88178420e-16, -8.88178420e-16, -1.77635684e-15,
 -1.77635684e-15,  8.88178420e-16,  0.00000000e+00,
  0.00000000e+00, -2.66453526e-15, -1.77635684e-15,
  8.88178420e-16,  1.77635684e-15,  8.88178420e-16,
  0.00000000e+00,  8.88178420e-16, -1.77635684e-15,
 -1.77635684e-15,  0.00000000e+00,  0.00000000e+00,
  8.88178420e-16,  0.00000000e+00,  1.77635684e-15,
 -1.77635684e-15,  0.00000000e+00])
```

```
In [41]: %timeit numpy.dot(M, x)
```

The slowest run took 12.13 times longer than the fastest. This could mean that an intermediate result is used. 1000000 loops, best of 3: 935 ns per loop

```
In [42]: %timeit cy_matvec(M, x, y)
```

100000 loops, best of 3: 3.24 μ s per loop

The Cython implementation here is a bit slower than `numpy.dot`, but not by much, so if we can use multiple cores with OpenMP it should be possible to beat the performance of `numpy.dot`.

```
%%cython -f -c-fopenmp --link-args=-fopenmp -c-g
```

```
cimport cython
cimport numpy
from cython.parallel import parallel
cimport openmp

@cython.boundscheck(False)
@cython.wraparound(False)
def cy_matvec_omp(numpy.ndarray[numpy.float64_t, ndim=2] M,
                  numpy.ndarray[numpy.float64_t, ndim=1] x,
                  numpy.ndarray[numpy.float64_t, ndim=1] y):
```

```
    cdef int i, j, n = len(x), N, r, m
```

```
    # release GIL, so that we can use OpenMP
```

```
    with nogil, parallel():
```

```
        N = openmp.omp_get_num_threads()
```

```
        r = openmp.omp_get_thread_num()
```

```
        m = n / N
```

```
        for i from 0 <= i < m:
```

```
            for j from 0 <= j < n:
```

```
                y[r * m + i] += M[r * m + i, j] * x[j]
```

```
    return y
```

```
# check that we get the same results
```

```
y = numpy.zeros_like(x)
```

```
cy_matvec_omp(M, x, y)
```

```
numpy.dot(M, x) - y
```

```
In [43]: %timeit numpy.dot(M, x)
```

The slowest run took 18.91 times longer than the fastest. This could mean that an intermediate result is 1000000 loops, best of 3: 894 ns per loop

```
In [44]: # %timeit cy_matvec_omp(M, x, y)
```

Now, this implementation is much slower than `numpy.dot` for this problem size, because of overhead associated with OpenMP and threading, etc. But let's look at how the different implementations compare with larger matrix sizes:

```
In [45]: N_vec = numpy.arange(25, 2000, 25) * N_core
```

```
duration_ref = numpy.zeros(len(N_vec))
```

```
duration_cy = numpy.zeros(len(N_vec))
```

```
duration_cy_omp = numpy.zeros(len(N_vec))
```

```
for idx, N in enumerate(N_vec):
```

```
    M = numpy.random.rand(N, N)
```

```
    x = numpy.random.rand(N)
```



```

y = numpy.zeros_like(x)

t0 = time.time()
numpy.dot(M, x)
duration_ref[idx] = time.time() - t0

t0 = time.time()
cy_matvec(M, x, y)
duration_cy[idx] = time.time() - t0

t0 = time.time()
cy_matvec_omp(M, x, y)
duration_cy_omp[idx] = time.time() - t0

fig, ax = plt.subplots(figsize=(12, 6))

ax.loglog(N_vec, duration_ref, label='numpy')
ax.loglog(N_vec, duration_cy, label='cython')
ax.loglog(N_vec, duration_cy_omp, label='cython+openmp')

ax.legend(loc=2)
ax.set_yscale("log")
ax.set_ylabel("matrix-vector multiplication duration")
ax.set_xlabel("matrix size");

```

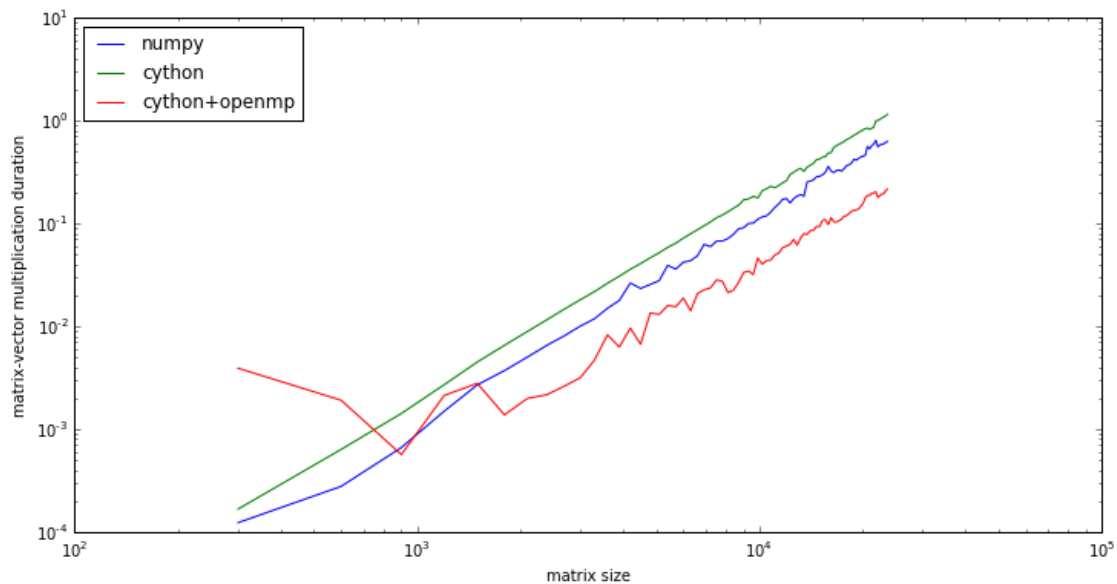


Figure 8.1: Comparison of numpy, cython, and cython+openmp

For large problem sizes the the cython+OpenMP implementation is faster than numpy.dot. With this simple implementation, the speedup for large problem sizes is about:

```
In [46]: # ((duration_ref / duration_cy_omp)[-10:]).mean()
```

Obviously one could do a better job with more effort, since the theoretical limit of the speed-up is:

```
In [47]: N_core
```

```
Out[47]: 8
```

8.4.2 Further reading

- <http://openmp.org>
- <http://docs.cython.org/src/userguide/parallelism.html>

8.5 OpenCL

OpenCL is an API for heterogenous computing, for example using GPUs for numerical computations. There is a python package called `pyopencl` that allows OpenCL code to be compiled, loaded and executed on the compute units completely from within Python. This is a nice way to work with OpenCL, because the time-consuming computations should be done on the compute units in compiled code, and in this Python only server as a control language.

In [48]: `%%file opencl-dense-mv.py`

```
import pyopencl as cl
import numpy
import time

# problem size
n = 10000

# platform
platform_list = cl.get_platforms()
platform = platform_list[0]

# device
device_list = platform.get_devices()
device = device_list[0]

if False:
    print("Platform name:" + platform.name)
    print("Platform version:" + platform.version)
    print("Device name:" + device.name)
    print("Device type:" + cl.device_type.to_string(device.type))
    print("Device memory: " + str(device.global_mem_size//1024//1024) + ' MB')
    print("Device max clock speed:" + str(device.max_clock_frequency) + ' MHz')
    print("Device compute units:" + str(device.max_compute_units))

# context
ctx = cl.Context([device]) # or we can use cl.create_some_context()

# command queue
queue = cl.CommandQueue(ctx)

# kernel
KERNEL_CODE = """
//
// Matrix-vector multiplication: r = m * v
//
#define N %(mat_size)d
__kernel
void dmvc1(__global float *m, __global float *v, __global float *r)
{
```

```

    int i, gid = get_global_id(0);

    r[gid] = 0;
    for (i = 0; i < N; i++)
    {
        r[gid] += m[gid * N + i] * v[i];
    }
}
"""

kernel_params = {"mat_size": n}
program = cl.Program(ctx, KERNEL_CODE % kernel_params).build()

# data
A = numpy.random.rand(n, n)
x = numpy.random.rand(n, 1)

# host buffers
h_y = numpy.empty(numpy.shape(x)).astype(numpy.float32)
h_A = numpy.real(A).astype(numpy.float32)
h_x = numpy.real(x).astype(numpy.float32)

# device buffers
mf = cl.mem_flags
d_A_buf = cl.Buffer(ctx, mf.READ_ONLY | mf.COPY_HOST_PTR, hostbuf=h_A)
d_x_buf = cl.Buffer(ctx, mf.READ_ONLY | mf.COPY_HOST_PTR, hostbuf=h_x)
d_y_buf = cl.Buffer(ctx, mf.WRITE_ONLY, size=h_y.nbytes)

# execute OpenCL code
t0 = time.time()
event = program.dmv_cl(queue, h_y.shape, None, d_A_buf, d_x_buf, d_y_buf)
event.wait()
cl.enqueue_copy(queue, h_y, d_y_buf)
t1 = time.time()

print("opencl elapsed time =", (t1-t0))

# Same calculation with numpy
t0 = time.time()
y = numpy.dot(h_A, h_x)
t1 = time.time()

print("numpy elapsed time =", (t1-t0))

# see if the results are the same
print("max deviation =", numpy.abs(y-h_y).max())

```

Overwriting opencv-dense-mv.py

```

% python opencv-dense-mv.py
('opencl elapsed time =', 0.05729985237121582)
('numpy elapsed time =', 0.023556947708129883)
('max deviation =', 0.015380859)

```

8.5.1 Further reading

- <http://mathematician.de/software/pyopengl>

Chapter 9

Revision control software

This curriculum builds on material by J. Robert Johansson from his “Introduction to scientific computing with Python,” generously made available under a [Creative Commons Attribution 3.0 Unported License](https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/3.0/) at <https://github.com/jrjohansson/scientific-python-lectures>. The Continuum Analytics enhancements use the [Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial 4.0 International License](https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc/4.0/).

```
In [1]: from IPython.display import Image
```

In any software development, one of the most important tools are revision control software (RCS).

They are used in virtually all software development and in all environments, by everyone and everywhere (no kidding!)

RCS can be used on almost any digital content, so it is not only restricted to software development, and is also very useful for manuscript files, figures, data and notebooks!

9.1 There are two main purposes of RCS systems:

1. Keep track of changes in the source code.
 - Allow reverting back to an older revision if something goes wrong.
 - Work on several “branches” of the software concurrently.
 - Tag revisions to keep track of which version of the software that was used for what (for example, “release-1.0”, “paper-A-final”, ...)
2. Make it possible for several people to collaboratively work on the same code base simultaneously.
 - Allow many authors to make changes to the code.
 - Clearly communicating and visualizing changes in the code base to everyone involved.

9.2 Basic principles and terminology for RCS systems

In an RCS, the source code or digital content is stored in a **repository**.

- The repository does not only contain the latest version of all files, but the complete history of all changes to the files since they were added to the repository.
- A user can **checkout** the repository, and obtain a local working copy of the files. All changes are made to the files in the local working directory, where files can be added, removed and updated.
- When a task has been completed, the changes to the local files are **committed** (saved to the repository).

- If someone else has been making changes to the same files, a **conflict** can occur. In many cases conflicts can be **resolved** automatically by the system, but in some cases we might manually have to **merge** different changes together.
- It is often useful to create a new **branch** in a repository, or a **fork** or **clone** of an entire repository, when we doing larger experimental development. The main branch in a repository is called often **master** or **trunk**. When work on a branch or fork is completed, it can be merged in to the master branch/repository.
- With distributed RCSs such as GIT or Mercurial, we can **pull** and **push** changesets between different repositories. For example, between a local copy of there repository to a central online reposistory (for example on a community repository host site like github.com).

9.2.1 Some good RCS software

1. GIT (**git**) : <http://git-scm.com/>
2. Mercurial (**hg**) : <http://mercurial.selenic.com/>

In the rest of this lecture we will look at **git**, although **hg** is just as good and work in almost exactly the same way.

9.3 Installing git

On Linux:

```
$ sudo apt-get install git
```

On Mac (with macports):

```
$ sudo port install git
```

The first time you start to use git, you'll need to configure your author information:

```
$ git config --global user.name 'Robert Johansson'
$ git config --global user.email robert@riken.jp
```

9.4 Creating and cloning a repository

To create a brand new empty repository, we can use the command `git init repository-name`:

```
In [2]: # create a new git repository called gitdemo:
!git init gitdemo
```

Reinitialized existing Git repository in /Users/dmertz/Drive/Modules/scientific-python-lectures/gitdemo/

If we want to fork or clone an existing repository, we can use the command `git clone repository`:

```
In [3]: !git clone https://github.com/qutip/qutip
```

fatal: destination path 'qutip' already exists and is not an empty directory.

Git clone can take a URL to a public repository, like above, or a path to a local directory:

```
In [4]: !git clone gitdemo gitdemo2
```

fatal: destination path 'gitdemo2' already exists and is not an empty directory.

We can also clone private repositories over secure protocols such as SSH:

```
$ git clone ssh://myserver.com/myrepository
```

9.5 Status

Using the command `git status` we get a summary of the current status of the working directory. It shows if we have modified, added or removed files.

```
In [5]: !git status
```

```
On branch master
```

```
Your branch is up-to-date with 'origin/master'.
```

```
Changes to be committed:
```

```
(use "git reset HEAD <file>..." to unstage)
```

```
modified:  Lecture-1-Introduction-to-Python-Programming.ipynb
modified:  Lecture-2-Numpy.ipynb
modified:  Lecture-3-Scipy.ipynb
modified:  Lecture-4-Matplotlib.ipynb
modified:  Lecture-5-Sympy.ipynb
modified:  Lecture-6A-Fortran-and-C.ipynb
modified:  Lecture-6B-HPC.ipynb
new file:  images/cython-numpy-openmp.png
new file:  images/double-pendulum-animation.png
```

```
Changes not staged for commit:
```

```
(use "git add/rm <file>..." to update what will be committed)
```

```
(use "git checkout -- <file>..." to discard changes in working directory)
```

```
modified:  Lecture-0-Scientific-Computing-with-Python.ipynb
modified:  Lecture-1-Introduction-to-Python-Programming.ipynb
modified:  Lecture-2-Numpy.ipynb
modified:  Lecture-3-Scipy.ipynb
modified:  Lecture-4-Matplotlib.ipynb
modified:  Lecture-5-Sympy.ipynb
modified:  Lecture-6A-Fortran-and-C.ipynb
modified:  Lecture-6B-HPC.ipynb
modified:  Makefile
deleted:   Scientific-Computing-with-Python.pdf
```

```
Untracked files:
```

```
(use "git add <file>..." to include in what will be committed)
```

```
.DS_Store
.Makefile.swp
.ipynb_checkpoints/
__pycache__/_
animation.mp4
dprod.f
dprod.pyf
filename.png
gitdemo/
gitdemo2/
hello.py
hellofortran.f
"images/Icon\r"
mpi-matrix-vector.py
mpi-numpy-array.py
```

```
mpi-psum.py
mpitest.py
mymodule.py
opencl-dense-mv.py
qutip/
random-matrix.csv
random-matrix.npy
random-vector.npy
"scripts/Icon\r"
test.svg
```

In this case, only the current ipython notebook has been added. It is listed as an untracked file, and is therefore not in the repository yet.

9.6 Adding files and committing changes

To add a new file to the repository, we first create the file and then use the `git add filename` command:

```
In [6]: %%file README
```

```
A file with information about the gitdemo repository.
```

```
Overwriting README
```

```
In [7]: !git status
```

```
On branch master
```

```
Your branch is up-to-date with 'origin/master'.
```

```
Changes to be committed:
```

```
(use "git reset HEAD <file>..." to unstage)
```

```
modified:   Lecture-1-Introduction-to-Python-Programming.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-2-Numpy.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-3-Scipy.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-4-Matplotlib.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-5-Sympy.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-6A-Fortran-and-C.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-6B-HPC.ipynb
new file:   images/cython-numpy-openmp.png
new file:   images/double-pendulum-animation.png
```

```
Changes not staged for commit:
```

```
(use "git add/rm <file>..." to update what will be committed)
```

```
(use "git checkout -- <file>..." to discard changes in working directory)
```

```
modified:   Lecture-0-Scientific-Computing-with-Python.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-1-Introduction-to-Python-Programming.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-2-Numpy.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-3-Scipy.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-4-Matplotlib.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-5-Sympy.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-6A-Fortran-and-C.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-6B-HPC.ipynb
modified:   Makefile
modified:   README
```



```
deleted:    Scientific-Computing-with-Python.pdf
```

Untracked files:

(use "git add <file>..." to include in what will be committed)

```
.DS_Store
.Makefile.swp
.ipynb-checkpoints/
__pycache__/_
animation.mp4
dprod.f
dprod.pyf
filename.png
gitdemo/
gitdemo2/
hello.py
hellofortran.f
"images/Icon\r"
mpi-matrix-vector.py
mpi-numpy-array.py
mpi-psum.py
mpitest.py
mymodule.py
opencl-dense-mv.py
qutip/
random-matrix.csv
random-matrix.npy
random-vector.npy
"scripts/Icon\r"
test.svg
```

After having added the file README, the command `git status` list it as an *untracked* file.

```
In [8]: !git add README
```

```
In [9]: !git status
```

On branch master

Your branch is up-to-date with 'origin/master'.

Changes to be committed:

(use "git reset HEAD <file>..." to unstage)

```
modified:   Lecture-1-Introduction-to-Python-Programming.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-2-Numpy.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-3-Scipy.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-4-Matplotlib.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-5-Sympy.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-6A-Fortran-and-C.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-6B-HPC.ipynb
modified:   README
new file:   images/cython-numpy-openmp.png
new file:   images/double-pendulum-animation.png
```

Changes not staged for commit:

(use "git add/rm <file>..." to update what will be committed)

(use "git checkout -- <file>..." to discard changes in working directory)

```
modified:   Lecture-0-Scientific-Computing-with-Python.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-1-Introduction-to-Python-Programming.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-2-Numpy.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-3-Scipy.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-4-Matplotlib.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-5-Sympy.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-6A-Fortran-and-C.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-6B-HPC.ipynb
modified:   Makefile
deleted:    Scientific-Computing-with-Python.pdf
```

Untracked files:

(use "git add <file>..." to include in what will be committed)

```
.DS_Store
.Makefile.swp
.ipynb_checkpoints/
__pycache__/
animation.mp4
dprod.f
dprod.pyf
filename.png
gitdemo/
gitdemo2/
hello.py
hellofortran.f
"images/Icon\r"
mpi-matrix-vector.py
mpi-numpy-array.py
mpi-psum.py
mpitest.py
mymodule.py
opencl-dense-mv.py
qutip/
random-matrix.csv
random-matrix.npy
random-vector.npy
"scripts/Icon\r"
test.svg
```

Now that it has been added, it is listed as a *new file* that has not yet been committed to the repository.

```
In [10]: !git commit -m "Added a README file" README
```

```
[master 415eea7] Added a README file
1 file changed, 1 insertion(+), 5 deletions(-)
```

```
In [11]: !git add Lecture-7-Revision-Control-Software.ipynb
```

```
In [12]: !git commit -m "added notebook file" Lecture-7-Revision-Control-Software.ipynb
```

On branch master

Your branch is ahead of 'origin/master' by 1 commit.

```
(use "git push" to publish your local commits)
Changes not staged for commit:
  modified:   Lecture-0-Scientific-Computing-with-Python.ipynb
  modified:   Lecture-1-Introduction-to-Python-Programming.ipynb
  modified:   Lecture-2-Numpy.ipynb
  modified:   Lecture-3-Scipy.ipynb
  modified:   Lecture-4-Matplotlib.ipynb
  modified:   Lecture-5-Sympy.ipynb
  modified:   Lecture-6A-Fortran-and-C.ipynb
  modified:   Lecture-6B-HPC.ipynb
  modified:   Makefile
  deleted:    Scientific-Computing-with-Python.pdf
```

```
Untracked files:
  .DS_Store
  .Makefile.swp
  .ipynb_checkpoints/
  __pycache__/
  animation.mp4
  dprod.f
  dprod.pyf
  filename.png
  gitdemo/
  gitdemo2/
  hello.py
  hellofortran.f
  "images/Icon\r"
  images/cython-numpy-openmp.png
  images/double-pendulum-animation.png
  mpi-matrix-vector.py
  mpi-numpy-array.py
  mpi-psum.py
  mpitest.py
  mymodule.py
  opencl-dense-mv.py
  qutip/
  random-matrix.csv
  random-matrix.npy
  random-vector.npy
  "scripts/Icon\r"
  test.svg
```

```
no changes added to commit
```

```
In [13]: !git status
```

```
On branch master
Your branch is ahead of 'origin/master' by 1 commit.
  (use "git push" to publish your local commits)
Changes to be committed:
  (use "git reset HEAD <file>..." to unstage)
```

```
  modified:   Lecture-1-Introduction-to-Python-Programming.ipynb
  modified:   Lecture-2-Numpy.ipynb
  modified:   Lecture-3-Scipy.ipynb
```

```
modified: Lecture-4-Matplotlib.ipynb
modified: Lecture-5-Sympy.ipynb
modified: Lecture-6A-Fortran-and-C.ipynb
modified: Lecture-6B-HPC.ipynb
new file: images/cython-numpy-openmp.png
new file: images/double-pendulum-animation.png
```

Changes not staged for commit:

(use "git add/rm <file>..." to update what will be committed)

(use "git checkout -- <file>..." to discard changes in working directory)

```
modified: Lecture-0-Scientific-Computing-with-Python.ipynb
modified: Lecture-1-Introduction-to-Python-Programming.ipynb
modified: Lecture-2-Numpy.ipynb
modified: Lecture-3-Scipy.ipynb
modified: Lecture-4-Matplotlib.ipynb
modified: Lecture-5-Sympy.ipynb
modified: Lecture-6A-Fortran-and-C.ipynb
modified: Lecture-6B-HPC.ipynb
modified: Makefile
deleted: Scientific-Computing-with-Python.pdf
```

Untracked files:

(use "git add <file>..." to include in what will be committed)

```
.DS_Store
.Makefile.swp
.ipynb_checkpoints/
__pycache__/
animation.mp4
dprod.f
dprod.pyf
filename.png
gitdemo/
gitdemo2/
hello.py
hellofortran.f
"images/Icon\r"
mpi-matrix-vector.py
mpi-numpy-array.py
mpi-psum.py
mpitest.py
mymodule.py
opencl-dense-mv.py
qutip/
random-matrix.csv
random-matrix.npy
random-vector.npy
"scripts/Icon\r"
test.svg
```

After *committing* the change to the repository from the local working directory, `git status` again reports that working directory is clean.

9.7 Committing changes

When files that is tracked by GIT are changed, they are listed as *modified* by `git status`:

```
In [14]: %%file README
```

```
    A file with information about the gitdemo repository.
```

```
    A new line.
```

Overwriting README

```
In [15]: !git status
```

On branch master

Your branch is ahead of 'origin/master' by 1 commit.

(use "git push" to publish your local commits)

Changes to be committed:

(use "git reset HEAD <file>..." to unstage)

```
modified:  Lecture-1-Introduction-to-Python-Programming.ipynb
modified:  Lecture-2-Numpy.ipynb
modified:  Lecture-3-Scipy.ipynb
modified:  Lecture-4-Matplotlib.ipynb
modified:  Lecture-5-Sympy.ipynb
modified:  Lecture-6A-Fortran-and-C.ipynb
modified:  Lecture-6B-HPC.ipynb
new file:  images/cython-numpy-openmp.png
new file:  images/double-pendulum-animation.png
```

Changes not staged for commit:

(use "git add/rm <file>..." to update what will be committed)

(use "git checkout -- <file>..." to discard changes in working directory)

```
modified:  Lecture-0-Scientific-Computing-with-Python.ipynb
modified:  Lecture-1-Introduction-to-Python-Programming.ipynb
modified:  Lecture-2-Numpy.ipynb
modified:  Lecture-3-Scipy.ipynb
modified:  Lecture-4-Matplotlib.ipynb
modified:  Lecture-5-Sympy.ipynb
modified:  Lecture-6A-Fortran-and-C.ipynb
modified:  Lecture-6B-HPC.ipynb
modified:  Makefile
modified:  README
deleted:   Scientific-Computing-with-Python.pdf
```

Untracked files:

(use "git add <file>..." to include in what will be committed)

```
.DS_Store
.Makefile.swp
.ipynb_checkpoints/
__pycache__
animation.mp4
dprod.f
```

```

dprod.pyf
filename.png
gitdemo/
gitdemo2/
hello.py
hellofortran.f
"images/Icon\r"
mpi-matrix-vector.py
mpi-numpy-array.py
mpi-psum.py
mpitest.py
mymodule.py
opencl-dense-mv.py
qutip/
random-matrix.csv
random-matrix.npy
random-vector.npy
"scripts/Icon\r"
test.svg

```

Again, we can commit such changes to the repository using the `git commit -m "message"` command.

```
In [16]: !git commit -m "added one more line in README" README
```

```

[master b39d371] added one more line in README
1 file changed, 3 insertions(+), 1 deletion(-)

```

```
In [17]: !git status
```

```

On branch master
Your branch is ahead of 'origin/master' by 2 commits.
(use "git push" to publish your local commits)
Changes to be committed:
  (use "git reset HEAD <file>..." to unstage)

```

```

modified:   Lecture-1-Introduction-to-Python-Programming.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-2-Numpy.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-3-Scipy.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-4-Matplotlib.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-5-Sympy.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-6A-Fortran-and-C.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-6B-HPC.ipynb
new file:   images/cython-numpy-openmp.png
new file:   images/double-pendulum-animation.png

```

```

Changes not staged for commit:
  (use "git add/rm <file>..." to update what will be committed)
  (use "git checkout -- <file>..." to discard changes in working directory)

```

```

modified:   Lecture-0-Scientific-Computing-with-Python.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-1-Introduction-to-Python-Programming.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-2-Numpy.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-3-Scipy.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-4-Matplotlib.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-5-Sympy.ipynb

```

```
modified: Lecture-6A-Fortran-and-C.ipynb
modified: Lecture-6B-HPC.ipynb
modified: Makefile
deleted: Scientific-Computing-with-Python.pdf
```

Untracked files:

(use "git add <file>..." to include in what will be committed)

```
.DS_Store
.Makefile.swp
.ipynb_checkpoints/
__pycache__/
animation.mp4
dprod.f
dprod.pyf
filename.png
gitdemo/
gitdemo2/
hello.py
hellofortran.f
"images/Icon\r"
mpi-matrix-vector.py
mpi-numpy-array.py
mpi-psum.py
mpitest.py
mymodule.py
opencl-dense-mv.py
qutip/
random-matrix.csv
random-matrix.npy
random-vector.npy
"scripts/Icon\r"
test.svg
```

9.8 Removing files

To remove file that has been added to the repository, use `git rm filename`, which works similar to `git add filename`:

```
In [18]: %%file tmpfile
```

```
    A short-lived file.
```

Writing tmpfile

Add it:

```
In [19]: !git add tmpfile
```

```
In [20]: !git commit -m "adding file tmpfile" tmpfile
```

```
[master f9aa373] adding file tmpfile
1 file changed, 2 insertions(+)
create mode 100644 tmpfile
```

Remove it again:

```
In [21]: !git rm tmpfile

rm 'tmpfile'

In [22]: !git commit -m "remove file tmpfile" tmpfile

[master 7daed99] remove file tmpfile
1 file changed, 2 deletions(-)
delete mode 100644 tmpfile
```

9.9 Commit logs

The messages that are added to the commit command are supposed to give a short (often one-line) description of the changes/additions/deletions in the commit. If the `-m "message"` is omitted when invoking the `git commit` message an editor will be opened for you to type a commit message (for example useful when a longer commit message is required).

We can look at the revision log by using the command `git log`:

```
In [23]: !git log

commit 7daed99af367b55643dc69e92dbd9829a68638f7
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date:   Mon Aug 17 12:39:34 2015 -0700

    remove file tmpfile

commit f9aa373cf281933540f9527cdb025c5aae809271
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date:   Mon Aug 17 12:39:30 2015 -0700

    adding file tmpfile

commit b39d371c7be26d05dcd9ac04b00f84457c7352fd
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date:   Mon Aug 17 12:39:26 2015 -0700

    added one more line in README

commit 415eea7fc94559f68177a542e49a3c63eb3e26b7
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date:   Mon Aug 17 12:39:17 2015 -0700

    Added a README file

commit badf19df6934093cea8364c927e2320adf608c08
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date:   Mon Aug 17 12:16:52 2015 -0700

    added a line in expr1 branch

commit d925777dd7b7211b963d9ef141c1c2a13596e370
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date:   Mon Aug 17 12:16:40 2015 -0700
```


remove file tmpfile

commit 954a45d37c2b6e03e3887d2e0958e12fcb6b0b9c
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Mon Aug 17 12:16:37 2015 -0700

adding file tmpfile

commit 218064fe4e88ae9efd16197084778fc29c8d56b1
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Mon Aug 17 12:16:30 2015 -0700

added one more line in README

commit 285806d6c9f40356a78414dae626dad0caf2acf5
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Mon Aug 17 12:16:18 2015 -0700

Added a README file

commit 028ab85c90c45c2b5c1bbf14b6182d269dd0c00a
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Mon Aug 17 10:11:26 2015 -0700

Working on running output cells

commit 5eef8aa451b5130b3f8ca9a5b3a9f5da51d3c1c1
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Mon Aug 17 09:36:31 2015 -0700

TOC newline after logo

commit 6f20a92de4ff6d8fafa5d35706ce2cb14f14951d
Author: Dhavide Aruliah <dhavide@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Aug 17 12:20:26 2015 -0400

added a line in expr1 branch

commit 68e750697b772952a0e06984199d334521e3a6ea
Author: Dhavide Aruliah <dhavide@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Aug 17 12:20:23 2015 -0400

remove file tmpfile

commit 0bf6faad396fd7bca5400e3b09c765a05328edf5
Author: Dhavide Aruliah <dhavide@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Aug 17 12:20:23 2015 -0400

adding file tmpfile

commit 6a7b9ebb8fd1fceb54505a2db0d2b87ca43a1680
Author: Dhavide Aruliah <dhavide@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Aug 17 12:20:23 2015 -0400

added one more line in README

commit 792c1853277a399db7b66327d23c789dca0fa9b6
Author: Dhavide Aruliah <dhavide@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Aug 17 12:20:22 2015 -0400

Added a README file

commit ca1cb01fc10536fdd9960d88dee2e4eea87a2dbf
Author: Dhavide Aruliah <dhavide@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Aug 17 11:38:01 2015 -0400

Fixed LaTeX build problems.

commit 849d904634219cfd92719d3ca5f5fa3d63524544
Merge: 012cc74 767bde4
Author: DavidMertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Mon Aug 17 08:04:05 2015 -0700

Merge pull request #3 from ContinuumIO/New-branding

New branding

commit 767bde4862ce839064f7aabc4505b70a5a6ff1b0
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Fri Aug 14 19:00:34 2015 -0700

Customization of Lecture-0 for Continuum

commit 98fa8dd86c9b9d3b22befd2f347d232e40aa1254
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Fri Aug 14 14:48:06 2015 -0700

Remove external refs in README

commit 012cc740b820899fdd88fcd26f06411b3662acd3
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Fri Aug 14 14:24:46 2015 -0700

Bunch of changes to generate book acceptably

commit 0fcfe7b15d41410f41ce20b30aa3e2cccc2d1b48
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Fri Aug 14 13:30:09 2015 -0700

Getting LaTeX glitches fixed

commit af7227f185cbf9b470358a759fcad449c61abba4
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Fri Aug 14 07:57:43 2015 -0700

ready to generate PDF

commit 9684487886e274ab5d952de38f80e5dfe57ef732

Merge: 3edfcb8 2d272b5

Author: DavidMertz <dmertz@continuum.io>

Date: Fri Aug 14 07:47:21 2015 -0700

Merge pull request #2 from ContinuumIO/master

Merge pull request #1 from ContinuumIO/New-branding

commit 2d272b55815ee4c7ba04f26ba6cfab268d4e260e

Merge: ac1dba6 3edfcb8

Author: DavidMertz <dmertz@continuum.io>

Date: Fri Aug 14 07:39:37 2015 -0700

Merge pull request #1 from ContinuumIO/New-branding

Merge in new branding

Merge: 20283fa d35de96

Author: Susan Price <sprice@continuum.io>

Date: Thu Aug 13 13:33:21 2015 -0500

Merge branch 'New-branding' of github.com:ContinuumIO/scientific-python-lectures into New-branding

commit 20283fad70f1cc4b4e97a268265fcffcf441a2e7

Author: Susan Price <sprice@continuum.io>

Date: Wed Aug 12 18:02:27 2015 -0500

Light editing to Lectures 1-3

Typos, also added branding blocks but Will did all.

commit d35de965c893ee18b94d17e54984bf5d423d2e65

Author: Will Warner <electronwill@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Aug 12 17:49:53 2015 -0500

branding

branding

commit f4098deac3c20073733800746d984e470bd94f47

Author: Will Warner <electronwill@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Aug 12 17:08:55 2015 -0500

next branding draft

next branding draft

commit 31a060e6e7098a96febae0d4f67d4bfd7d5fda7a

Author: Susan Price <sprice@continuum.io>

Date: Wed Aug 12 15:53:29 2015 -0500

add branding to lecture 1

add branding to lecture 1

commit 190d4c0d291e5f9c1502716e71cd7d9b7cd57c4b

Author: Will Warner <electronwill@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Aug 12 15:07:49 2015 -0500

add branding to lecture 0

Add logo and text crediting Johansson to lecture 0.

commit a9c0e42b155bf306d180862ad1820fc2819ee6f9

Author: Susan Price <susan@firecatstudio.com>

Date: Wed Aug 12 13:29:27 2015 -0500

Update Lecture-0-Scientific-Computing-with-Python.ipynb

commit ac1dba63ea3a7e7f5a22b8ade0ffe39b8c296889

Merge: 834e492 475e588

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Sun Jun 28 23:00:45 2015 +0900

Merge pull request #27 from MartinHeroux/master

Minor corrections to Lectures 0-2

commit 834e49248e502e869b030392d2e50f05bd2bf50e

Merge: efaadbd cd2a475

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Jun 24 21:12:14 2015 +0900

Merge pull request #26 from electronwill/anaconda

Update Anaconda information

commit cd2a4758a4052d8b93e8e49596c87ab93ec7947a

Author: Will Warner <electronwill@gmail.com>

Date: Tue Jun 23 11:14:06 2015 -0500

Update Anaconda information

Update Anaconda information: Anaconda is currently not divided into CE and Pro, but rather a single free open source distribution, with some commercial add-ons which are free for academic use.

commit 475e5880b5f80aa4d4de2df7ebf457291c9db1d2

Author: Martin Heroux <heroux.martin@gmail.com>

Date: Tue Jun 23 21:10:22 2015 +1000

Fix typos and grammar

commit 5b53bde2b223ef2f02b47620167299a25854b209

Author: Martin Heroux <heroux.martin@gmail.com>

Date: Mon Jun 22 07:13:53 2015 +1000

Made minor English corrections & a few minor corrections/additions

commit efaadbdc1ca5e743c7abf66bc61beb5c5eabb60b

Merge: fd8fde6 34a1684

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Sun Apr 12 15:17:10 2015 +0900

Merge pull request #24 from chichilalescu/develop

typo and python2 division comment

commit 34a1684ec893ff1cc70a896e0eafe650850a9afc

Author: Chichi Lalescu <clalesc1@jhu.edu>

Date: Fri Nov 28 21:30:17 2014 -0500

add comment on division operator py3 vs py2

since these are lecture notes, and the students hear about python for the first time (supposedly), it is very likely that they will use python 3 if the instructor is using python 3.

however, some of them might soon find themselves working on some remote system which only has some python 2.x available.
therefore, my note.

commit 00eda462f2e7afa2abeadd37d1f19c89df74e401

Author: Chichi Lalescu <clalesc1@jhu.edu>

Date: Fri Nov 28 21:20:42 2014 -0500

fix typo

commit fd8fde6b6fd43526315c30c6bffa699d0439baa

Merge: eb1a5db 12c2d69

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Fri Nov 7 10:20:50 2014 +0900

Merge branch 'master' of <https://github.com/jrjohansson/scientific-python-lectures>

commit eb1a5db5c07d4f35fd915a35640beaec6b80033a

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Fri Nov 7 10:19:57 2014 +0900

fixed typos expect.. -> except.. Thanks @DigNeurosurgeon Closes #22

commit 12c2d6976230ad3e604153e2b40b3282fa168c86

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Aug 27 17:14:30 2014 +0900

added link to the PDF file

commit 4f722da1cfd244dec465d5fc2d2687c15c81966c

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Aug 27 00:14:28 2014 +0900

files for building a pdf that includes all notebooks

commit 890e238cb4dcdcdf28f1d39a8f5150bfda76ef50
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Aug 26 23:51:17 2014 +0900

updated image urls

commit be11c73f1acbc3805018460888adda0f053d91a8
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Aug 26 23:49:29 2014 +0900

updated section headers from markdown to header cells

commit 5a82957470bbd75da6200b5b96f3dcb5e2c96212
Merge: c4496f1 b0f18ec
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue May 27 19:39:31 2014 +0900

Merge pull request #21 from ozancaglayan/patch-1

Lecture-5-Sympy: Add missing verb 'use'

commit b0f18ec70a0d4fbee17796bedf832672da69683a
Author: Ozan Çağlayan <ozancag@gmail.com>
Date: Tue May 27 12:50:35 2014 +0300

Lecture-5-Sympy: Add missing verb 'use'

Replace 'we can the' with 'we can use the'

commit c4496f12eecd9bc9fe62eb4a93950861812e398
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed May 14 11:03:14 2014 +0900

Fixed typo. Thanks again @yuvallanger, closes #20

commit d97b4f7e7e318b140c6ccc3d47c6477347dcfdd3
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue May 13 22:25:04 2014 +0900

Fixed spelling error. Closes #19. Thanks @yuvallanger , I appreciate it!

commit 7cef4a43e44465e23bdc5b7cf402537f56d0aeaa
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu May 1 10:41:38 2014 +0900

removed reference to the --pylab command line argument (closes #18)

commit 210e36d6eb83e44094c02b263d7cdc62ba0e21ac
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Apr 22 10:49:39 2014 +0900

fixed some issues with pyplot/00 API usage in 3D examples. Fixed animation example on ubuntu 14.04

commit 3f41f36ba794ee071dab6ebfbc3faa3d3311e342
Merge: 4aa61bb 1bcb1fa
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Mar 18 14:16:11 2014 +0900

Merge branch 'master' of <https://github.com/jrjohansson/scientific-python-lectures>

commit 4aa61bbdbb759c0b054673ee75d3ad6df33be763
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Mar 18 14:15:44 2014 +0900

minor text updates

commit 1bcb1fa79c3e564ec5d04d1a51612391cdb40e0f
Merge: b4d6f56 543c6ff
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Mar 17 22:14:52 2014 +0900

Merge pull request #17 from ajvengo/master

Fix mispring in hyposthesis word on theory-experiment-computation images

commit 543c6ffe35d18bea682a989935dd6861b84fcb51
Author: Vladimir Rapatskiy <rapatsky@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Mar 17 15:50:52 2014 +0400

Fix mispring in hyposthesis word on theory-experiment-computation.svg (and .png) images

commit b4d6f5635146c4a6b6e3ee0d117c786a7cf8321d
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Mar 17 17:35:24 2014 +0900

added small section on openmp via cython

commit 4b6ce271b87ae4908bf5f0fcbbc02254f03b9695
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Mar 14 13:44:34 2014 +0900

added some sections on figure tweaking: axis/label spacing, Stix fonts/usetex, scientific notation

commit da83715000c063072a66b2947bde4a5942f50cc4
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Mar 12 11:51:02 2014 +0900

update matplotlib init method

commit 2a93f47400a84ac748c505c11c9a620cc426ad80
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Mar 12 11:45:01 2014 +0900

updated sympy init_printing method

commit a0aac9fd5971d50e61c21b585d3cc9730e5a2102

Merge: 6793df7 49152e6
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Mar 12 11:43:51 2014 +0900

Merge branch 'master' of <https://github.com/jrjohansson/scientific-python-lectures>

commit 6793df7d1a82a59448914b6857c35619d1eb0a51
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Mar 12 11:39:17 2014 +0900

fixed problems with matvec MPI example

commit 49152e6c8c33c3649349ac554fffadeb2ddfafaa
Merge: ba77020 85fe99a
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Feb 24 16:09:48 2014 +0900

Merge pull request #14 from kostyabazhanov/master

Fix misprints.

commit 85fe99a67946a39ee15e4c90e1205e61918af3ac
Author: Kostya Bazhanov <kostyabazhanov@mail.ru>
Date: Sat Feb 22 20:50:41 2014 +0400

Fix misprints.

commit ba770205a8d733758d86fb233cb243a1562a0657
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Dec 11 15:59:31 2013 +0900

reverted change to now anim.save is called and reran notebook

commit edb1e6158294af074c418d88b1b2329890753fac
Merge: 5e82ad2 ad71d7e
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Dec 10 22:54:45 2013 -0800

Merge pull request #12 from westurner/lecture_4_wording_ffmpeg

Updated Lecture-4-Matplotlib.ipynb: Syntax, FFMpeg workaround, clarification

commit ad71d7e463bba7ab5e941bd5d497422e729eb591
Author: westurner <wes.turner@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Dec 9 06:40:09 2013 -0600

Updated Lecture-4-Matplotlib.ipynb: Syntax, FFMpeg workaround, clarification

commit 5e82ad23bcd3bacb3e731c7527a5d0264a41f146
Merge: 8c046ac 363e92c
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Nov 27 14:38:31 2013 -0800

Merge pull request #11 from anddam/patch-1

fixing typo: added missing word

commit 363e92ceefcecc601976ddfa7b812c6b473dd483
Author: Andrea D'Amore <anddam@brapi.net>
Date: Wed Nov 27 16:16:39 2013 +0100

fixing typo: added missing word

commit 8c046acdc909667488811237fb85d029143e99a1
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Nov 19 00:37:58 2013 +0900

fixed a couple of grammar and spelling errors

commit 4bdc21ae7f3ca7a584cc23a3da55f8503d173104
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Nov 19 00:18:48 2013 +0900

fix typo: this example should be a syntax error

commit 1b903019834ab47b78e55f86717fcd57cb6e95b
Merge: 68fd7b9 bd6d1cf
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Nov 18 05:49:01 2013 -0800

Merge pull request #9 from janpipek/master

Logarithmic scale + histograms to matplotlib text

commit bd6d1cf82bde9f31905ee58d0cd2e1a63a6dd10f
Author: Jan Pipek <pipek@ipp.cas.cz>
Date: Mon Nov 18 11:59:48 2013 +0100

Matplotlib: histograms

commit 3285e81e02a648ac9c03e3778a9463821d68bdc7
Author: Jan Pipek <pipek@ipp.cas.cz>
Date: Mon Nov 18 11:57:08 2013 +0100

Matplotlib: Logarithmic scale

commit 68fd7b99e1cf79a550b2b335d20bb994070a3768
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Nov 11 15:12:40 2013 +0900

ran notebook with python3. added version information table.

commit 4c5aea0c465b5c412cb9cc4a15df327ca0e29864
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Nov 11 15:08:41 2013 +0900

fixed some python3 compability issues

commit 0c4b617ccd809dec852678c3f3793d67c32d2357
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Sep 30 15:57:28 2013 +0900

added note about %config InlineBackend

commit fcb3044f9a3b95b74d0283cf7bf2d9f56c3fd7b2
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Sep 30 15:40:44 2013 +0900

changes make_axes (wrong) to fig.add_axes

commit 52f5b2aec24a077c21cb417842155ff7a798df94
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Sat Sep 7 11:05:36 2013 +0900

rephrase note on replicability and reproducibility

commit 0cd9434239db08d2d73bbe2ef440ff2e30ff45c0
Merge: a35e372 6f96618
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Sat Aug 31 18:39:37 2013 -0700

Merge pull request #8 from gfrubi/master

more typos corrected in Lecture 3

commit 6f966189d0b6992640c2d5b18a9d37f08b90e70b
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@users.noreply.github.com>
Date: Thu Aug 29 21:31:49 2013 -0400

typos

commit 116b9c42cea07add280fa347826277e090398e8a
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@users.noreply.github.com>
Date: Thu Aug 29 15:52:15 2013 -0400

typos

commit 8d73e06731ac0c23944b83f07bc81f4cc22535a7
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@users.noreply.github.com>
Date: Thu Aug 29 15:42:28 2013 -0400

corrected "zeres"

commit f583f7ffe3ef79328806bd55efc013c79754781b
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@users.noreply.github.com>
Date: Thu Aug 29 15:38:03 2013 -0400

typos

commit a35e372793767201391c5159d78de5760e06abfd
Merge: 3dc5ac4 25c7383
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Sat Aug 17 00:05:10 2013 +0900

Manually merged PR #7

commit 25c7383048d60d703858a960c4eea79ae8170f39
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@users.noreply.github.com>
Date: Wed Aug 14 19:09:41 2013 -0400

typo

commit 4a6faf53aaaf4b71aa25ba20ee7c2d2441e1d840
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@users.noreply.github.com>
Date: Wed Aug 14 17:44:00 2013 -0400

"are" should be "is"

commit 69cc3169db832f5b57c6cc13959677630400e637
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@users.noreply.github.com>
Date: Wed Aug 14 11:19:55 2013 -0400

typo

commit 844d495d3f68e3577527be727e026f5bd671b8ee
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@users.noreply.github.com>
Date: Tue Aug 13 14:50:54 2013 -0400

small typos

commit 4d45ae28840a5ff7f45649c11cbff76329e977ea
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@users.noreply.github.com>
Date: Mon Aug 12 14:42:29 2013 -0400

removed "the" from "Using THE 'numpy.savetxt'..."

commit d7b5ee5125322757c94451ddb4095e8eedba7824
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@users.noreply.github.com>
Date: Mon Aug 12 14:37:53 2013 -0400

typo: "tempature" to "temperature"

commit ba911c59b9c1308060e78072b1e5d8409718d23b
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Sun Aug 11 00:46:06 2013 -0400

typo

commit 90f9404d1b02fd1d8e6f7d6a2de4d108d4f4d5a7
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Sun Aug 11 00:34:09 2013 -0400

small typo

commit 3dc5ac4fb0fc36db0cd4645d219202796a5656f3
Merge: 059c1eb 6920d5b

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Aug 9 18:26:37 2013 -0700

Merge pull request #6 from gfrubi/master

more small corrections to the text

commit 6920d5b38cd34703146523e7452530b57429d5a1

Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Aug 9 18:39:12 2013 -0400

typos with "expection"

commit ea1aba2d8beb765a8dd358d75b5ce3024b2cf67a

Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Aug 9 18:32:36 2013 -0400

typo

commit 9fc54a9eeb3a67254196c1f4e9c4619976195a5c

Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Aug 9 18:28:25 2013 -0400

small typo

commit 8f259bd1b8819ca84cbf42baa3d09bc33c990805

Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Aug 9 18:02:34 2013 -0400

small typo

commit f1b8788ff070e1198f7cb8c3b5a32d262c0f6da7

Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Aug 9 17:59:39 2013 -0400

removed "the" from "of THE that particular class..."

commit 8dfd5898ded19907033afe414c6707f44e4b2779

Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Aug 9 17:43:21 2013 -0400

Fixed plural to singular

commit 0bb9f8f2222f2b54e0955874f3f8eaccc5f45da2

Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Aug 9 16:33:41 2013 -0400

"lists" replaced by "dictionaries", since this is what the text is referring to

commit 9ffdf7f6841b225617fdd2da6aa788c9252c95949

Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Aug 9 16:18:37 2013 -0400

Bad sentence corrected

commit 83869535a6f22fe2afa4562ed48d03002cf8c389

Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>

Date: Fri Aug 9 15:26:11 2013 -0400

small typo: "use" removed from "We can USE extract a part..."

commit 29183d0d0fe6db44bc903f9c83d7a4921f7b0eb2

Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>

Date: Thu Aug 8 12:09:56 2013 -0400

added "that" to "...definitions THAT can be used..."

commit e968df274546b2633ad4d446e0639048f918ec3b

Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>

Date: Thu Aug 8 11:54:42 2013 -0400

small typo: "variable" to "variable"

commit 059c1eb1bf62f4804388abfe310053bd99f9095d

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Thu Aug 8 17:00:44 2013 +0900

use header cells instead of markdown headings

commit 23fc637a378d5b237e5a6b4c1d8ff9e70e8c73fd

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Thu Aug 8 16:44:01 2013 +0900

added versions table

commit ce8c6ad1d120e7990580464620d7b92d14d827c0

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Thu Aug 8 16:42:50 2013 +0900

added versions table

commit ae2b44e25a8525a1ab2cee396e53607692c214da

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Thu Aug 8 12:38:46 2013 +0900

added ax=ax to fig.colorbar call, which is useful when packing figures with colorbars into subplots

commit ae364b6992ba1754859e80ccd056fe09a8b60ff4

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Thu Aug 8 12:29:24 2013 +0900

use header cells instead of markdown headers. added note about matplotlib magic, more consistent use

commit bc93fcbc3402430e5311604cebbe6cef71cfd091

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Thu Aug 8 12:05:45 2013 +0900

use header cells instead of markdown titles for better nbconvert compatibility

commit 44d17a2a7498fba14482d5b3aeb43eddec58611
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Aug 8 11:52:38 2013 +0900

Added section about version_information

commit c93a27a654886b7534f7707c5dc53c2b88e90fe2
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Aug 8 11:02:11 2013 +0900

updated link to IPython notebook

commit c0e73c9ef461e1313d25598772a1324c1256ea47
Merge: d8b027f f4171b0
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Aug 7 18:55:06 2013 -0700

Merge pull request #4 from gfrubi/master

fixed link to Ipython notebook in lecture 0

commit f4171b06aa029d065d91735e2871fde49982778a
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Aug 7 20:00:36 2013 -0400

fixed typo: "This is pattern..." to "This pattern..."

commit fbb3c0d87f95d99ae0b45f87706a78fe33af0e0d
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Aug 7 19:53:14 2013 -0400

corrected typo (double "for")

commit 9ab7e545f74b74dbd6b2aee2a420558839097879
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Aug 7 19:13:01 2013 -0400

fixed link to Ipython notebook

commit d8b027f435f050172f4b8a307f38c573abb19937
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Sat Jun 15 09:24:09 2013 +0900

reran the notebook after cython code updated by jfeist. Added note about using IPythons %%cython magic

commit 11c4be54a8004a8ff50d720955fb02a35e8ecbc7
Merge: 09ce4af 3ad9c75
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Jun 14 08:49:48 2013 -0700

Merge pull request #3 from jfeist/master

some small fixes

commit 3ad9c75d0873a2443ad257cb954d62b0a79165a8
Author: Johannes Feist <johannes.feist@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Jun 14 17:09:43 2013 +0200

in the cython example of lecture 6A: added a cdef for int i as well, giving speedup of more than 10x

commit 2e40ce5c48a0884ae6a4dad8b7707fc1925d0999
Author: Johannes Feist <johannes.feist@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Jun 14 16:35:34 2013 +0200

fixed some typos in lecture 5

commit 3f5caf8410b4d649fcd8c5c3b91fcbd7871f83ce
Author: Johannes Feist <johannes.feist@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Jun 14 16:21:38 2013 +0200

fixed two typos in lecture 1

commit 09ce4af2c2822678f38257852f5abbb1b9665417
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Jun 12 23:55:00 2013 +0900

added example of how to efficiently evaluate expressions using lambdify

commit b20823e1f1fa5fa19c897830d6a81d02b381bdb2
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Jun 12 00:44:24 2013 +0900

fixed typo in explanation of add_axes arguments (thanks to Derek Bridges)

commit 3fdedfabebbf870cc4110e1df85ac81f20a74b13
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri May 10 21:06:01 2013 +0900

fixed problem with animation figure being showed. added arguments to animation save to make it work

commit 46caf73baf20920bdc1a4c10965b15a7caaa6850
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed May 1 16:15:43 2013 +0900

fixed a python 3 syntax error

commit 7703269d3f7e11d0df72701f7d61ba4d9e6695bc
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Apr 29 16:37:36 2013 +0900

python3 fixes

commit c0844f6caa98b7ea0695a86add9a2e5be7538406
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Sun Apr 14 11:40:36 2013 +0900

spelling and grammar fixes

commit 99fb70c8f0c55a6605397e68af00bd8a5721874a
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Feb 19 11:54:47 2013 +0900

spelling, grammar and terminology fixes

commit 5ba305b265636ddc06a37461811ff550736cf06d
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Feb 19 11:33:13 2013 +0900

added some examples on how to use IPython.parallel

commit b5f8c55bd27a87974f9be97b819796032028a04b
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Feb 18 11:32:07 2013 +0900

ran a spell checker on the notebook...

commit 403fdc71e7389f42b54c2c67524441c2566b1e18
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Feb 18 11:19:53 2013 +0900

bugfix in the opencl example

commit 72e8a1a7ec81c5e36d18aaca540c394a4f1dba6c
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Feb 18 10:55:43 2013 +0900

Fixes #2: correctly compare mpi sum and numpy sum, and make sure that all processes get the same ran

commit 196b77fd7955ffaf22e5a16f14fa5d6e16a8d9c9
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Feb 7 10:25:00 2013 +0900

removed excessive output from git clone in notebook

commit 75033f9e6ac366b4fd5546ab683fbbf65331d9af
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Feb 7 10:16:29 2013 +0900

Added CC-BY as license for the notebooks. Closes #1.

commit 79bb8f76b154dd9b30ad58ff1147db185eb875fd
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Jan 23 17:16:49 2013 +0900

added links to github page

commit 297d1fb26f207502105c9cf2c9554ad31c2ce299
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Dec 21 11:07:36 2012 +0900

remove archive files

commit 47ba13714881e644b7570e936f40bfc583a4dcda
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Dec 14 16:51:53 2012 +0100

remove unnecessary directory

commit 6e5903a48807a17d78ac243f94e38b3ca9f46066
Merge: 4c1c5e8 1f15644
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Dec 14 13:56:45 2012 +0100

Merge branch 'master' of github.com:jrjohansson/scientific-python-lectures

commit 4c1c5e8ea22a900be1106a0049fa0a174adfe3ff
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Dec 14 13:56:22 2012 +0100

updated mac installation instructions

commit 1f15644e8bdf7590f32458f173e65b884c8ab5cb
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Dec 11 21:46:00 2012 +0900

added urls to new notebooks

commit a4f3f148d8e537c7f0716358edee194a88fd1665
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Dec 10 20:42:04 2012 +0900

updated archives

commit 24c174d00a5bdaf14a9d6a7bcb2b7c955549bbaf
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Dec 10 11:11:13 2012 +0100

added HPC notebook

commit 8bbf262a9bef6c4cc5e002df6e103164a7078614
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Dec 10 07:40:11 2012 +0100

updated RCS noteboook

commit d0d6a70a9b717549306c6d595b4815c527b9a8ec
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Dec 10 07:09:20 2012 +0100

added lecture notebook about RCS

commit 2495af428aaefea851dea2fd4b8e8bc77119522c
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Sun Dec 9 20:26:11 2012 +0100

added stuff about ctypes and cython

commit da6f436f41302520c2426abf0baaf8f19224a280
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Sun Dec 9 09:34:58 2012 +0100

Added a README file

commit 19f776e81fe1efd214dfd9a28f4b208f0046cd72
Merge: 9db5eaf b12a6e0
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Dec 7 17:20:47 2012 +0900

Merge branch 'master' of github.com:jrjohansson/scientific-python-lectures

commit b12a6e0f2d0bfffef492e2355dd6d7d6a0eef45b3
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Dec 7 08:30:21 2012 +0100

minor updates

commit 9db5eaf720c4fe57b1b7135582bc73cdcae28269
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Dec 7 15:48:19 2012 +0900

regenerated movie

commit 13e17183c56da03c5f26acc9f8028c17f63d3b4c
Merge: 2e5cf5f e55b247
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Dec 7 07:39:03 2012 +0100

Merge branch 'master' of github.com:jrjohansson/scientific-python-lectures

commit 2e5cf5fadfb68989b4846ff77d6a855d7c66c2f2
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Dec 7 07:38:06 2012 +0100

minor additions and typo fixes

commit e55b247c8c3ac6dd1401987957d4c024a62609cd
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Dec 6 22:19:02 2012 +0900

added installation instructions for using Fink instead of macports

commit 402bb65f7e82c280b0f19ef1ad09dfde0707b710
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Dec 6 09:03:25 2012 +0100

minor updates and typo fixes

commit bc5a3fd4dbe6fc97fed0bb2297f62c6da8ee83d8
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Thu Dec 6 08:12:15 2012 +0100

minor updates, typo fixes

commit 35dc225eb08a09522bef450289470f449d4de0aa
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Dec 6 07:54:45 2012 +0100

fixed typo

commit 35c057e0306cea1b525b4bce70d9bb5228b793fb
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Dec 5 07:04:47 2012 +0100

updated figs

commit af2358522536100663bbb80caf7ce249a4ee3fec
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Dec 5 06:59:10 2012 +0100

added new subfig

commit fd7e0699c3fafa81699af324273a542a0f819bf9
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Dec 4 18:14:28 2012 +0100

added archives

commit 3cc4be6135f8a4f4dd0d69b4479094bb2a963327
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Dec 4 18:11:04 2012 +0100

fixed typo

commit 380a6744a0e0fcaab74694fc0f9643d1e6656ed1
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Dec 4 17:56:30 2012 +0100

minor updates

commit 3ea43c1ad956ecac84d5009333ef452b69a182b3
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Dec 4 17:32:37 2012 +0100

added start on fortran-c-python lecture

commit f443fbaa480c01673bdacba4f10257ef7f2aa983
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Dec 4 07:48:23 2012 +0100

minor additions, fixed typos

commit d3d6c3cffc3fd6794c9a5e410c2db7e3a628ea1c
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Mon Dec 3 21:39:31 2012 +0100

fixed typos

commit ee9af6faea7f765354744edbfefb52f6b7f087610
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Nov 30 12:56:33 2012 +0900

added PNGs or SVGs

commit 29656641b013a1bf66c47d457b6f224d7a6c3e97
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Nov 30 12:55:58 2012 +0900

use urls to github instead of local files so that nbviewer works

commit a73fd26e3fbff6a2a9239d66d267cf082401df14
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Nov 30 12:26:39 2012 +0900

added urls to notebooks via nbviewer in readme file

commit 86d4e9b48ba0e0eae7d2476f3f1fdcbc94e31c4c
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Nov 30 12:16:28 2012 +0900

added introduction lecture

commit a419680209976d1c20ee6062e9613961c207ef2e
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Nov 30 00:38:58 2012 +0900

rename

commit 88f1c03d9b1ae122fc90e1f251abc1e837eb13e7
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Nov 29 20:50:00 2012 +0900

added missing extra files

commit 7ec2ad522915406d4704daaaa39cea95febd1228
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Nov 29 20:46:10 2012 +0900

imported initial version of scientific computing lectures

commit 200b15424c4058d44d251408bf890871a7fe0c93
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Nov 29 03:43:35 2012 -0800

Initial commit

In the commit log, each revision is shown with a timestamp, a unique hash tag, and author information and the commit message.

9.10 Diffs

All commits results in a changeset, which has a “diff” describing the changes to the file associated with it. We can use `git diff` so see what has changed in a file:

```
In [24]: %%file README
```

```
    A file with information about the gitdemo repository.
```

```
    README files usually contains installation instructions, and information about how to get started using git.
```

Overwriting README

```
In [25]: !git diff README
```

```
diff --git a/README b/README
index 4f51868..d3951c6 100644
--- a/README
+++ b/README
@@ -1,4 +1,4 @@
```

```
    A file with information about the gitdemo repository.
```

```
-A new line.
```

```
\ No newline at end of file
```

```
+README files usually contains installation instructions, and information about how to get started using git.
```


```
\ No newline at end of file
```

That looks quite cryptic but is a standard form for describing changes in files. We can use other tools, like graphical user interfaces or web based systems to get a more easily understandable diff.

In github (a web-based GIT repository hosting service) it can look like this:

```
In [26]: Image(filename='images/github-diff.png')
```

```
Out[26]:
```


PUBLIC  **qutip / qutip**

[Pull Request](#) [Unwatch](#) [Unstar](#) 3 [Fork](#) 2


Code Network Pull Requests 0 Issues 1 Wiki Graphs Admin

branch: master Files Commits Branches 2 Tags Downloads

fixes #8. missing imports in gates [Browse code](#)

 jrjohansson authored 6 days ago 1 parent c87e146dcc commit 264c27724a8190a558de3ca755f11fb7b7fc7595

Showing 1 changed file with 2 additions and 1 deletion. [Show Diff Stats](#)


3  qutip/gates.py [View file @ 264c277](#)

```

... .. @@ -16,7 +16,8 @@
16 16 # Copyright (C) 2011-2012, Paul D. Nation & Robert J. Johansson
17 17 #
18 18 #####
19 19 -from numpy import sqrt, array, exp
    19 +from numpy import sqrt, array, exp, where, prod
    20 +import scipy.sparse as sp
20 20 from qutip.states import qstate, state_number_index, state_number_enumerate
21 21 from qutip.qobj import Qobj
22 22
23


```

0 notes on commit 264c277 [Show line notes below](#)

 **Write** Preview Comments are parsed with [GitHub Flavored Markdown](#)

Leave a comment

Attach images by dragging & dropping them or [choose an image](#)

 38 58 39 59 **Tip:** You can also add notes to lines in a file. Hover to the left of a line to make a note

[Comment on this commit](#)

9.11 Discard changes in the working directory

To discard a change (revert to the latest version in the repository) we can use the `checkout` command like this:

In [27]: `!git checkout -- README`

In [28]: `!git status`

On branch master

Your branch is ahead of 'origin/master' by 4 commits.

(use "git push" to publish your local commits)

Changes to be committed:

(use "git reset HEAD <file>..." to unstage)

```

modified:   Lecture-1-Introduction-to-Python-Programming.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-2-Numpy.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-3-Scipy.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-4-Matplotlib.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-5-Sympy.ipynb
modified:   Lecture-6A-Fortran-and-C.ipynb

```

```
modified: Lecture-6B-HPC.ipynb
new file: images/cython-numpy-openmp.png
new file: images/double-pendulum-animation.png
```

Changes not staged for commit:

(use "git add/rm <file>..." to update what will be committed)

(use "git checkout -- <file>..." to discard changes in working directory)

```
modified: Lecture-0-Scientific-Computing-with-Python.ipynb
modified: Lecture-1-Introduction-to-Python-Programming.ipynb
modified: Lecture-2-Numpy.ipynb
modified: Lecture-3-Scipy.ipynb
modified: Lecture-4-Matplotlib.ipynb
modified: Lecture-5-Sympy.ipynb
modified: Lecture-6A-Fortran-and-C.ipynb
modified: Lecture-6B-HPC.ipynb
modified: Makefile
deleted: Scientific-Computing-with-Python.pdf
```

Untracked files:

(use "git add <file>..." to include in what will be committed)

```
.DS_Store
.Makefile.swp
.ipynb-checkpoints/
__pycache__/
animation.mp4
dprod.f
dprod.pyf
filename.png
gitdemo/
gitdemo2/
hello.py
hellofortran.f
"images/Icon\r"
mpi-matrix-vector.py
mpi-numpy-array.py
mpi-psum.py
mpitest.py
mymodule.py
opencl-dense-mv.py
qutip/
random-matrix.csv
random-matrix.npy
random-vector.npy
"scripts/Icon\r"
test.svg
```

9.12 Checking out old revisions

If we want to get the code for a specific revision, we can use "git checkout" and giving it the hash code for the revision we are interested as argument:

```
In [29]: !git log
```

commit 7daed99af367b55643dc69e92dbd9829a68638f7
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Mon Aug 17 12:39:34 2015 -0700

remove file tmpfile

commit f9aa373cf281933540f9527cdb025c5aae809271
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Mon Aug 17 12:39:30 2015 -0700

adding file tmpfile

commit b39d371c7be26d05dcd9ac04b00f84457c7352fd
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Mon Aug 17 12:39:26 2015 -0700

added one more line in README

commit 415eea7fc94559f68177a542e49a3c63eb3e26b7
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Mon Aug 17 12:39:17 2015 -0700

Added a README file

commit badf19df6934093cea8364c927e2320adf608c08
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Mon Aug 17 12:16:52 2015 -0700

added a line in expr1 branch

commit d925777dd7b7211b963d9ef141c1c2a13596e370
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Mon Aug 17 12:16:40 2015 -0700

remove file tmpfile

commit 954a45d37c2b6e03e3887d2e0958e12fcb6b0b9c
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Mon Aug 17 12:16:37 2015 -0700

adding file tmpfile

commit 218064fe4e88ae9efd16197084778fc29c8d56b1
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Mon Aug 17 12:16:30 2015 -0700

added one more line in README

commit 285806d6c9f40356a78414dae626dad0caf2acf5
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Mon Aug 17 12:16:18 2015 -0700

Added a README file

commit 028ab85c90c45c2b5c1bbf14b6182d269dd0c00a
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Mon Aug 17 10:11:26 2015 -0700

Working on running output cells

commit 5eef8aa451b5130b3f8ca9a5b3a9f5da51d3c1c1
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Mon Aug 17 09:36:31 2015 -0700

TOC newline after logo

commit 6f20a92de4ff6d8fafa5d35706ce2cb14f14951d
Author: Dhavide Aruliah <dhavide@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Aug 17 12:20:26 2015 -0400

added a line in expr1 branch

commit 68e750697b772952a0e06984199d334521e3a6ea
Author: Dhavide Aruliah <dhavide@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Aug 17 12:20:23 2015 -0400

remove file tmpfile

commit 0bf6faad396fd7bca5400e3b09c765a05328edf5
Author: Dhavide Aruliah <dhavide@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Aug 17 12:20:23 2015 -0400

adding file tmpfile

commit 6a7b9ebb8fd1fceb54505a2db0d2b87ca43a1680
Author: Dhavide Aruliah <dhavide@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Aug 17 12:20:23 2015 -0400

added one more line in README

commit 792c1853277a399db7b66327d23c789dca0fa9b6
Author: Dhavide Aruliah <dhavide@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Aug 17 12:20:22 2015 -0400

Added a README file

commit ca1cb01fc10536fdd9960d88dee2e4eea87a2dbf
Author: Dhavide Aruliah <dhavide@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Aug 17 11:38:01 2015 -0400

Fixed LaTeX build problems.

commit 849d904634219cfd92719d3ca5f5fa3d63524544
Merge: 012cc74 767bded
Author: DavidMertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Mon Aug 17 08:04:05 2015 -0700

Merge pull request #3 from ContinuumIO/New-branding

New branding

commit 767bde862ce839064f7aabc4505b70a5a6ff1b0
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Fri Aug 14 19:00:34 2015 -0700

Customization of Lecture-0 for Continuum

commit 98fa8dd86c9b9d3b22befd2f347d232e40aa1254
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Fri Aug 14 14:48:06 2015 -0700

Remove external refs in README

commit 012cc740b820899fdd88fcd26f06411b3662acd3
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Fri Aug 14 14:24:46 2015 -0700

Bunch of changes to generate book acceptably

commit 0fcfe7b15d41410f41ce20b30aa3e2cccc2d1b48
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Fri Aug 14 13:30:09 2015 -0700

Getting LaTeX glitches fixed

commit af7227f185cbf9b470358a759fcad449c61abba4
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Fri Aug 14 07:57:43 2015 -0700

ready to generate PDF

commit 9684487886e274ab5d952de38f80e5dfe57ef732
Merge: 3edfcb8 2d272b5
Author: DavidMertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Fri Aug 14 07:47:21 2015 -0700

Merge pull request #2 from ContinuumIO/master

Merge pull request #1 from ContinuumIO/New-branding

commit 2d272b55815ee4c7ba04f26ba6cfab268d4e260e
Merge: ac1dba6 3edfcb8
Author: DavidMertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Fri Aug 14 07:39:37 2015 -0700

Merge pull request #1 from ContinuumIO/New-branding

Merge in new branding

commit 3edfcb801e335c4fbbadc2e67ad4f4818228646e
Merge: 20283fa d35de96
Author: Susan Price <sprice@continuum.io>

Date: Thu Aug 13 13:33:21 2015 -0500

Merge branch 'New-branding' of github.com:ContinuumIO/scientific-python-lectures into New-branding

commit 20283fad70f1cc4b4e97a268265fcffcf441a2e7

Author: Susan Price <sprice@continuum.io>

Date: Wed Aug 12 18:02:27 2015 -0500

Light editing to Lectures 1-3

Typos, also added branding blocks but Will did all.

commit d35de965c893ee18b94d17e54984bf5d423d2e65

Author: Will Warner <electronwill@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Aug 12 17:49:53 2015 -0500

branding

branding

commit f4098deac3c20073733800746d984e470bd94f47

Author: Will Warner <electronwill@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Aug 12 17:08:55 2015 -0500

next branding draft

next branding draft

commit 31a060e6e7098a96febae0d4f67d4bfd7d5fda7a

Author: Susan Price <sprice@continuum.io>

Date: Wed Aug 12 15:53:29 2015 -0500

add branding to lecture 1

add branding to lecture 1

commit 190d4c0d291e5f9c1502716e71cd7d9b7cd57c4b

Author: Will Warner <electronwill@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Aug 12 15:07:49 2015 -0500

add branding to lecture 0

Add logo and text crediting Johansson to lecture 0.

commit a9c0e42b155bf306d180862ad1820fc2819ee6f9

Author: Susan Price <susan@firecatstudio.com>

Date: Wed Aug 12 13:29:27 2015 -0500

Update Lecture-0-Scientific-Computing-with-Python.ipynb

commit ac1dba63ea3a7e7f5a22b8ade0ffe39b8c296889

Merge: 834e492 475e588

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Sun Jun 28 23:00:45 2015 +0900

Merge pull request #27 from MartinHeroux/master

Minor corrections to Lectures 0-2

commit 834e49248e502e869b030392d2e50f05bd2bf50e

Merge: efaadbd cd2a475

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Jun 24 21:12:14 2015 +0900

Merge pull request #26 from electronwill/anaconda

Update Anaconda information

commit cd2a4758a4052d8b93e8e49596c87ab93ec7947a

Author: Will Warner <electronwill@gmail.com>

Date: Tue Jun 23 11:14:06 2015 -0500

Update Anaconda information

Update Anaconda information: Anaconda is currently not divided into CE and Pro, but rather a single free open source distribution, with some commercial add-ons which are free for academic use.

commit 475e5880b5f80aa4d4de2df7ebf457291c9db1d2

Author: Martin Heroux <heroux.martin@gmail.com>

Date: Tue Jun 23 21:10:22 2015 +1000

Fix typos and grammar

commit 5b53bde2b223ef2f02b47620167299a25854b209

Author: Martin Heroux <heroux.martin@gmail.com>

Date: Mon Jun 22 07:13:53 2015 +1000

Made minor English corrections & a few minor corrections/additions

commit efaadbdc1ca5e743c7abf66bc61beb5c5eabb60b

Merge: fd8fde6 34a1684

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Sun Apr 12 15:17:10 2015 +0900

Merge pull request #24 from chichilalescu/develop

typo and python2 division comment

commit 34a1684ec893ff1cc70a896e0eafe650850a9afc

Author: Chichi Lalescu <clalesc1@jhu.edu>

Date: Fri Nov 28 21:30:17 2014 -0500

add comment on division operator py3 vs py2

since these are lecture notes, and the students hear about python for the first time (supposedly), it is very likely that they will use python 3 if the instructor is using python 3.

however, some of them might soon find themselves working on some remote system which only has some python 2.x available.
therefore, my note.

commit 00eda462f2e7afa2abeadd37d1f19c89df74e401
Author: Chichi Lalescu <clalescu1@jhu.edu>
Date: Fri Nov 28 21:20:42 2014 -0500

fix typo

commit fd8fde6b6fd43526315c30c6bffa699d0439baa
Merge: eb1a5db 12c2d69
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Nov 7 10:20:50 2014 +0900

Merge branch 'master' of <https://github.com/jrjohansson/scientific-python-lectures>

commit eb1a5db5c07d4f35fd915a35640beaec6b80033a
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Nov 7 10:19:57 2014 +0900

fixed typos expect.. -> except.. Thanks @DigNeurosurgeon Closes #22

commit 12c2d6976230ad3e604153e2b40b3282fa168c86
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Aug 27 17:14:30 2014 +0900

added link to the PDF file

commit 4f722da1cfd244dec465d5fc2d2687c15c81966c
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Aug 27 00:14:28 2014 +0900

files for building a pdf that includes all notebooks

commit 890e238cb4dcdcdf28f1d39a8f5150bfda76ef50
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Aug 26 23:51:17 2014 +0900

updated image urls

commit be11c73f1acbc3805018460888adda0f053d91a8
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Aug 26 23:49:29 2014 +0900

updated section headers from markdown to header cells

commit 5a82957470bbd75da6200b5b96f3dcb5e2c96212
Merge: c4496f1 b0f18ec
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue May 27 19:39:31 2014 +0900

Merge pull request #21 from ozancaglayan/patch-1

Lecture-5-Sympy: Add missing verb 'use'

commit b0f18ec70a0d4fbee17796bedf832672da69683a
Author: Ozan Çağlayan <ozancag@gmail.com>
Date: Tue May 27 12:50:35 2014 +0300

Lecture-5-Sympy: Add missing verb 'use'

Replace 'we can the' with 'we can use the'

commit c4496f12eecdf9bc9fe62eb4a93950861812e398
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed May 14 11:03:14 2014 +0900

Fixed typo. Thanks again @yuvallanger, closes #20

commit d97b4f7e7e318b140c6ccc3d47c6477347dcfdd3
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue May 13 22:25:04 2014 +0900

Fixed spelling error. Closes #19. Thanks @yuvallanger , I appreciate it!

commit 7cef4a43e44465e23bdc5b7cf402537f56d0aeaa
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu May 1 10:41:38 2014 +0900

removed reference to the --pylab command line argument (closes #18)

commit 210e36d6eb83e44094c02b263d7cdc62ba0e21ac
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Apr 22 10:49:39 2014 +0900

fixed some issues with pyplot/00 API usage in 3D examples. Fixed animation example on ubuntu 14.04

commit 3f41f36ba794ee071dab6ebfbc3faa3d3311e342
Merge: 4aa61bb 1bcb1fa
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Mar 18 14:16:11 2014 +0900

Merge branch 'master' of <https://github.com/jrjohansson/scientific-python-lectures>

commit 4aa61bbdbb759c0b054673ee75d3ad6df33be763
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Mar 18 14:15:44 2014 +0900

minor text updates

commit 1bcb1fa79c3e564ec5d04d1a51612391cdb40e0f
Merge: b4d6f56 543c6ff
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Mar 17 22:14:52 2014 +0900

Merge pull request #17 from ajvengo/master

Fix mispring in hyposthesis word on theory-experiment-computation images

commit 543c6ffe35d18bea682a989935dd6861b84fcb51
Author: Vladimir Rapatskiy <rapatsky@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Mar 17 15:50:52 2014 +0400

Fix mispring in hyposthesis word on theory-experiment-computation.svg (and .png) images

commit b4d6f5635146c4a6b6e3ee0d117c786a7cf8321d
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Mar 17 17:35:24 2014 +0900

added small section on openmp via cython

commit 4b6ce271b87ae4908bf5f0fcbbc02254f03b9695
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Mar 14 13:44:34 2014 +0900

added some sections on figure tweaking: axis/label spacing, Stix fonts/usetex, scientific notation :

commit da83715000c063072a66b2947bde4a5942f50cc4
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Mar 12 11:51:02 2014 +0900

update matplotlib init method

commit 2a93f47400a84ac748c505c11c9a620cc426ad80
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Mar 12 11:45:01 2014 +0900

updated sympy init_printing method

commit a0aac9fd5971d50e61c21b585d3cc9730e5a2102
Merge: 6793df7 49152e6
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Mar 12 11:43:51 2014 +0900

Merge branch 'master' of <https://github.com/jrjohansson/scientific-python-lectures>

commit 6793df7d1a82a59448914b6857c35619d1eb0a51
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Mar 12 11:39:17 2014 +0900

fixed problems with matvec MPI example

commit 49152e6c8c33c3649349ac554fffadeb2ddfafaa
Merge: ba77020 85fe99a
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Feb 24 16:09:48 2014 +0900

Merge pull request #14 from kostyabazhanov/master

Fix misprints.

commit 85fe99a67946a39ee15e4c90e1205e61918af3ac
Author: Kostya Bazhanov <kostyabazhanov@mail.ru>
Date: Sat Feb 22 20:50:41 2014 +0400

Fix misprints.

commit ba770205a8d733758d86fb233cb243a1562a0657
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Dec 11 15:59:31 2013 +0900

reverted change to now anim.save is called and reran notebook

commit edb1e6158294af074c418d88b1b2329890753fac
Merge: 5e82ad2 ad71d7e
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Dec 10 22:54:45 2013 -0800

Merge pull request #12 from westurner/lecture_4_wording_ffmpeg

Updated Lecture-4-Matplotlib.ipynb: Syntax, FFMpeg workaround, clarification

commit ad71d7e463bba7ab5e941bd5d497422e729eb591
Author: westurner <wes.turner@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Dec 9 06:40:09 2013 -0600

Updated Lecture-4-Matplotlib.ipynb: Syntax, FFMpeg workaround, clarification

commit 5e82ad23bcd3bacb3e731c7527a5d0264a41f146
Merge: 8c046ac 363e92c
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Nov 27 14:38:31 2013 -0800

Merge pull request #11 from anddam/patch-1

fixing typo: added missing word

commit 363e92ceefcecc601976ddfa7b812c6b473dd483
Author: Andrea D'Amore <anddam@brapi.net>
Date: Wed Nov 27 16:16:39 2013 +0100

fixing typo: added missing word

commit 8c046acdc909667488811237fb85d029143e99a1
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Nov 19 00:37:58 2013 +0900

fixed a couple of grammar and spelling errors

commit 4bdc21ae7f3ca7a584cc23a3da55f8503d173104
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Nov 19 00:18:48 2013 +0900

fix typo: this example should be a syntax error

commit 1b903019834ab47b78e55f86717fcd57cb6e95b
Merge: 68fd7b9 bd6d1cf
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Nov 18 05:49:01 2013 -0800

Merge pull request #9 from janpipek/master

Logarithmic scale + histograms to matplotlib text

commit bd6d1cf82bde9f31905ee58d0cd2e1a63a6dd10f
Author: Jan Pipek <pipek@ipp.cas.cz>
Date: Mon Nov 18 11:59:48 2013 +0100

Matplotlib: histograms

commit 3285e81e02a648ac9c03e3778a9463821d68bdc7
Author: Jan Pipek <pipek@ipp.cas.cz>
Date: Mon Nov 18 11:57:08 2013 +0100

Matplotlib: Logarithmic scale

commit 68fd7b99e1cf79a550b2b335d20bb994070a3768
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Nov 11 15:12:40 2013 +0900

ran notebook with python3. added version information table.

commit 4c5aea0c465b5c412cb9cc4a15df327ca0e29864
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Nov 11 15:08:41 2013 +0900

fixed some python3 compability issues

commit 0c4b617ccd809dec852678c3f3793d67c32d2357
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Sep 30 15:57:28 2013 +0900

added note about %config InlineBackend

commit fcb3044f9a3b95b74d0283cf7bf2d9f56c3fd7b2
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Sep 30 15:40:44 2013 +0900

changes make_axes (wrong) to fig.add_axes

commit 52f5b2aec24a077c21cb417842155ff7a798df94
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Sat Sep 7 11:05:36 2013 +0900

rephrase note on replicability and reproducibility

commit 0cd9434239db08d2d73bbe2ef440ff2e30ff45c0
Merge: a35e372 6f96618
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Sat Aug 31 18:39:37 2013 -0700

Merge pull request #8 from gfrubi/master

more typos corrected in Lecture 3

commit 6f966189d0b6992640c2d5b18a9d37f08b90e70b
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@users.noreply.github.com>
Date: Thu Aug 29 21:31:49 2013 -0400

typos

commit 116b9c42cea07add280fa347826277e090398e8a
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@users.noreply.github.com>
Date: Thu Aug 29 15:52:15 2013 -0400

typos

commit 8d73e06731ac0c23944b83f07bc81f4cc22535a7
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@users.noreply.github.com>
Date: Thu Aug 29 15:42:28 2013 -0400

corrected "zeres"

commit f583f7ffe3ef79328806bd55efc013c79754781b
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@users.noreply.github.com>
Date: Thu Aug 29 15:38:03 2013 -0400

typos

commit a35e372793767201391c5159d78de5760e06abfd
Merge: 3dc5ac4 25c7383
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Sat Aug 17 00:05:10 2013 +0900

Manually merged PR #7

commit 25c7383048d60d703858a960c4eea79ae8170f39
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@users.noreply.github.com>
Date: Wed Aug 14 19:09:41 2013 -0400

typo

commit 4a6faf53aaaf4b71aa25ba20ee7c2d2441e1d840
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@users.noreply.github.com>
Date: Wed Aug 14 17:44:00 2013 -0400

"are" should be "is"

commit 69cc3169db832f5b57c6cc13959677630400e637
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@users.noreply.github.com>
Date: Wed Aug 14 11:19:55 2013 -0400

typo

commit 844d495d3f68e3577527be727e026f5bd671b8ee
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@users.noreply.github.com>
Date: Tue Aug 13 14:50:54 2013 -0400

small typos

commit 4d45ae28840a5ff7f45649c11cbff76329e977ea
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@users.noreply.github.com>
Date: Mon Aug 12 14:42:29 2013 -0400

removed "the" from "Using THE 'numpy.savetxt'..."

commit d7b5ee5125322757c94451ddb4095e8eedba7824
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@users.noreply.github.com>
Date: Mon Aug 12 14:37:53 2013 -0400

typo: "tempature" to "temperature"

commit ba911c59b9c1308060e78072b1e5d8409718d23b
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Sun Aug 11 00:46:06 2013 -0400

typo

commit 90f9404d1b02fd1d8e6f7d6a2de4d108d4f4d5a7
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Sun Aug 11 00:34:09 2013 -0400

small typo

commit 3dc5ac4fb0fc36db0cd4645d219202796a5656f3
Merge: 059c1eb 6920d5b
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Aug 9 18:26:37 2013 -0700

Merge pull request #6 from gfrubi/master

more small corrections to the text

commit 6920d5b38cd34703146523e7452530b57429d5a1
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Aug 9 18:39:12 2013 -0400

typos with "expection"

commit ea1aba2d8beb765a8dd358d75b5ce3024b2cf67a
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Aug 9 18:32:36 2013 -0400

typo

commit 9fc54a9eeb3a67254196c1f4e9c4619976195a5c
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>

Date: Fri Aug 9 18:28:25 2013 -0400

small typo

commit 8f259bd1b8819ca84cbf42baa3d09bc33c990805

Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>

Date: Fri Aug 9 18:02:34 2013 -0400

small typo

commit f1b8788ff070e1198f7cb8c3b5a32d262c0f6da7

Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>

Date: Fri Aug 9 17:59:39 2013 -0400

removed "the" from "of THE that particular class..."

commit 8dfd5898ded19907033afe414c6707f44e4b2779

Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>

Date: Fri Aug 9 17:43:21 2013 -0400

Fixed plural to singular

commit 0bb9f8f222f2b54e0955874f3f8eaccc5f45da2

Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>

Date: Fri Aug 9 16:33:41 2013 -0400

"lists" replaced by "dictionaries", since this is what the text is referring to

commit 9ffd7f6841b225617fdd2da6aa788c9252c95949

Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>

Date: Fri Aug 9 16:18:37 2013 -0400

Bad sentence corrected

commit 83869535a6f22fe2afa4562ed48d03002cf8c389

Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>

Date: Fri Aug 9 15:26:11 2013 -0400

small typo: "use" removed from "We can USE extract a part..."

commit 29183d0d0fe6db44bc903f9c83d7a4921f7b0eb2

Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>

Date: Thu Aug 8 12:09:56 2013 -0400

added "that" to "...definitions THAT can be used..."

commit e968df274546b2633ad4d446e0639048f918ec3b

Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>

Date: Thu Aug 8 11:54:42 2013 -0400

small typo: "variable" to "variable"

commit 059c1eb1bf62f4804388abfe310053bd99f9095d

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Thu Aug 8 17:00:44 2013 +0900

use header cells instead of markdown headings

commit 23fc637a378d5b237e5a6b4c1d8ff9e70e8c73fd
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Aug 8 16:44:01 2013 +0900

added versions table

commit ce8c6ad1d120e7990580464620d7b92d14d827c0
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Aug 8 16:42:50 2013 +0900

added versions table

commit ae2b44e25a8525a1ab2cee396e53607692c214da
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Aug 8 12:38:46 2013 +0900

added ax=ax to fig.colorbar call, which is useful when packing figures with colorbars into subplots

commit ae364b6992ba1754859e80ccd056fe09a8b60ff4
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Aug 8 12:29:24 2013 +0900

use header cells instead of markdown headers. added note about matplotlib magic, more consistent use

commit bc93fcbc3402430e5311604cebbe6cef71cfd091
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Aug 8 12:05:45 2013 +0900

use header cells instead of markdown titles for better nbconvert compatibility

commit 44d17a2a7498fba14482d5b3aeb43eddec58611
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Aug 8 11:52:38 2013 +0900

Added section about version information

commit c93a27a654886b7534f7707c5dc53c2b88e90fe2
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Aug 8 11:02:11 2013 +0900

updated link to IPython notebook

commit c0e73c9ef461e1313d25598772a1324c1256ea47
Merge: d8b027f f4171b0
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Aug 7 18:55:06 2013 -0700

Merge pull request #4 from gfrubi/master

fixed link to Ipython notebook in lecture 0

commit f4171b06aa029d065d91735e2871fde49982778a
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Aug 7 20:00:36 2013 -0400

fixed typo: "This is pattern..." to "This pattern..."

commit fbb3c0d87f95d99ae0b45f87706a78fe33af0e0d
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Aug 7 19:53:14 2013 -0400

corrected typo (double "for")

commit 9ab7e545f74b74dbd6b2aee2a420558839097879
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Aug 7 19:13:01 2013 -0400

fixed link to Ipython notebook

commit d8b027f435f050172f4b8a307f38c573abb19937
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Sat Jun 15 09:24:09 2013 +0900

reran the notebook after cython code updated by jfeist. Added note about using IPythons %%cython magic

commit 11c4be54a8004a8ff50d720955fb02a35e8ecbc7
Merge: 09ce4af 3ad9c75
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Jun 14 08:49:48 2013 -0700

Merge pull request #3 from jfeist/master

some small fixes

commit 3ad9c75d0873a2443ad257cb954d62b0a79165a8
Author: Johannes Feist <johannes.feist@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Jun 14 17:09:43 2013 +0200

in the cython example of lecture 6A: added a cdef for int i as well, giving speedup of more than 10x

commit 2e40ce5c48a0884ae6a4dad8b7707fc1925d0999
Author: Johannes Feist <johannes.feist@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Jun 14 16:35:34 2013 +0200

fixed some typos in lecture 5

commit 3f5caf8410b4d649fcd8c5c3b91fcbd7871f83ce
Author: Johannes Feist <johannes.feist@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Jun 14 16:21:38 2013 +0200

fixed two typos in lecture 1

commit 09ce4af2c2822678f38257852f5abbb1b9665417
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Jun 12 23:55:00 2013 +0900

added example of how to efficiently evaluate expressions using `lambdify`

commit [b20823e1f1fa5fa19c897830d6a81d02b381bdb2](#)

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Jun 12 00:44:24 2013 +0900

fixed typo in explanation of `add_axes` arguments (thanks to Derek Bridges)

commit [3fdedfabebbf870cc4110e1df85ac81f20a74b13](#)

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Fri May 10 21:06:01 2013 +0900

fixed problem with animation figure being showed. added arguments to `animation.save` to make it work

commit [46caf73baf20920bdc1a4c10965b15a7caaa6850](#)

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Wed May 1 16:15:43 2013 +0900

fixed a python 3 syntax error

commit [7703269d3f7e11d0df72701f7d61ba4d9e6695bc](#)

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Mon Apr 29 16:37:36 2013 +0900

python3 fixes

commit [c0844f6caa98b7ea0695a86add9a2e5be7538406](#)

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Sun Apr 14 11:40:36 2013 +0900

spelling and grammar fixes

commit [99fb70c8f0c55a6605397e68af00bd8a5721874a](#)

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Tue Feb 19 11:54:47 2013 +0900

spelling, grammar and terminology fixes

commit [5ba305b265636ddc06a37461811ff550736cf06d](#)

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Tue Feb 19 11:33:13 2013 +0900

added some examples on how to use `IPython.parallel`

commit [b5f8c55bd27a87974f9be97b819796032028a04b](#)

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Mon Feb 18 11:32:07 2013 +0900

ran a spell checker on the notebook...

commit [403fdc71e7389f42b54c2c67524441c2566b1e18](#)

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Mon Feb 18 11:19:53 2013 +0900

bugfix in the opencl example

commit 72e8a1a7ec81c5e36d18aaca540c394a4f1dba6c
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Feb 18 10:55:43 2013 +0900

Fixes #2: correctly compare mpi sum and numpy sum, and make sure that all processes get the same ra

commit 196b77fd7955ffaf22e5a16f14fa5d6e16a8d9c9
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Feb 7 10:25:00 2013 +0900

removed excessive output from git clone in notebook

commit 75033f9e6ac366b4fd5546ab683fbbf65331d9af
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Feb 7 10:16:29 2013 +0900

Added CC-BY as license for the notebooks. Closes #1.

commit 79bb8f76b154dd9b30ad58ff1147db185eb875fd
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Jan 23 17:16:49 2013 +0900

added links to github page

commit 297d1fb26f207502105c9cf2c9554ad31c2ce299
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Dec 21 11:07:36 2012 +0900

remove archive files

commit 47ba13714881e644b7570e936f40bfc583a4dcda
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Dec 14 16:51:53 2012 +0100

remove unnecessary directory

commit 6e5903a48807a17d78ac243f94e38b3ca9f46066
Merge: 4c1c5e8 1f15644
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Dec 14 13:56:45 2012 +0100

Merge branch 'master' of github.com:jrjohansson/scientific-python-lectures

commit 4c1c5e8ea22a900be1106a0049fa0a174adfe3ff
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Dec 14 13:56:22 2012 +0100

updated mac installation instructions

commit 1f15644e8bdf7590f32458f173e65b884c8ab5cb

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Dec 11 21:46:00 2012 +0900

added urls to new notebooks

commit a4f3f148d8e537c7f0716358edee194a88fd1665
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Dec 10 20:42:04 2012 +0900

updated archives

commit 24c174d00a5bdaf14a9d6a7bcb2b7c955549bbaf
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Dec 10 11:11:13 2012 +0100

added HPC notebook

commit 8bbf262a9bef6c4cc5e002df6e103164a7078614
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Dec 10 07:40:11 2012 +0100

updated RCS noteboook

commit d0d6a70a9b717549306c6d595b4815c527b9a8ec
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Dec 10 07:09:20 2012 +0100

added lecture notebook about RCS

commit 2495af428aaefea851dea2fd4b8e8bc77119522c
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Sun Dec 9 20:26:11 2012 +0100

added stuff about ctypes and cython

commit da6f436f41302520c2426abf0baaf8f19224a280
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Sun Dec 9 09:34:58 2012 +0100

Added a README file

commit 19f776e81fe1efd214dfd9a28f4b208f0046cd72
Merge: 9db5eaf b12a6e0
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Dec 7 17:20:47 2012 +0900

Merge branch 'master' of github.com:jrjohansson/scientific-python-lectures

commit b12a6e0f2d0bfffef492e2355dd6d7d6a0eef45b3
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Dec 7 08:30:21 2012 +0100

minor updates

commit 9db5eaf720c4fe57b1b7135582bc73cdcae28269
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Dec 7 15:48:19 2012 +0900

regenerated movie

commit 13e17183c56da03c5f26acc9f8028c17f63d3b4c
Merge: 2e5cf5f e55b247
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Dec 7 07:39:03 2012 +0100

Merge branch 'master' of github.com:jrjohansson/scientific-python-lectures

commit 2e5cf5fadfb68989b4846ff77d6a855d7c66c2f2
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Dec 7 07:38:06 2012 +0100

minor additions and typo fixes

commit e55b247c8c3ac6dd1401987957d4c024a62609cd
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Dec 6 22:19:02 2012 +0900

added installation instructions for using Fink instead of macports

commit 402bb65f7e82c280b0f19ef1ad09dfde0707b710
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Dec 6 09:03:25 2012 +0100

minor updates and typo fixes

commit bc5a3fd4dbe6fc97fed0bb2297f62c6da8ee83d8
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Dec 6 08:12:15 2012 +0100

minor updates, typo fixes

commit 35dc225eb08a09522bef450289470f449d4de0aa
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Dec 6 07:54:45 2012 +0100

fixed typo

commit 35c057e0306cea1b525b4bce70d9bb5228b793fb
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Dec 5 07:04:47 2012 +0100

updated figs

commit af2358522536100663bbb80caf7ce249a4ee3fec
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Dec 5 06:59:10 2012 +0100

added new subfig

commit fd7e0699c3fafa81699af324273a542a0f819bf9
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Dec 4 18:14:28 2012 +0100

added archives

commit 3cc4be6135f8a4f4dd0d69b4479094bb2a963327
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Dec 4 18:11:04 2012 +0100

fixed typo

commit 380a6744a0e0fcaab74694fc0f9643d1e6656ed1
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Dec 4 17:56:30 2012 +0100

minor updates

commit 3ea43c1ad956ecac84d5009333ef452b69a182b3
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Dec 4 17:32:37 2012 +0100

added start on fortran-c-python lecture

commit f443fbaa480c01673bdacba4f10257ef7f2aa983
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Dec 4 07:48:23 2012 +0100

minor additions, fixed typos

commit d3d6c3cffc3fd6794c9a5e410c2db7e3a628ea1c
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Dec 3 21:39:31 2012 +0100

fixed typos

commit ee9af6faea7f765354744edbfef52f6b7f087610
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Nov 30 12:56:33 2012 +0900

added PNGs or SVGs

commit 29656641b013a1bf66c47d457b6f224d7a6c3e97
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Nov 30 12:55:58 2012 +0900

use urls to github instead of local files so that nbviewer works

commit a73fd26e3fbff6a2a9239d66d267cf082401df14
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Nov 30 12:26:39 2012 +0900

added urls to notebooks via nbviewer in readme file

```
commit 86d4e9b48ba0e0eae7d2476f3f1fdcbc94e31c4c
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date:   Fri Nov 30 12:16:28 2012 +0900
```

added introduction lecture

```
commit a419680209976d1c20ee6062e9613961c207ef2e
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date:   Fri Nov 30 00:38:58 2012 +0900
```

rename

```
commit 88f1c03d9b1ae122fc90e1f251abc1e837eb13e7
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date:   Thu Nov 29 20:50:00 2012 +0900
```

added missing extra files

```
commit 7ec2ad522915406d4704daaaa39cea95febd1228
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date:   Thu Nov 29 20:46:10 2012 +0900
```

imported initial version of scientific computing lectures

```
commit 200b15424c4058d44d251408bf890871a7fe0c93
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date:   Thu Nov 29 03:43:35 2012 -0800
```

Initial commit

```
In [30]: !git checkout 1f26ad648a791e266fbb951ef5c49b8d990e6461
```

fatal: reference is not a tree: 1f26ad648a791e266fbb951ef5c49b8d990e6461

Now the content of all the files like in the revision with the hash code listed above (first revision)

```
In [31]: !cat README
```

A file with information about the gitdemo repository.

A new line.

We can move back to “the latest” (master) with the command:

```
In [32]: !git checkout master
```

```
M      Lecture-0-Scientific-Computing-with-Python.ipynb
M      Lecture-1-Introduction-to-Python-Programming.ipynb
M      Lecture-2-Numpy.ipynb
M      Lecture-3-Scipy.ipynb
M      Lecture-4-Matplotlib.ipynb
M      Lecture-5-Sympy.ipynb
M      Lecture-6A-Fortran-and-C.ipynb
M      Lecture-6B-HPC.ipynb
M      Makefile
```

```
D      Scientific-Computing-with-Python.pdf
A      images/cython-numpy-openmp.png
A      images/double-pendulum-animation.png
Already on 'master'
Your branch is ahead of 'origin/master' by 4 commits.
(use "git push" to publish your local commits)
```

```
In [33]: !cat README
```

```
A file with information about the gitdemo repository.
```

```
A new line.
```

```
In [34]: !git status
```

```
On branch master
Your branch is ahead of 'origin/master' by 4 commits.
(use "git push" to publish your local commits)
Changes to be committed:
  (use "git reset HEAD <file>..." to unstage)
```

```
    modified:   Lecture-1-Introduction-to-Python-Programming.ipynb
    modified:   Lecture-2-Numpy.ipynb
    modified:   Lecture-3-Scipy.ipynb
    modified:   Lecture-4-Matplotlib.ipynb
    modified:   Lecture-5-Sympy.ipynb
    modified:   Lecture-6A-Fortran-and-C.ipynb
    modified:   Lecture-6B-HPC.ipynb
    new file:   images/cython-numpy-openmp.png
    new file:   images/double-pendulum-animation.png
```

```
Changes not staged for commit:
  (use "git add/rm <file>..." to update what will be committed)
  (use "git checkout -- <file>..." to discard changes in working directory)
```

```
    modified:   Lecture-0-Scientific-Computing-with-Python.ipynb
    modified:   Lecture-1-Introduction-to-Python-Programming.ipynb
    modified:   Lecture-2-Numpy.ipynb
    modified:   Lecture-3-Scipy.ipynb
    modified:   Lecture-4-Matplotlib.ipynb
    modified:   Lecture-5-Sympy.ipynb
    modified:   Lecture-6A-Fortran-and-C.ipynb
    modified:   Lecture-6B-HPC.ipynb
    modified:   Makefile
    deleted:    Scientific-Computing-with-Python.pdf
```

```
Untracked files:
  (use "git add <file>..." to include in what will be committed)
```

```
    .DS_Store
    .Makefile.swp
    .ipynb_checkpoints/
    __pycache__/_
    animation.mp4
    dprod.f
```

```
dprod.pyf
filename.png
gitdemo/
gitdemo2/
hello.py
hellofortran.f
"images/Icon\r"
mpi-matrix-vector.py
mpi-numpy-array.py
mpi-psum.py
mpitest.py
mymodule.py
opencl-dense-mv.py
qutip/
random-matrix.csv
random-matrix.npy
random-vector.npy
"scripts/Icon\r"
test.svg
```

9.13 Tagging and branching

9.13.1 Tags

Tags are named revisions. They are useful for marking particular revisions for later references. For example, we can tag our code with the tag “paper-1-final” when simulations for “paper-1” are finished and the paper submitted. Then we can always retrieve the exactly the code used for that paper even if we continue to work on and develop the code for future projects and papers.

```
In [35]: !git log
```

```
commit 7daed99af367b55643dc69e92dbd9829a68638f7
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date:   Mon Aug 17 12:39:34 2015 -0700

    remove file tmpfile

commit f9aa373cf281933540f9527cdb025c5aae809271
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date:   Mon Aug 17 12:39:30 2015 -0700

    adding file tmpfile

commit b39d371c7be26d05dcd9ac04b00f84457c7352fd
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date:   Mon Aug 17 12:39:26 2015 -0700

    added one more line in README

commit 415eea7fc94559f68177a542e49a3c63eb3e26b7
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date:   Mon Aug 17 12:39:17 2015 -0700

    Added a README file
```

commit badf19df6934093cea8364c927e2320adf608c08
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Mon Aug 17 12:16:52 2015 -0700

added a line in expr1 branch

commit d925777dd7b7211b963d9ef141c1c2a13596e370
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Mon Aug 17 12:16:40 2015 -0700

remove file tmpfile

commit 954a45d37c2b6e03e3887d2e0958e12fcb6b0b9c
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Mon Aug 17 12:16:37 2015 -0700

adding file tmpfile

commit 218064fe4e88ae9efd16197084778fc29c8d56b1
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Mon Aug 17 12:16:30 2015 -0700

added one more line in README

commit 285806d6c9f40356a78414dae626dad0caf2acf5
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Mon Aug 17 12:16:18 2015 -0700

Added a README file

commit 028ab85c90c45c2b5c1bbf14b6182d269dd0c00a
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Mon Aug 17 10:11:26 2015 -0700

Working on running output cells

commit 5eef8aa451b5130b3f8ca9a5b3a9f5da51d3c1c1
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Mon Aug 17 09:36:31 2015 -0700

TOC newline after logo

commit 6f20a92de4ff6d8fafa5d35706ce2cb14f14951d
Author: Dhavide Aruliah <dhavide@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Aug 17 12:20:26 2015 -0400

added a line in expr1 branch

commit 68e750697b772952a0e06984199d334521e3a6ea
Author: Dhavide Aruliah <dhavide@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Aug 17 12:20:23 2015 -0400

remove file tmpfile

commit 0bf6faad396fd7bca5400e3b09c765a05328edf5
Author: Dhavide Aruliah <dhavide@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Aug 17 12:20:23 2015 -0400

adding file tmpfile

commit 6a7b9ebb8fd1fceb54505a2db0d2b87ca43a1680
Author: Dhavide Aruliah <dhavide@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Aug 17 12:20:23 2015 -0400

added one more line in README

commit 792c1853277a399db7b66327d23c789dca0fa9b6
Author: Dhavide Aruliah <dhavide@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Aug 17 12:20:22 2015 -0400

Added a README file

commit ca1cb01fc10536fdd9960d88dee2e4eea87a2dbf
Author: Dhavide Aruliah <dhavide@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Aug 17 11:38:01 2015 -0400

Fixed LaTeX build problems.

commit 849d904634219cfd92719d3ca5f5fa3d63524544
Merge: 012cc74 767bde
Author: DavidMertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Mon Aug 17 08:04:05 2015 -0700

Merge pull request #3 from ContinuumIO/New-branding

New branding

commit 767bde862ce839064f7aabc4505b70a5a6ff1b0
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Fri Aug 14 19:00:34 2015 -0700

Customization of Lecture-0 for Continuum

commit 98fa8dd86c9b9d3b22befd2f347d232e40aa1254
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Fri Aug 14 14:48:06 2015 -0700

Remove external refs in README

commit 012cc740b820899fdd88fcd26f06411b3662acd3
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Fri Aug 14 14:24:46 2015 -0700

Bunch of changes to generate book acceptably

commit 0fcfe7b15d41410f41ce20b30aa3e2cccc2d1b48
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>

Date: Fri Aug 14 13:30:09 2015 -0700

Getting LaTeX glitches fixed

commit af7227f185cbf9b470358a759fcad449c61abba4

Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>

Date: Fri Aug 14 07:57:43 2015 -0700

ready to generate PDF

commit 9684487886e274ab5d952de38f80e5dfe57ef732

Merge: 3edfcb8 2d272b5

Author: DavidMertz <dmertz@continuum.io>

Date: Fri Aug 14 07:47:21 2015 -0700

Merge pull request #2 from ContinuumIO/master

Merge pull request #1 from ContinuumIO/New-branding

commit 2d272b55815ee4c7ba04f26ba6cfab268d4e260e

Merge: ac1dba6 3edfcb8

Author: DavidMertz <dmertz@continuum.io>

Date: Fri Aug 14 07:39:37 2015 -0700

Merge pull request #1 from ContinuumIO/New-branding

Merge in new branding

commit 3edfcb801e335c4fbbadc2e67ad4f4818228646e

Merge: 20283fa d35de96

Author: Susan Price <sprice@continuum.io>

Date: Thu Aug 13 13:33:21 2015 -0500

Merge branch 'New-branding' of github.com:ContinuumIO/scientific-python-lectures into New-branding

commit 20283fad70f1cc4b4e97a268265fcffcf441a2e7

Author: Susan Price <sprice@continuum.io>

Date: Wed Aug 12 18:02:27 2015 -0500

Light editing to Lectures 1-3

Typos, also added branding blocks but Will did all.

commit d35de965c893ee18b94d17e54984bf5d423d2e65

Author: Will Warner <electronwill@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Aug 12 17:49:53 2015 -0500

branding

branding

commit f4098deac3c20073733800746d984e470bd94f47

Author: Will Warner <electronwill@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Aug 12 17:08:55 2015 -0500

next branding draft

next branding draft

commit 31a060e6e7098a96febae0d4f67d4bfd7d5fda7a

Author: Susan Price <sprice@continuum.io>

Date: Wed Aug 12 15:53:29 2015 -0500

add branding to lecture 1

add branding to lecture 1

commit 190d4c0d291e5f9c1502716e71cd7d9b7cd57c4b

Author: Will Warner <electronwill@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Aug 12 15:07:49 2015 -0500

add branding to lecture 0

Add logo and text crediting Johansson to lecture 0.

commit a9c0e42b155bf306d180862ad1820fc2819ee6f9

Author: Susan Price <susan@firecatstudio.com>

Date: Wed Aug 12 13:29:27 2015 -0500

Update Lecture-0-Scientific-Computing-with-Python.ipynb

commit ac1dba63ea3a7e7f5a22b8ade0ffe39b8c296889

Merge: 834e492 475e588

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Sun Jun 28 23:00:45 2015 +0900

Merge pull request #27 from MartinHeroux/master

Minor corrections to Lectures 0-2

commit 834e49248e502e869b030392d2e50f05bd2bf50e

Merge: efaadbd cd2a475

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Jun 24 21:12:14 2015 +0900

Merge pull request #26 from electronwill/anaconda

Update Anaconda information

commit cd2a4758a4052d8b93e8e49596c87ab93ec7947a

Author: Will Warner <electronwill@gmail.com>

Date: Tue Jun 23 11:14:06 2015 -0500

Update Anaconda information

Update Anaconda information: Anaconda is currently not divided into CE and Pro, but rather a single free open source distribution, with some commercial add-ons which are free for academic use.

commit 475e5880b5f80aa4d4de2df7ebf457291c9db1d2
Author: Martin Heroux <heroux.martin@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Jun 23 21:10:22 2015 +1000

Fix typos and grammar

commit 5b53bde2b223ef2f02b47620167299a25854b209
Author: Martin Heroux <heroux.martin@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Jun 22 07:13:53 2015 +1000

Made minor English corrections & a few minor corrections/additions

commit efaadbdc1ca5e743c7abf66bc61beb5c5eabb60b
Merge: fd8fde6 34a1684
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Sun Apr 12 15:17:10 2015 +0900

Merge pull request #24 from chichilalescu/develop

typo and python2 division comment

commit 34a1684ec893ff1cc70a896e0eafe650850a9afc
Author: Chichi Lalescu <clalesc1@jhu.edu>
Date: Fri Nov 28 21:30:17 2014 -0500

add comment on division operator py3 vs py2

since these are lecture notes, and the students hear about python for the first time (supposedly), it is very likely that they will use python 3 if the instructor is using python 3. however, some of them might soon find themselves working on some remote system which only has some python 2.x available. therefore, my note.

commit 00eda462f2e7afa2abeadd37d1f19c89df74e401
Author: Chichi Lalescu <clalesc1@jhu.edu>
Date: Fri Nov 28 21:20:42 2014 -0500

fix typo

commit fd8fde6b6fd43526315c30c6bffa699d0439baa
Merge: eb1a5db 12c2d69
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Nov 7 10:20:50 2014 +0900

Merge branch 'master' of <https://github.com/jrjohansson/scientific-python-lectures>

commit eb1a5db5c07d4f35fd915a35640beaec6b80033a
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Nov 7 10:19:57 2014 +0900

fixed typos expect.. -> except.. Thanks @DigNeurosurgeon Closes #22

commit 12c2d6976230ad3e604153e2b40b3282fa168c86
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Aug 27 17:14:30 2014 +0900

added link to the PDF file

commit 4f722da1cfd244dec465d5fc2d2687c15c81966c
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Aug 27 00:14:28 2014 +0900

files for building a pdf that includes all notebooks

commit 890e238cb4dcdcdf28f1d39a8f5150bfda76ef50
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Aug 26 23:51:17 2014 +0900

updated image urls

commit be11c73f1acbc3805018460888adda0f053d91a8
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Aug 26 23:49:29 2014 +0900

updated section headers from markdown to header cells

commit 5a82957470bbd75da6200b5b96f3dcb5e2c96212
Merge: c4496f1 b0f18ec
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue May 27 19:39:31 2014 +0900

Merge pull request #21 from ozancaglayan/patch-1

Lecture-5-Sympy: Add missing verb 'use'

commit b0f18ec70a0d4fbee17796bedf832672da69683a
Author: Ozan Çağlayan <ozancag@gmail.com>
Date: Tue May 27 12:50:35 2014 +0300

Lecture-5-Sympy: Add missing verb 'use'

Replace 'we can the' with 'we can use the'

commit c4496f12eecd9bc9fe62eb4a93950861812e398
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed May 14 11:03:14 2014 +0900

Fixed typo. Thanks again @yuvallanger, closes #20

commit d97b4f7e7e318b140c6ccc3d47c6477347dcfdd3
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue May 13 22:25:04 2014 +0900

Fixed spelling error. Closes #19. Thanks @yuvallanger , I appreciate it!

commit 7cef4a43e44465e23bdc5b7cf402537f56d0aeaa

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu May 1 10:41:38 2014 +0900

removed reference to the --pylab command line argument (closes #18)

commit 210e36d6eb83e44094c02b263d7cdc62ba0e21ac
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Apr 22 10:49:39 2014 +0900

fixed some issues with pyplot/00 API usage in 3D examples. Fixed animation example on ubuntu 14.04

commit 3f41f36ba794ee071dab6ebfbc3faa3d3311e342
Merge: 4aa61bb 1bcb1fa
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Mar 18 14:16:11 2014 +0900

Merge branch 'master' of <https://github.com/jrjohansson/scientific-python-lectures>

commit 4aa61bbdbb759c0b054673ee75d3ad6df33be763
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Mar 18 14:15:44 2014 +0900

minor text updates

commit 1bcb1fa79c3e564ec5d04d1a51612391cdb40e0f
Merge: b4d6f56 543c6ff
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Mar 17 22:14:52 2014 +0900

Merge pull request #17 from ajvengo/master

Fix mispring in hyposthesis word on theory-experiment-computation images

commit 543c6ffe35d18bea682a989935dd6861b84fcb51
Author: Vladimir Rapatskiy <rapatsky@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Mar 17 15:50:52 2014 +0400

Fix mispring in hyposthesis word on theory-experiment-computation.svg (and .png) images

commit b4d6f5635146c4a6b6e3ee0d117c786a7cf8321d
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Mar 17 17:35:24 2014 +0900

added small section on openmp via cython

commit 4b6ce271b87ae4908bf5f0fcbbc02254f03b9695
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Mar 14 13:44:34 2014 +0900

added some sections on figure tweaking: axis/label spacing, Stix fonts/usetex, scientific notation

commit da83715000c063072a66b2947bde4a5942f50cc4
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Mar 12 11:51:02 2014 +0900

update matplotlib init method

commit 2a93f47400a84ac748c505c11c9a620cc426ad80
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Mar 12 11:45:01 2014 +0900

updated sympy init_printing method

commit a0aac9fd5971d50e61c21b585d3cc9730e5a2102
Merge: 6793df7 49152e6
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Mar 12 11:43:51 2014 +0900

Merge branch 'master' of <https://github.com/jrjohansson/scientific-python-lectures>

commit 6793df7d1a82a59448914b6857c35619d1eb0a51
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Mar 12 11:39:17 2014 +0900

fixed problems with matvec MPI example

commit 49152e6c8c33c3649349ac554fffadeb2ddfafaa
Merge: ba77020 85fe99a
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Feb 24 16:09:48 2014 +0900

Merge pull request #14 from kostyabazhanov/master

Fix misprints.

commit 85fe99a67946a39ee15e4c90e1205e61918af3ac
Author: Kostya Bazhanov <kostyabazhanov@mail.ru>
Date: Sat Feb 22 20:50:41 2014 +0400

Fix misprints.

commit ba770205a8d733758d86fb233cb243a1562a0657
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Dec 11 15:59:31 2013 +0900

reverted change to now anim.save is called and reran notebook

commit edb1e6158294af074c418d88b1b2329890753fac
Merge: 5e82ad2 ad71d7e
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Dec 10 22:54:45 2013 -0800

Merge pull request #12 from westurner/lecture_4_wording_ffmpeg

Updated Lecture-4-Matplotlib.ipynb: Syntax, FFMpeg workaround, clarification

commit ad71d7e463bba7ab5e941bd5d497422e729eb591
Author: westurner <wes.turner@gmail.com>

Date: Mon Dec 9 06:40:09 2013 -0600

Updated Lecture-4-Matplotlib.ipynb: Syntax, FFMpeg workaround, clarification

commit 5e82ad23bcd3bacb3e731c7527a5d0264a41f146

Merge: 8c046ac 363e92c

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Wed Nov 27 14:38:31 2013 -0800

Merge pull request #11 from anddam/patch-1

fixing typo: added missing word

commit 363e92ceefcecc601976ddfa7b812c6b473dd483

Author: Andrea D'Amore <anddam@brapi.net>

Date: Wed Nov 27 16:16:39 2013 +0100

fixing typo: added missing word

commit 8c046acdc909667488811237fb85d029143e99a1

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Tue Nov 19 00:37:58 2013 +0900

fixed a couple of grammar and spelling errors

commit 4bdc21ae7f3ca7a584cc23a3da55f8503d173104

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Tue Nov 19 00:18:48 2013 +0900

fix typo: this example should be a syntax error

commit 1b903019834ab47b78e55f86717fcd57cb6e95b

Merge: 68fd7b9 bd6d1cf

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Mon Nov 18 05:49:01 2013 -0800

Merge pull request #9 from janpipek/master

Logarithmic scale + histograms to matplotlib text

commit bd6d1cf82bde9f31905ee58d0cd2e1a63a6dd10f

Author: Jan Pipek <pipek@ipp.cas.cz>

Date: Mon Nov 18 11:59:48 2013 +0100

Matplotlib: histograms

commit 3285e81e02a648ac9c03e3778a9463821d68bdc7

Author: Jan Pipek <pipek@ipp.cas.cz>

Date: Mon Nov 18 11:57:08 2013 +0100

Matplotlib: Logarithmic scale

commit 68fd7b99e1cf79a550b2b335d20bb994070a3768

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>

Date: Mon Nov 11 15:12:40 2013 +0900

ran notebook with python3. added version information table.

commit 4c5aea0c465b5c412cb9cc4a15df327ca0e29864
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Nov 11 15:08:41 2013 +0900

fixed some python3 compability issues

commit 0c4b617ccd809dec852678c3f3793d67c32d2357
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Sep 30 15:57:28 2013 +0900

added note about %config InlineBackend

commit fcb3044f9a3b95b74d0283cf7bf2d9f56c3fd7b2
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Sep 30 15:40:44 2013 +0900

changes make_axes (wrong) to fig.add_axes

commit 52f5b2aec24a077c21cb417842155ff7a798df94
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Sat Sep 7 11:05:36 2013 +0900

rephrase note on replicability and reproducibility

commit 0cd9434239db08d2d73bbe2ef440ff2e30ff45c0
Merge: a35e372 6f96618
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Sat Aug 31 18:39:37 2013 -0700

Merge pull request #8 from gfrubi/master

more typos corrected in Lecture 3

commit 6f966189d0b6992640c2d5b18a9d37f08b90e70b
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@users.noreply.github.com>
Date: Thu Aug 29 21:31:49 2013 -0400

typos

commit 116b9c42cea07add280fa347826277e090398e8a
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@users.noreply.github.com>
Date: Thu Aug 29 15:52:15 2013 -0400

typos

commit 8d73e06731ac0c23944b83f07bc81f4cc22535a7
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@users.noreply.github.com>
Date: Thu Aug 29 15:42:28 2013 -0400

corrected "zeres"

commit f583f7ffe3ef79328806bd55efc013c79754781b
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@users.noreply.github.com>
Date: Thu Aug 29 15:38:03 2013 -0400

typos

commit a35e372793767201391c5159d78de5760e06abfd
Merge: 3dc5ac4 25c7383
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Sat Aug 17 00:05:10 2013 +0900

Manually merged PR #7

commit 25c7383048d60d703858a960c4eea79ae8170f39
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@users.noreply.github.com>
Date: Wed Aug 14 19:09:41 2013 -0400

typo

commit 4a6faf53aaaf4b71aa25ba20ee7c2d2441e1d840
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@users.noreply.github.com>
Date: Wed Aug 14 17:44:00 2013 -0400

"are" should be "is"

commit 69cc3169db832f5b57c6cc13959677630400e637
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@users.noreply.github.com>
Date: Wed Aug 14 11:19:55 2013 -0400

typo

commit 844d495d3f68e3577527be727e026f5bd671b8ee
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@users.noreply.github.com>
Date: Tue Aug 13 14:50:54 2013 -0400

small typos

commit 4d45ae28840a5ff7f45649c11cbff76329e977ea
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@users.noreply.github.com>
Date: Mon Aug 12 14:42:29 2013 -0400

removed "the" from "Using THE 'numpy.savetxt'..."

commit d7b5ee5125322757c94451ddb4095e8eedba7824
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@users.noreply.github.com>
Date: Mon Aug 12 14:37:53 2013 -0400

typo: "tempature" to "temperature"

commit ba911c59b9c1308060e78072b1e5d8409718d23b
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Sun Aug 11 00:46:06 2013 -0400

typo

commit 90f9404d1b02fd1d8e6f7d6a2de4d108d4f4d5a7
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Sun Aug 11 00:34:09 2013 -0400

small typo

commit 3dc5ac4fb0fc36db0cd4645d219202796a5656f3
Merge: 059c1eb 6920d5b
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Aug 9 18:26:37 2013 -0700

Merge pull request #6 from gfrubi/master

more small corrections to the text

commit 6920d5b38cd34703146523e7452530b57429d5a1
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Aug 9 18:39:12 2013 -0400

typos with "expection"

commit ea1aba2d8beb765a8dd358d75b5ce3024b2cf67a
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Aug 9 18:32:36 2013 -0400

typo

commit 9fc54a9eeb3a67254196c1f4e9c4619976195a5c
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Aug 9 18:28:25 2013 -0400

small typo

commit 8f259bd1b8819ca84cbf42baa3d09bc33c990805
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Aug 9 18:02:34 2013 -0400

small typo

commit f1b8788ff070e1198f7cb8c3b5a32d262c0f6da7
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Aug 9 17:59:39 2013 -0400

removed "the" from "of THE that particular class..."

commit 8dfd5898ded19907033afe414c6707f44e4b2779
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Aug 9 17:43:21 2013 -0400

Fixed plural to singular

commit 0bb9f8f2222f2b54e0955874f3f8eaccc5f45da2

Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Aug 9 16:33:41 2013 -0400

"lists" replaced by "dictionaries", since this is what the text is referring to

commit 9fffd7f6841b225617fdd2da6aa788c9252c95949
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Aug 9 16:18:37 2013 -0400

Bad sentence corrected

commit 83869535a6f22fe2afa4562ed48d03002cf8c389
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Aug 9 15:26:11 2013 -0400

small typo: "use" removed from "We can USE extract a part..."

commit 29183d0d0fe6db44bc903f9c83d7a4921f7b0eb2
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Aug 8 12:09:56 2013 -0400

added "that" to "...definitions THAT can be used..."

commit e968df274546b2633ad4d446e0639048f918ec3b
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Aug 8 11:54:42 2013 -0400

small typo: "variable" to "variable"

commit 059c1eb1bf62f4804388abfe310053bd99f9095d
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Aug 8 17:00:44 2013 +0900

use header cells instead of markdown headings

commit 23fc637a378d5b237e5a6b4c1d8ff9e70e8c73fd
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Aug 8 16:44:01 2013 +0900

added versions table

commit ce8c6ad1d120e7990580464620d7b92d14d827c0
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Aug 8 16:42:50 2013 +0900

added versions table

commit ae2b44e25a8525a1ab2cee396e53607692c214da
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Aug 8 12:38:46 2013 +0900

added ax=ax to fig.colorbar call, which is useful when packing figures with colorbars into subplots

commit ae364b6992ba1754859e80ccd056fe09a8b60ff4

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Aug 8 12:29:24 2013 +0900

use header cells instead of markdown headers. added note about matplotlib magic, more consistent us

commit bc93fcbc3402430e5311604cebbe6cef71cfd091
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Aug 8 12:05:45 2013 +0900

use header cells instead of markdown titles for better nbconvert compatibility

commit 44d17a2a7498fba14482d5b3aeb43eddecbb58611
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Aug 8 11:52:38 2013 +0900

Added section about version information

commit c93a27a654886b7534f7707c5dc53c2b88e90fe2
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Aug 8 11:02:11 2013 +0900

updated link to IPython notebook

commit c0e73c9ef461e1313d25598772a1324c1256ea47
Merge: d8b027f f4171b0
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Aug 7 18:55:06 2013 -0700

Merge pull request #4 from gfrubi/master

fixed link to Ipython notebook in lecture 0

commit f4171b06aa029d065d91735e2871fde49982778a
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Aug 7 20:00:36 2013 -0400

fixed typo: "This is pattern..." to "This pattern..."

commit fbb3c0d87f95d99ae0b45f87706a78fe33af0e0d
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Aug 7 19:53:14 2013 -0400

corrected typo (double "for")

commit 9ab7e545f74b74dbd6b2aee2a420558839097879
Author: Guillermo <gfrubi@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Aug 7 19:13:01 2013 -0400

fixed link to Ipython notebook

commit d8b027f435f050172f4b8a307f38c573abb19937
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Sat Jun 15 09:24:09 2013 +0900

reran the notebook after cython code updated by jfeist. Added note about using IPythons %%cython ma

commit 11c4be54a8004a8ff50d720955fb02a35e8ecbc7
Merge: 09ce4af 3ad9c75
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Jun 14 08:49:48 2013 -0700

Merge pull request #3 from jfeist/master

some small fixes

commit 3ad9c75d0873a2443ad257cb954d62b0a79165a8
Author: Johannes Feist <johannes.feist@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Jun 14 17:09:43 2013 +0200

in the cython example of lecture 6A: added a cdef for int i as well, giving speedup of more than 10

commit 2e40ce5c48a0884ae6a4dad8b7707fc1925d0999
Author: Johannes Feist <johannes.feist@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Jun 14 16:35:34 2013 +0200

fixed some typos in lecture 5

commit 3f5caf8410b4d649fcd8c5c3b91fcbd7871f83ce
Author: Johannes Feist <johannes.feist@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Jun 14 16:21:38 2013 +0200

fixed two typos in lecture 1

commit 09ce4af2c2822678f38257852f5abbb1b9665417
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Jun 12 23:55:00 2013 +0900

added example of how to efficiently evaluate expressions using lambdify

commit b20823e1f1fa5fa19c897830d6a81d02b381bdb2
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Jun 12 00:44:24 2013 +0900

fixed typo in explanation of add_axes arguments (thanks to Derek Bridges)

commit 3fdedfabebbf870cc4110e1df85ac81f20a74b13
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri May 10 21:06:01 2013 +0900

fixed problem with animation figure being showed. added arguments to animation save to make it work

commit 46caf73baf20920bdc1a4c10965b15a7caaa6850
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed May 1 16:15:43 2013 +0900

fixed a python 3 syntax error

commit 7703269d3f7e11d0df72701f7d61ba4d9e6695bc

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Apr 29 16:37:36 2013 +0900

python3 fixes

commit c0844f6caa98b7ea0695a86add9a2e5be7538406
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Sun Apr 14 11:40:36 2013 +0900

spelling and grammar fixes

commit 99fb70c8f0c55a6605397e68af00bd8a5721874a
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Feb 19 11:54:47 2013 +0900

spelling, grammar and terminology fixes

commit 5ba305b265636ddc06a37461811ff550736cf06d
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Feb 19 11:33:13 2013 +0900

added some examples on how to use IPython.parallel

commit b5f8c55bd27a87974f9be97b819796032028a04b
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Feb 18 11:32:07 2013 +0900

ran a spell checker on the notebook...

commit 403fdc71e7389f42b54c2c67524441c2566b1e18
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Feb 18 11:19:53 2013 +0900

bugfix in the openc1 example

commit 72e8a1a7ec81c5e36d18aaca540c394a4f1dba6c
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Feb 18 10:55:43 2013 +0900

Fixes #2: correctly compare mpi sum and numpy sum, and make sure that all processes get the same ran

commit 196b77fd7955ffaf22e5a16f14fa5d6e16a8d9c9
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Feb 7 10:25:00 2013 +0900

removed excessive output from git clone in notebook

commit 75033f9e6ac366b4fd5546ab683fbbf65331d9af
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Feb 7 10:16:29 2013 +0900

Added CC-BY as license for the notebooks. Closes #1.

commit 79bb8f76b154dd9b30ad58ff1147db185eb875fd

Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Jan 23 17:16:49 2013 +0900

added links to github page

commit 297d1fb26f207502105c9cf2c9554ad31c2ce299
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Dec 21 11:07:36 2012 +0900

remove archive files

commit 47ba13714881e644b7570e936f40bfc583a4dcda
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Dec 14 16:51:53 2012 +0100

remove unnecessary directory

commit 6e5903a48807a17d78ac243f94e38b3ca9f46066
Merge: 4c1c5e8 1f15644
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Dec 14 13:56:45 2012 +0100

Merge branch 'master' of github.com:jrjohansson/scientific-python-lectures

commit 4c1c5e8ea22a900be1106a0049fa0a174adfe3ff
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Dec 14 13:56:22 2012 +0100

updated mac installation instructions

commit 1f15644e8bdf7590f32458f173e65b884c8ab5cb
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Dec 11 21:46:00 2012 +0900

added urls to new notebooks

commit a4f3f148d8e537c7f0716358edee194a88fd1665
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Dec 10 20:42:04 2012 +0900

updated archives

commit 24c174d00a5bdaf14a9d6a7bcb2b7c955549bbaf
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Dec 10 11:11:13 2012 +0100

added HPC notebook

commit 8bbf262a9bef6c4cc5e002df6e103164a7078614
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Dec 10 07:40:11 2012 +0100

updated RCS notebook

commit d0d6a70a9b717549306c6d595b4815c527b9a8ec
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Dec 10 07:09:20 2012 +0100

added lecture notebook about RCS

commit 2495af428aaefea851dea2fd4b8e8bc77119522c
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Sun Dec 9 20:26:11 2012 +0100

added stuff about ctypes and cython

commit da6f436f41302520c2426abf0baaf8f19224a280
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Sun Dec 9 09:34:58 2012 +0100

Added a README file

commit 19f776e81fe1efd214dfd9a28f4b208f0046cd72
Merge: 9db5eaf b12a6e0
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Dec 7 17:20:47 2012 +0900

Merge branch 'master' of github.com:jrjohansson/scientific-python-lectures

commit b12a6e0f2d0bffe492e2355dd6d7d6a0eef45b3
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Dec 7 08:30:21 2012 +0100

minor updates

commit 9db5eaf720c4fe57b1b7135582bc73cdcae28269
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Dec 7 15:48:19 2012 +0900

regenerated movie

commit 13e17183c56da03c5f26acc9f8028c17f63d3b4c
Merge: 2e5cf5f e55b247
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Dec 7 07:39:03 2012 +0100

Merge branch 'master' of github.com:jrjohansson/scientific-python-lectures

commit 2e5cf5fadfb68989b4846ff77d6a855d7c66c2f2
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Dec 7 07:38:06 2012 +0100

minor additions and typo fixes

commit e55b247c8c3ac6dd1401987957d4c024a62609cd
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Dec 6 22:19:02 2012 +0900

added installation instructions for using Fink instead of macports

commit 402bb65f7e82c280b0f19ef1ad09dfde0707b710
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Dec 6 09:03:25 2012 +0100

minor updates and typo fixes

commit bc5a3fd4dbe6fc97fed0bb2297f62c6da8ee83d8
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Dec 6 08:12:15 2012 +0100

minor updates, typo fixes

commit 35dc225eb08a09522bef450289470f449d4de0aa
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Dec 6 07:54:45 2012 +0100

fixed typo

commit 35c057e0306cea1b525b4bce70d9bb5228b793fb
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Dec 5 07:04:47 2012 +0100

updated figs

commit af2358522536100663bbb80caf7ce249a4ee3fec
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Wed Dec 5 06:59:10 2012 +0100

added new subfig

commit fd7e0699c3fafa81699af324273a542a0f819bf9
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Dec 4 18:14:28 2012 +0100

added archives

commit 3cc4be6135f8a4f4dd0d69b4479094bb2a963327
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Dec 4 18:11:04 2012 +0100

fixed typo

commit 380a6744a0e0fcaab74694fc0f9643d1e6656ed1
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Dec 4 17:56:30 2012 +0100

minor updates

commit 3ea43c1ad956ecac84d5009333ef452b69a182b3
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Dec 4 17:32:37 2012 +0100

added start on fortran-c-python lecture

commit f443fbba480c01673bdacba4f10257ef7f2aa983
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Tue Dec 4 07:48:23 2012 +0100

minor additions, fixed typos

commit d3d6c3cffc3fd6794c9a5e410c2db7e3a628ea1c
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Mon Dec 3 21:39:31 2012 +0100

fixed typos

commit ee9af6faea7f765354744edbfef52f6b7f087610
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Nov 30 12:56:33 2012 +0900

added PNGs or SVGs

commit 29656641b013a1bf66c47d457b6f224d7a6c3e97
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Nov 30 12:55:58 2012 +0900

use urls to github instead of local files so that nbviewer works

commit a73fd26e3fbff6a2a9239d66d267cf082401df14
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Nov 30 12:26:39 2012 +0900

added urls to notebooks via nbviewer in readme file

commit 86d4e9b48ba0e0eae7d2476f3f1fdcbc94e31c4c
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Nov 30 12:16:28 2012 +0900

added introduction lecture

commit a419680209976d1c20ee6062e9613961c207ef2e
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Fri Nov 30 00:38:58 2012 +0900

rename

commit 88f1c03d9b1ae122fc90e1f251abc1e837eb13e7
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Nov 29 20:50:00 2012 +0900

added missing extra files

commit 7ec2ad522915406d4704daaaa39cea95febd1228
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Nov 29 20:46:10 2012 +0900

```

imported initial version of scientific computing lectures

commit 200b15424c4058d44d251408bf890871a7fe0c93
Author: Robert Johansson <jrjohansson@gmail.com>
Date: Thu Nov 29 03:43:35 2012 -0800

Initial commit

In [36]: !git tag -a demotag1 -m "Code used for this and that purpose"

fatal: tag 'demotag1' already exists

In [37]: !git tag -l

demotag1

In [38]: !git show demotag1

tag demotag1
Tagger: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Mon Aug 17 12:16:48 2015 -0700

Code used for this and that purpose

commit d925777dd7b7211b963d9ef141c1c2a13596e370
Author: David Mertz <dmertz@continuum.io>
Date: Mon Aug 17 12:16:40 2015 -0700

remove file tmpfile

diff --git a/tmpfile b/tmpfile
deleted file mode 100644
index ee4c1e7..0000000
--- a/tmpfile
+++ /dev/null
@@ -1,2 +0,0 @@
-
-A short-lived file.
\ No newline at end of file

```

To retrieve the code in the state corresponding to a particular tag, we can use the `git checkout tagname` command:

```
$ git checkout demotag1
```

9.14 Branches

With branches we can create diverging code bases in the same repository. They are for example useful for experimental development that requires a lot of code changes that could break the functionality in the master branch. Once the development of a branch has reached a stable state it can always be merged back into the trunk. Branching-development-merging is a good development strategy when several people are involved in working on the same code base. But even in single author repositories it can often be useful to always keep the master branch in a working state, and always branch/fork before implementing a new feature, and later merge it back into the main trunk.

In GIT, we can create a new branch like this:

```
In [39]: !git branch expr1
```

We can list the existing branches like this:

```
In [40]: !git branch
```

```
expr1
* master
```

And we can switch between branches using `checkout`:

```
In [41]: !git checkout expr1
```

```
M      Lecture-0-Scientific-Computing-with-Python.ipynb
M      Lecture-1-Introduction-to-Python-Programming.ipynb
M      Lecture-2-Numpy.ipynb
M      Lecture-3-Scipy.ipynb
M      Lecture-4-Matplotlib.ipynb
M      Lecture-5-Sympy.ipynb
M      Lecture-6A-Fortran-and-C.ipynb
M      Lecture-6B-HPC.ipynb
M      Makefile
D      Scientific-Computing-with-Python.pdf
A      images/cython-numpy-openmp.png
A      images/double-pendulum-animation.png
Switched to branch 'expr1'
```

Make a change in the new branch.

```
In [42]: %%file README
```

```
A file with information about the gitdemo repository.
```

```
README files usually contains installation instructions, and information about how to get star
```

```
Experimental addition.
```

Overwriting README

```
In [43]: !git commit -m "added a line in expr1 branch" README
```

```
[expr1 707b8a6] added a line in expr1 branch
1 file changed, 3 insertions(+), 1 deletion(-)
```

```
In [44]: !git branch
```

```
* expr1
  master
```

```
In [45]: !git checkout master
```

```
M      Lecture-0-Scientific-Computing-with-Python.ipynb
M      Lecture-1-Introduction-to-Python-Programming.ipynb
M      Lecture-2-Numpy.ipynb
M      Lecture-3-Scipy.ipynb
M      Lecture-4-Matplotlib.ipynb
M      Lecture-5-Sympy.ipynb
```

```

M      Lecture-6A-Fortran-and-C.ipynb
M      Lecture-6B-HPC.ipynb
M      Makefile
D      Scientific-Computing-with-Python.pdf
A      images/cython-numpy-openmp.png
A      images/double-pendulum-animation.png
Switched to branch 'master'
Your branch is ahead of 'origin/master' by 4 commits.
(use "git push" to publish your local commits)

```

```
In [46]: !git branch
```

```

expr1
* master

```

We can merge an existing branch and all its changesets into another branch (for example the master branch) like this:

First change to the target branch:

```
In [47]: !git checkout master
```

```

M      Lecture-0-Scientific-Computing-with-Python.ipynb
M      Lecture-1-Introduction-to-Python-Programming.ipynb
M      Lecture-2-Numpy.ipynb
M      Lecture-3-Scipy.ipynb
M      Lecture-4-Matplotlib.ipynb
M      Lecture-5-Sympy.ipynb
M      Lecture-6A-Fortran-and-C.ipynb
M      Lecture-6B-HPC.ipynb
M      Makefile
D      Scientific-Computing-with-Python.pdf
A      images/cython-numpy-openmp.png
A      images/double-pendulum-animation.png
Already on 'master'
Your branch is ahead of 'origin/master' by 4 commits.
(use "git push" to publish your local commits)

```

```
In [48]: !git merge expr1
```

```

Updating 7daed99..707b8a6
Fast-forward
 README | 4 +++-
 1 file changed, 3 insertions(+), 1 deletion(-)

```

```
In [49]: !git branch
```

```

expr1
* master

```

We can delete the branch `expr1` now that it has been merged into the master:

```
In [50]: !git branch -d expr1
```

```
Deleted branch expr1 (was 707b8a6).
```

```
In [51]: !git branch
```

```
* master
```

```
In [52]: !cat README
```

A file with information about the gitdemo repository.

README files usually contains installation instructions, and information about how to get started using

Experimental addition.

9.15 pulling and pushing changesets between repositories

If the repository has been cloned from another repository, for example on github.com, it automatically remembers the address of the parent repository (called origin):

```
In [53]: !git remote
```

origin

```
In [54]: !git remote show origin
```

```
* remote origin
Fetch URL: git@github.com:ContinuumIO/scientific-python-lectures.git
Push  URL: git@github.com:ContinuumIO/scientific-python-lectures.git
HEAD branch: master
Remote branches:
  New-branching tracked
  master              tracked
Local branch configured for 'git pull':
  master merges with remote master
Local ref configured for 'git push':
  master pushes to master (fast-forwardable)
```

9.15.1 pull

We can retrieve updates from the origin repository by “pulling” changesets from “origin” to our repository:

```
In [55]: !git pull origin
```

Already up-to-date.

We can register addresses to many different repositories, and pull in different changesets from different sources, but the default source is the origin from where the repository was first cloned (and the work origin could have been omitted from the line above).

9.15.2 push

After making changes to our local repository, we can push changes to a remote repository using `git push`. Again, the default target repository is `origin`, so we can do:

```
In [56]: !git status
```

On branch master

Your branch is ahead of 'origin/master' by 5 commits.

(use "git push" to publish your local commits)

Changes to be committed:

(use "git reset HEAD <file>..." to unstage)

```
modified: Lecture-1-Introduction-to-Python-Programming.ipynb
modified: Lecture-2-Numpy.ipynb
modified: Lecture-3-Scipy.ipynb
modified: Lecture-4-Matplotlib.ipynb
modified: Lecture-5-Sympy.ipynb
modified: Lecture-6A-Fortran-and-C.ipynb
modified: Lecture-6B-HPC.ipynb
new file: images/cython-numpy-openmp.png
new file: images/double-pendulum-animation.png
```

Changes not staged for commit:

(use "git add/rm <file>..." to update what will be committed)

(use "git checkout -- <file>..." to discard changes in working directory)

```
modified: Lecture-0-Scientific-Computing-with-Python.ipynb
modified: Lecture-1-Introduction-to-Python-Programming.ipynb
modified: Lecture-2-Numpy.ipynb
modified: Lecture-3-Scipy.ipynb
modified: Lecture-4-Matplotlib.ipynb
modified: Lecture-5-Sympy.ipynb
modified: Lecture-6A-Fortran-and-C.ipynb
modified: Lecture-6B-HPC.ipynb
modified: Makefile
deleted: Scientific-Computing-with-Python.pdf
```

Untracked files:

(use "git add <file>..." to include in what will be committed)

```
.DS_Store
.Makefile.swp
.ipynb-checkpoints/
__pycache__/
animation.mp4
dprod.f
dprod.pyf
filename.png
gitdemo/
gitdemo2/
hello.py
hellofortran.f
"images/Icon\r"
mpi-matrix-vector.py
mpi-numpy-array.py
mpi-psum.py
mpitest.py
mymodule.py
opencl-dense-mv.py
qutip/
random-matrix.csv
random-matrix.npy
random-vector.npy
"scripts/Icon\r"
```

test.svg

```
In [57]: !git add Lecture-7-Revision-Control-Software.ipynb
```

```
In [58]: !git commit -m "added lecture notebook about RCS" Lecture-7-Revision-Control-Software.ipynb
```

On branch master

Your branch is ahead of 'origin/master' by 5 commits.

(use "git push" to publish your local commits)

Changes not staged for commit:

```
modified: Lecture-0-Scientific-Computing-with-Python.ipynb
modified: Lecture-1-Introduction-to-Python-Programming.ipynb
modified: Lecture-2-Numpy.ipynb
modified: Lecture-3-Scipy.ipynb
modified: Lecture-4-Matplotlib.ipynb
modified: Lecture-5-Sympy.ipynb
modified: Lecture-6A-Fortran-and-C.ipynb
modified: Lecture-6B-HPC.ipynb
modified: Makefile
deleted: Scientific-Computing-with-Python.pdf
```

Untracked files:

```
.DS_Store
.Makefile.swp
.ipynb-checkpoints/
__pycache__/
animation.mp4
dprod.f
dprod.pyf
filename.png
gitdemo/
gitdemo2/
hello.py
hellofortran.f
"images/Icon\r"
images/cython-numpy-openmp.png
images/double-pendulum-animation.png
mpi-matrix-vector.py
mpi-numpy-array.py
mpi-psum.py
mpitest.py
mymodule.py
opencl-dense-mv.py
qutip/
random-matrix.csv
random-matrix.npy
random-vector.npy
"scripts/Icon\r"
test.svg
```

no changes added to commit

```
In [59]: !git push
```

Counting objects: 11, done.

Delta compression using up to 8 threads.


```

Compressing objects: 100% (10/10), done.
Writing objects: 100% (11/11), 1.04 KiB | 0 bytes/s, done.
Total 11 (delta 5), reused 0 (delta 0)
To git@github.com:ContinuumIO/scientific-python-lectures.git
   badf19d..707b8a6  master -> master

```

9.16 Hosted repositories

Github.com is a git repository hosting site that is very popular with both open source projects (for which it is free) and private repositories (for which a subscription might be needed).

With a hosted repository it is easy to collaborate with colleagues on the same code base, and you get a graphical user interface where you can browse the code and look at commit logs, track issues etc.

Some good hosted repositories are

- Github : <http://www.github.com>
- Bitbucket: <http://www.bitbucket.org>

In [60]: `Image(filename='images/github-project-page.png')`

Out[60]:

The screenshot displays the GitHub repository page for 'qutip / qutip'. At the top, it shows the repository name and a description: 'QuTIP: Quantum Toolbox in Python'. Below this, there are tabs for 'Code', 'Network', 'Pull Requests', 'Issues', 'Wiki', 'Graphs', and 'Admin'. The 'Code' tab is selected, showing options to download the code (ZIP, HTTP, SSH) and a link to the repository URL. Below the download options, there are tabs for 'branch: master', 'Files', 'Commits', 'Branches', 'Tags', and 'Downloads'. The 'Files' tab is selected, showing a list of files and folders. The list includes folders like 'benchmark', 'debian', 'examples', 'notebooks', 'ports', and 'qutip', as well as files like '.gitignore', 'COPYING.txt', 'INSTALL.txt', 'Makefile', 'README.txt', 'RELEASE.txt', and 'setup.py'. Each item shows the time since it was last committed and the name of the user who committed it. The latest commit is by 'nonhermitian' 2 days ago, with the commit hash '9abacf0b34'.

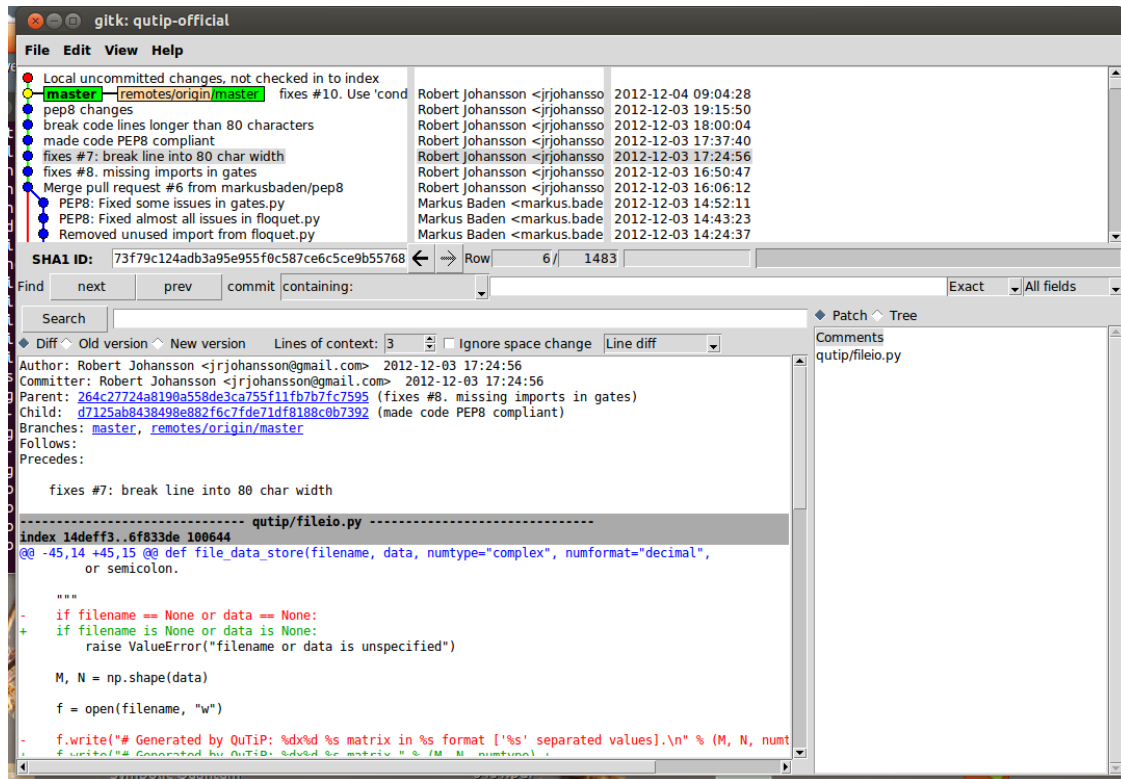
9.17 Graphical user interfaces

There are also a number of graphical users interfaces for GIT. The available options vary a little bit from platform to platform:

<http://git-scm.com/downloads/guis>

In [61]: `Image(filename='images/gitk.png')`

Out[61]:



9.18 Further reading

- <http://git-scm.com/book>
- <http://www.vogella.com/articles/Git/article.html>
- <http://cheat.errtheblog.com/s/git>